

# MEN OF SHANGHAI AND NORTH CHINA

*A Standard Biographical Reference Work*

*Edited by*  
GEORGE F. NELLIST

FIRST EDITION

SHANGHAI: THE ORIENTAL PRESS

1933

DS 196  
S2 N4

NOTE:—Enquiries regarding this publication, both present and future editions, may be addressed to the Editor, George F. Nellist, P.O. Box 432, Shanghai.

457404  
C 1131

## FOREWORD

\*

**H**ERewith is presented the first edition of a *Standard Biographical Reference Work*, containing biographies and portraits of men of all races and creeds who, in various fields of endeavour, have contributed in some substantial measure to the material and cultural advancement of Shanghai and North China.

*The historical background of Shanghai, and its immense tributary territory, is rich and colourful, vivid with romance, and in its modern setting it has become an outstanding focal point of international interest. Although a commercial centre for almost a century, Shanghai's greatest development and its rise to a position as one of the world's most important cities, has been recorded in comparatively recent years, and many men still living and active have witnessed and participated in that tremendous drama of physical achievement.*

*As a reference work, both here and abroad, the publishers believe that this volume will constitute an important addition to the written history of Shanghai, and that it will preserve for the future a distinctly worth-while record of an era of major commercial and political magnitude.*

*It is projected that future editions of "Men of Shanghai and North China," including the material herewith published, will give in gradually increasing volume a most comprehensive coverage of North China. To those whose cooperation has made this work possible, due acknowledgment and thanks are given.*

THE EDITOR

## Men of Shanghai *and* North China

★

**Aall, Nicolai:** *Consul General and Charge d'Affaires for Norway in Shanghai.*

BORN June 6, 1883, in Norway; Member, Royal Norwegian Yacht Club, Oslo; Norwegian Club, London; Peking Club, Peiping; and Shanghai Country, Shanghai Race, Cercle Sportif Francais, and Shanghai clubs of Shanghai.

Educated at the University of Oslo, LL.B., and the Norwegian Army Officers' College, Oslo, Mr. Aall began a military career in 1903 as a Lieutenant in the Norwegian Army, but later transferred to the judicial and still later to the diplomatic services of his country. He was Assistant Judge in Norway, 1909-11; Secretary in the Foreign Office at Oslo, 1911-12 (and private secretary to the Foreign Minister); attached to the Norwegian Legation, London, 1916; Vice Consul at New York, 1917-18, and Secretary and Councillor to the Legation at London, 1918-20.

Mr. Aall first came to China February 24, 1921, as Norwegian Consul General at Shanghai, continuing in the post until 1928. He was Chargé d'Affaires at Peking, 1928-30, and returned to Shanghai in 1931 as Consul General and Chargé d'Affaires, now being, in point of continuous service, one of the oldest foreign consular officials in North China.

**Adams, William Alexander:** *Secretary, China Realty Co., Fed. Inc., U.S.A.*

BORN November 23, 1883, at New Castle, N. B., son of Michael and Agnes Olive (Nealis) Adams; married Helen Johnson in Boston, Mass., 1909; second marriage to Frances Buckel Waddel, in Shanghai, August 15, 1929; children, Elizabeth, F. H. Adams, and W. A. Adams, Jr.; Member, Phi Kappa Sigma fraternity; Clubs, American (member committee 1917 to date; Vice-President, 1931), Columbia Country (member Board of Governors, 1932), Shanghai Race, Shanghai Golf, Cercle Sportif Francais.

Graduating from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology with a degree in civil engineering in 1908, Mr. Adams began professional work with the United

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

States Army Engineers in Boston, 1908-09. Going to the Philippines in the government service, he was attached to the Bureau of Lands in Manila until May, 1914, when he came to Shanghai to join the China Realty Co. He remained with the company until 1921 when he organized his own firm, W. A. Adams & Co., but in 1929 returned to the China Realty Co., which he now serves as a Director and Secretary.

Mr. Adams served as a member of the Special Police during the critical periods of 1918, 1925 and 1927 in Shanghai and is a Sergeant in the American Troop, Shanghai Volunteer Corps.

### **Aeschbach, Arnold:** *Partner and Managing Director, C. Luthy & Co. (S. A.).*

BORN April 22, 1897, at Staffelbach (Argovie) Switzerland, son of John and Maria (Baumann) Aeschbach; married Selina Kampfer in Shanghai, April 5, 1930; son, John Jack Aeschbach; Member, Swiss Club, Shanghai Race Club, American Club, Tsingtao International Club, Tsingtao Golf Club, Tsingtao Recreation Club, etc.

Educated at the Technical Engineering College of Burgdorf, Berne, Switzerland, where he was graduated in August, 1916, Mr. Aeschbach, until 1920, was employed as waterworks structural engineer by the firm of Messrs. Keller-Merz of Aarau, Berne and Chur, Switzerland. Coming to China, he arrived at Shanghai March 30, 1920, employed as a structural and supervising engineer by Mr. Charles Luthy, one of the leading engineers of the Far East.

After four years in Shanghai, Mr. Aeschbach was sent to Tsingtao by Mr. Luthy in 1924 to take charge of work at the northern port. He returned to Shanghai two years later, in 1926, to become a partner and Managing Director of the firm, C. Luthy & Co. (S.A.), Consulting Engineers and Civil Engineers.

Handling a large volume of first class construction work in Shanghai, Mr. Aeschbach has acted as Consulting Civil Engineer on such important building projects as the Shanghai Municipal Power Station, Chinese Central Post Office, Chapei waterworks complete new filter plant, Nee Tai Shing wharves, Shanghai Race Club's members, guests and public stand; factories, godowns and power stations for the British Cigarette Co., Ltd., and Nanyang Brothers Tobacco Co., Ltd., etc., etc.

Mr. Aeschbach served in the Swiss Army during the latter part of the emergency created by the Great War and was commissioned a Lieutenant of Artillery in 1918.



MR. ARNOLD AESCHBACH

foto by Joseffo



**Allman, Norwood Francis:** *Attorney-at-Law.*

BORN July 24, 1893, at Union Hall, Virginia, U.S.A.; son of John Isaac and Nannie Kate (English) Allman; married Mary Louise Hamilton, August 10, 1920; sons, William Hamilton Allman and John Norwood Allman, and one daughter, Nancy English Allman; Clubs, American, Shanghai, Columbia Country, Rotary, Union Club of China, Shanghai Race, Shanghai Polo, International Recreation, and Peking and Tientsin Clubs.

Educated for law, at the University of Virginia, Mr. Allman had a brief but comprehensive career in the consular service of the United States Government before devoting himself to the practice of his profession, an experience which gave him unusual qualifications for legal work in China. His knowledge of the Chinese language has also been turned to advantage as an author and translator.

On leaving the University of Virginia Mr. Allman, in 1916, entered the government service with his appointment as a student interpreter in China. He was Vice-Consul in Charge at Antung, 1917; Vice-Consul at Nanking, 1918; Vice-Consul and Interpreter at Tientsin, 1918-19; Vice-Consul in Charge and Interpreter at Tsinan and Tsingtao, 1919-21, was stationed in Shanghai and Chungking, 1921, and was appointed Consul at Shanghai in 1922. He was Assessor at the International Mixed Court, Shanghai, 1921-23, and was a member of the Commission on Rendition, International Mixed Court, and Honorary Consul for Mexico at Shanghai. Mr. Allman was a partner in the well known American law firm of Fleming, Franklin & Allman, but withdrew in 1932 to establish his own offices.

Mr. Allman is author of "Protection of Trade Marks, Patents, Copyrights and Trade Names in China," and the Chinese section of the Commercial Travellers Handbook of the Far East; co-author and translator, "Commercial Legislation of China," and has translated into English the Chinese trade mark, patent, and copyright laws. He was a charter member of the American Troop, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, in which he is now a 2nd Lieutenant.

**Anderson, Paul Maxwell:** *Automobile Dealer: Partner, Anderson and Ferroggiaro (Fed. Inc., U.S.A.)*

BORN October 10, 1892, at Garner, Iowa, U.S.A., son of the Rev. William H. Anderson and Ada Louise (Blair) Anderson; married Constance Coe in Shanghai, June 26, 1926; daughter, Constance; member Sinim Lodge, F. & A. M.: Clubs, Shanghai, American, Shanghai Golf, Columbia Country, American University, Hongkong, Royal Hongkong Golf.

## M E N   O F   S H A N G H A I

Educated at Emporia College, A. B., 1914, and Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, B. D., 1917, Mr. Anderson came to Shanghai May 22, 1920, as Cashier of the local office of the American Express Co., a position he held until April, 1921. He was Manager of the American Milk Products Corp., Shanghai, from April, 1921, until May, 1925, and assistant General Agent of the West Coast Life Insurance Co. from the latter date until November, 1929, when he resigned to organize the firm of Anderson & Ferroggiaro. Rapid development and growth has made this partnership one of the leading automobile firms in the Far East. A splendid new modern plant was opened by the firm in April, 1932. During the period of American participation in the World War, Mr. Anderson was a Captain of Infantry, 79th Division, U. S. Army, 1917-19.

**Arnhold, Charles Herbert:** *Governing Director, Arnhold & Co., Ltd.*

BORN September 19, 1881, in London; married Winifred Mary Cooper at Hongkong, October 7, 1908; children, Philip Richard Edward and Suzette Cecilia Arnhold; Member, Thatched House Club, London; Shanghai Club, Country Club, Shanghai Race Club (Steward), International Recreation Club (Chairman), Oxford and Cambridge Society (Committee), Oxford Society, Shanghai Branch (Committee); Vincents' Club (Oxford), Leander Club (England), Cercle Sportif Francais.

Educated at University College School, London; and Brasenose College, Oxford, M.A. degree, June 1905 (Fellow of the Royal Society of Arts, 1918), Mr. Arnhold came out to China December 24, 1906, to begin his active association with the Arnhold interests, long established in the Orient, and now operating as Arnhold & Co., Ltd., merchants, engineers and contractors.

Apart from his responsibilities as a Governing Director of this company, Mr. Arnhold at various times has served as a member of the boards of directors of the following corporations: Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd., Yangtze Insurance Association, Ltd., Far Eastern Insurance Co., Ltd., New Engineering & Shipbuilding Works, Ltd., Cathay Land Co., Ltd., China Import & Export Lumber Co., Ltd., China General Omnibus Co., Ltd., International Investment Trust, Ltd., Yangtze Finance Co., Ltd., and G. E. Marden & Co., Ltd. On several occasions Mr. Arnhold has served on the Committee of the British Chamber of Commerce.

**Arnhold, Harry Edward:** *Governing Director, Arnhold & Co., Ltd.*

BORN January 16, 1879, in Hongkong; married Mary Oldham Alberga in London, November 2, 1907; Member, Thatched House Club, London; India House, New York; Shanghai Club, Country Club, Shanghai Race Club, etc., etc.



MR. C. H. ARNHOLD

foto by Joseffo



MR. H. E. ARNHOLD

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Member of a family whose name for many years has been closely identified with important commercial and financial undertakings in China, Mr. Arnhold himself for almost thirty-five years has been an active factor in the management of the extensive Arnhold interests, now centered in Arnhold & Co., Ltd., of which he is a Governing Director. He was educated in England, at University College School, London, and came out to Shanghai in November, 1899. In the interests of his firm he was stationed at Hankow, 1901-03, Shanghai, 1903-05, London, 1905-07, and since 1907 has made his headquarters in Shanghai.

Despite the heavy demands of his private affairs, Mr. Arnhold has taken a deep interest in civic affairs relating to the upbuilding and development of Shanghai. He has served several terms on the Shanghai Municipal Council, governing body of the International Settlement, was Chairman of the Council in 1929 and Vice Chairman in 1932 and 1933. He served a term as Chairman of the British Chamber of Commerce in 1923.

Mr. Arnhold is Chairman of the New Engineering & Shipbuilding Works, Ltd., Cathay Land Co., Ltd., China Import & Export Lumber Co., Ltd., China General Omnibus Co., Ltd., and the Far Eastern Insurance Co., Ltd., and is a Director of the Yangtze Insurance Association, Ltd., International Investment Trust, Ltd., Yangtze Finance Co., Ltd., Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd., Cathay Hotels, Ltd., Wheelock & Co., Ltd., and G. E. Marden & Co., Ltd.

### **Arnold, Hollis Hine:** *Consulting Engineer.*

BORN May 22, 1882, at Galesburg, Illinois, U.S.A., son of William and Ella (Lombard) Arnold; married Etta Yale at Yokohama, Japan, April 1, 1913: Member, Columbia Country Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Club, India House (New York), President Board of Trustees of Foreign Y.M.C.A., past President American Chamber of Commerce, past President Engineering Society of China.

Following his graduation from Purdue University with the class of 1904, Mr. Arnold was an engineer with the foreign department of the General Electric Co. from 1905 until 1909, when he came to the Far East to be associated with that corporation's agents in China, a position he occupied until 1915.

He was Vice President of the firm of Andersen, Meyer & Co., Ltd., 1915-24; Manager of the Arnold-White Corporation, 1925-26, and was again a representative of the General Electric Co. with the China agents in 1927. Since 1928 he has been in private practice in Shanghai as a Consulting Engineer.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Auslander, Herman:** *Financier and General Commercial Broker.*

A RESIDENT of Shanghai for more than thirty years, having arrived here in 1900, Mr. Auslander for many years was a member of the local staff of Thomas Cook & Son, Ltd., travel agents, before entering business on his own account as Financier and General Commercial Broker. Essentially a self-made man so far as his position in the business world of Shanghai is concerned, he is now at the head of his own firm, Auslander's Finance & Import Office. \*

A subject of Rumania, Mr. Auslander was born at Bucovina, Rumania, on May 1, 1874, and on January 22, 1929, married Regina Freiburger, of the same town and country. He was educated in the public and high schools of his native land. Not interested in club or social life, Mr. Auslander finds his favorite recreations in studies of literature and music.



MR. H. AUSLANDER

**Bailey, Robert:** *Director, British-American Tobacco Co. (China), Ltd.*

BORN August 25, 1882, in London, son of William George and Emily (Wanstall) Bailey; married Flora Swain in London, August 15, 1904; five children, three daughters and two sons, eldest daughter is Mrs. Clifford Hargreaves: Clubs, Thatched House of London, Shanghai, American, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, Hongkong Jockey, International Recreation, Chinese Jockey, Shanghai Golf (President), Shanghai Junior Golf (President), Powhattan (President), Shanghai Race (Steward).

Mr. Bailey, now senior resident director in China of the British-American Tobacco Co., one of the largest manufacturing and sales organizations in the Far East, has been associated with the company for thirty years, having joined it in London on December 1, 1902, a few weeks after its incorporation. He had previously been in the office of a Chartered Accountant in London. First coming to China in October, 1909, as a travelling auditor for the British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd., London, he was permanently attached to the China organization in March, 1910, and has since been actively identified with the management of its affairs.

**Bain, Charles McLeod:** *Director; Asia Realty Co., American Oriental Finance Corp., etc.*

BORN October 20, 1874, at Strathpeffer, Scotland, son of Mr. and Mrs. Alexander Bain; married Mrs. Alma Hutchinson in Shanghai, April, 1919: Clubs, Shanghai, Cercle Sportif Francais, Country, Shanghai Race, Hungjao Golf.

Arriving in China just before the turn of the century, as a young man, Mr. Bain has been actively and continuously associated with the management of important business organizations in Shanghai for considerably more than thirty years. He has also been identified with many public and semi-public movements.

From his sixteenth year, 1890 to 1897, he was identified with the firm of J. & H. Mitchell, solicitors and bankers of Pitlochry, Scotland, and in the latter year left the law and banking to take up his career in the industrial field with his first position in Manchester. Coming to Shanghai in 1899 to enter the employ of Maitland & Co., Ltd., he was General Manager of that firm from 1912 until 1926, was a Director of Hopkins, Dunn & Co., Ltd., 1926 to 1930, and in the latter year formed his present connection as a Director of the Asia Realty Co. and the American Oriental Finance Corporation. In 1931 he was also elected to the board of International Lands, Ltd. Noteworthy public service was rendered by Mr. Bain when he served for over 15 years on the committee of the Lester Chinese

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Hospital and as Chairman of the Trustees of this institution, 1925-30, resigning when he joined the Asia Realty Co. In 1919-20 he was a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, governing body of the International Settlement, and served as a member of its Land Commission, 1922-23.

Summarizing Mr. Bain's past business activities, he has been a Director of the following companies: North China Insurance Co. (Chairman, 1917-1925-26); Laon Kung Mow Cotton Mills, Hall & Holtz, Kota Bahroe Rubber Estates, Gordon & Co., Ltd. (Chairman 1926 and 1930-32), Willow Pattern Press of Millington Ltd. (Chairman 1928-30).

Committees: Shanghai Club, 1912-18 and 1928-30; Vice Chairman, 1918-19; Ballotting Committee, 1931-32; St. Andrew's Society (President, 1914-15); Patriotic League of Britons Overseas (Vice President, 1917-19); British Chamber of Commerce, 1915-19; China Association, 1919-21; Advisory Board, British Women's Association, 1914-19; China and Japan War Savings Ass'n., Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club (Captain 1918), Chinese Famine Fund, 1911 (Scroll presented by Chinese for services rendered); Tank Week Fund, 1915; Football Association, 1905-10; Lancastrian Association (President 1917), Belgian Relief Fund, 1916, receiving personal letter of acknowledgment from Belgian Prime Minister; Cercle Sportif Français, 1926-29; Shanghai Municipal Council Chinese Educational Department, 1928-30.

Covering other activities, Mr. Bain was a founder of the Shanghai Scottish Volunteers, 1914; Lieutenant, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, Reserve Company, 1908-12; Vice President of the International Track & Field Meetings, and Cycle Race, 1928; President of the first, second and third Marathon Race Meetings, 1929-31; Hon. Steward, Walking Race, 1931-32; Council of Boy Scouts, 1931-32; Trustee of Superannuation Fund of Staff of Millington, Limited, 1931-32.

### Barrie, Dr. Howard Greene: *Physician and Surgeon.*

BORN in 1873, at Peterborough, Ontario, Canada, son of William John and Martha (Greene) Barrie; married Winnifred Julia Macdonald, at Yokohama, Japan, in 1901; children, John Howard, Margaret and Winnifred; Member, British Medical Association; Fellow Royal Society of Medicine; Fellow Royal Society of Tropical Medicine; Member, Rotary Club, Shanghai.

Educated at Toronto University, M. D. degree at Trinity College, 1899, Dr. Barrie thereafter campaigned in the Boer War in South Africa, receiving the King's and Queen's medals. He is also a veteran of the Great War, in which he served four years, and was awarded the Order of St. Sava for his work during the typhus epidemic in Serbia.



MR. C. M. BAIN

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Dr. Barrie first came to China in 1901, associated with the International Committee of the Y.M.C.A. and for ten years was a Medical Missionary. In later years he has conducted a private hospital at Kuling, China, for the treatment of tuberculosis, and maintained a private practice in Shanghai.

**Bassett, Arthur:** *Director, British-American Tobacco Co. (China), Ltd.*

BORN October 22, 1878, at Paris, Missouri, U.S.A., son of S. S. and Frances (Giddings) Bassett; married Lucille Westbrook at Yokohama, Japan, May 10, 1907: Member, American Club (past President), Columbia Country Club, Shanghai Race Club; University Club, Manila, P.I., and University Club, Mexico City, Mexico.

Educated for a career in the legal profession, Mr. Bassett took his A.B. degree at Missouri State University in 1900 and his LL.B. at Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., in 1902. Shortly after the completion of his education he came to the Far East in 1903 in the U.S. government service as assistant attorney to the Attorney General of the Philippine Islands, where the new American government was being organized.

Mr. Bassett left the Philippines in 1906 to come to Shanghai as the first District Attorney of the United States Court for China, an office he held until 1910 when he went to Mexico City, Mexico, and practiced law there until 1913. In the latter year he returned to Shanghai to join the British-American Tobacco Co., remaining until 1917 when he entered the United States Army for World War service, gaining a commission as Major. Since 1919 he has continuously been associated with the British-American Tobacco Co., one of the largest manufacturing and sales organizations in the entire Orient, and is now a Director of the company.

**Bates, Joseph Albert Sanders:-** *Directing Manager: Millington, Ltd.; Oriental Press, Star Photo Engraving Co.*

BORN December 19, 1887, at Burslem, Staffordshire, England, son of Albert and Mary (Johnson) Sanders-Bates; married Gertrude Burton in Shanghai, December 22, 1916; son Julian: Fellow, Royal Geographical Society, London; Fellow Royal Anthropological Institute, London: Member Institute of Journalists of Great Britain, Mind Association and Aristotilelean Society of London: Member, Executive Committee of China Broadcast Association and Honorary Editor of its magazine, "Shanghai Calling:" Decoration: Order of Chia-ho, conferred by Chinese Government in 1924.

Beginning his career as a newspaper reporter, Mr. Sanders-Bates has since been identified with journalism, publishing, printing and allied interests, in Great



## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Britain and China. He has had varied experience as a newspaper and magazine writer, publicity man and master printer, and in recent years has extended his personal interests to radio broadcasting and the distribution of European-made motion pictures in the Far East. He first came to China in September, 1915.

In addition to his positions as Directing Manager of Millington, Ltd., Practitioners in Advertising; the Oriental Press and the Star Photo Engraving Co., Mr. Sanders-Bates is also a member of the Boards of Directors of Millington, Ltd., International Films (China), Ltd., British Films (China), Ltd., and the China Technical Development Co., Ltd., operating Radio Station XQHC-XCBL.

Deeply interested in philosophy and psychology, Mr. Sanders-Bates has written extensively on these subjects and possesses the largest private library of relative works in the Far East.

**Begg, Tony Alexander Thomson:** *Partner, Nielsen & Malcolm (Shanghai).*

BORN November 19, 1894, at Shanghai, son of Thomas Darling and Margaret (Stewart) Begg; married Alys Brasher at St. Martins-in-the-Fields, London, January 30, 1922; children, Mary Kathleen Margaret, Anne Estella Joan, and Elizabeth Frances Lucy Begg; Clubs, Country, Shanghai, Shanghai Race, etc.

Mr. Begg, a partner of the firm of Nielsen & Malcolm, Consulting Engineers, Surveyors, and Assessors, came to Shanghai in March, 1922, and has since been engaged in business here. He served in the British Army throughout the World War, attaining the rank of Captain in the Royal Field Artillery. He was educated at the Aberdeen Grammar School.

**Beith, Benjamin David Fleming:** *Managing Director. Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd.*

BORN May 5, 1884, in Manchester, England, son of John Alexander and Janet (Fleming) Beith; married Kate Ethel Craddock, January 10, 1924; children, a daughter, born October 15, 1925, and a son, born February 5, 1927; Member, Shanghai Club, Country Club, Race Club and Hungjao Golf Club.

Mr. Beith first came to China in the Summer of 1907 as a clerk for Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd., merchants, steamship agents and operators, and general insurance agents, one of the largest British firms operating in the Far East. Successive promotions brought him to his present position as Managing Director, which he has occupied since March, 1928.



MR. A. D. BELL.

foto by Josefin

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

In addition to his executive responsibilities with Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd., Mr. Beith is an Officer or Director of several other corporations. He is Chairman of the Boards of the Jardine Engineering Corporation, Ltd., Ewo Cotton Mills, Ltd., and Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf Co., Ltd., and a Director of the Shanghai Dock & Engineering Co., Ltd., and the Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd.

Mr. Beith was an unofficial member of the Hongkong Legislative Council, 1928-30, and in 1932 was honored by election to membership on the Shanghai Municipal Council, governing body of the International Settlement, for the 1932-33 term. He was educated at Fettes College, Edinburgh, and Pembroke College, Cambridge.

**Bell, Alexander Dunlop:** *Chairman, Shanghai Municipal Council.*

BORN November 14, 1873, in Angus, Scotland, son of the Reverend Benjamin Bell and Margaret Colquhoun Stirling Murray (Dunlop) Bell; married Nora Sunderland at Manchester, England, June 24, 1903; children, Roger Cecil Sunderland, I. C. S.; Alexander Benjamin, with Mercantile Bank of India, Ltd.; Heather, Douglas Maurice and John Lawrence Bell: Clubs, Shanghai Race (steward), Shanghai, and Shanghai Country.

Mr. Bell has been identified with the business life of Shanghai for a quarter of a century, having first arrived here in February, 1907, to join Barlow & Co., importers. He was Manager of this firm for many years until his retirement from active executive duties in 1930. He is a member of the Boards of Directors of the Shanghai Gas Co., Ltd., Shanghai Water Works Co., Ltd., and Gordon & Co., and a trustee of the estate of the late Henry Lester.

Mr. Bell has been a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, governing body of the International Settlement, since 1924, and following his re-election to membership in 1932 and 1933 he was honored by being chosen Chairman by the unanimous vote of his associates. Mr. Bell was educated at Manchester Grammar School and Trinity College, Oxford, B.A., 1896; M.A., 1900.

**Belton, Charles David:** *General Accident Fire & Life Assurance Corporation, Ltd.*

BORN July 23, 1900, in London, England, son of Charles Percy and Alice (Sellier) Belton; married Dora Kathleen Dovell, in Shanghai, February 29, 1932: Member, Singapore Club, Shanghai Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Masonic Club, Royal Air Force Association.

## M E N   O F   S H A N G H A I

After World War service with the Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Air Force, Mr. Belton returned to the insurance business and was associated with the foreign departments of various London companies for several years. He was at the head office of the General Accident Fire & Life Assurance Corporation, Ltd., at Perth, Scotland, from 1923 to 1925, was then transferred to the Cairo, Egypt, branch and later to the Far Eastern branch at Shanghai, where he became Acting Far Eastern Manager. In January, 1933, he was transferred from Shanghai to Singapore. For several years he was resident representative of the corporation in Malaya. Mr. Belton was educated at Watford, Hertfordshire, England.

### **Berg, Arnold:** *Proprietor and General Manager, Telge & Schroeter.*

BORN August 26, 1874, in Stettin, Germany; married Martha Bieber in Hamburg, December 4, 1906; children, Dr. Edeltraut, a Dental Surgeon, practicing in Germany; Rudolf, an expert in the technical department of his father's firm in Shanghai, and Irmgard, Ursula and Maremi. Member, German Club, German Garden Club, and Shanghai Race Club, having served on several club committees.

Mr. Berg, Proprietor and General Manager of Telge & Schroeter, merchants, engineers and contractors, and, in its field of operation one of the largest and most important firms in the entire Far East, has been in China for almost thirty-five years. He came out in 1899 and spent two years in Hongkong, with Siemssen & Co., and was in Tsingtao, 1901-06, as Manager and a Partner of Anz & Co.

In 1906 Mr. Berg came to Shanghai and began his long association with Telge & Schroeter by becoming a partner in the firm. He was in Shanghai from 1906 until 1921 and then went to the branch in Hamburg, Germany, where he represented the firm's interests until 1927. During his sojourn in Germany he was a committee member of the Hamburg Chamber of Commerce. It was following his return to Shanghai, in 1928, that he became sole Proprietor and General Manager of the firm.

The firm of Telge & Schroeter has a long and honorable history, having been established more than sixty years, with headquarters in Shanghai and a branch organization in Hamburg. The firm deals in iron and other metals, machinery, factory installations, and government contracts, having equipped various arsenals for the Chinese government. Printing machinery is also handled, considerable work having been done for the Commercial Press, the largest printing plant in China. A number of the foremost engineering and manufacturing companies in Germany are represented in China by Telge & Schroeter.

Mr. Berg served in the German Army in 1895. He was educated at the High School of Stettin.



MR. ARNOLD BERG

foto by Jozoffo



MR. J. BEUDIN

*foto by Joseffo*

**Beudin, Jean:** *Managing Director and Founder, International Savings Society and Assurance Franco-Asiatique.*

BORN November 25, 1880, in Paris: Member, Shanghai Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race Club, Sporting Club (Paris).

A resident of Shanghai for twenty-five years, Mr. Beudin is now Managing Director of two of the most important corporations in the city and was an organizer and founder of both of them. The International Savings Society, a financial institution of vast resources, was established September 6, 1912, and the Assurance Franco-Asiatique, an insurance company, was launched April 6, 1918. Both have been very successful.

Mr. Beudin was educated at the Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciale, Bachelor of Sciences. He arrived in Shanghai on September 6, 1908, and until 1912, when the International Savings Society was started, was a partner in the firm of Cohen & J. Beudin. He had military service with the 16th. Regiment of Colonial Infantry. He is a Chevalier of the Legion of Honour.

**Birt, Dr. F. W. Edward:** *Physician and Surgeon.*

BORN December 11, 1878, in Germany, son of Wilhelm and Margaret (Annan) Birt; married Margherita Stella Sanchez y Perdeara in London, England, June 14, 1926: Clubs, German, German Garden, Country, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, Italian.

Since its foundation in 1922 Dr. Ed. Birt has been Dean of the Medical Faculty and Professor of Surgery at Tung Chi (Chinese State) University. Author of many articles published in professional periodicals, and dealing especially with tropical diseases and surgery, Dr. Birt in 1921 founded the German Society of Medicine and Natural Science and in 1925 founded the Tung Chi Monthly Medical Review, the only scientific periodical that has appeared since its establishment in a bilingual edition, German and Chinese.

Serving with the German forces at Tsingtao during the siege of 1914 as a Captain of the Medical Corps, Dr. Birt was awarded the Iron Cross II and a Red Cross medal. In 1928 he was decorated by the King of Spain with the highest class of Merito Naval. The medical faculty of the University of Hamburg conferred the Doctor Honoris Causa degree in 1926.

Dr. Birt attended the Universities of Tubingen, Munich, Berlin and Marburg, taking his M. D. degree at Marburg in 1904. After serving as house surgeon when

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

a hospital interne, he practiced for five years in Hamburg-Eppendorf under the famous specialists, Lenhartz, Thosh, Tumpel and Kummell.

In November, 1909, Dr. Birt came to China at the call of the Union of German Doctors of Shanghai as a surgeon and professor at the German Medical School for Chinese, which was inaugurating clinical lectures for the students. Despite the pressing demands of his large private practice, Dr. Birt still continues his deep interest in educational work.

### **Blickle, Karl J.:** *President, Blickle, Ross Co., Inc.*

BORN January 23, 1869, at Schweinfurt, Bavaria, Germany, son of Friedrich and Rosine (Lober) Blickle; married Marie Wissmueller, at Nuernberg, Germany, March 16, 1920; children, Christel Ilse and Karl Friedrich, both students at the German School in Shanghai; Clubs, German Garden and German.

Educated at a German Middle School, where he took a diploma in chemistry, and obtaining his business education at Schweinfurt, Mr. Blickle did clerical work at Stuttgart and London before coming to China in May, 1895, as a clerk for Slevogt & Co., where he remained until 1919. He has been a resident of Shanghai for almost forty years, one of the oldest and best known Germans in Central and North China.

From 1920 until 1926 Mr. Blickle was Manager of the now defunct E-Foong Commercial Company of Shanghai and since 1926 has headed his own firm as President of Blickle, Ross Co., Inc., exporters of raw furs and dressed furs and skins, as well as musk, rhubarb and various other drugs. He is the only expert in the musk export trade in Shanghai.

Before the disorganization caused by the World War, Mr. Blickle as a leader of the German community at various times served on practically every German committee in Shanghai, including the German Club, German Church, German Sport Club, etc. He was the organizer 1913-14, of the Shanghai German Community, the principles of which are still guiding the present German organization. He did his service in the German Army at Nuernberg, 1890-91, and obtained his certificate as a reserve officer in 1892. He joined the Shanghai Volunteer Corps in 1895, upon his arrival here, and was the last officer in command of the German Company when it was dissolved in 1917 owing to conditions arising from the war.



Mr. WILLIAM BRANDT foto by Joseffo



Mr. T. A. T. BEGG

**Boolsen, Georg Wilhelm Hugo:** *Manager at Shanghai, the Hamburg-Amerika Line.*

BORN in Hamburg, Germany, June 19, 1879, son of Georg Sophus and Marie Sophie (Hartten) Boolsen; married Edith Watson in September, 1927: Clubs, German, German Garden, Shanghai Race, Columbia Country.

In the Far East for thirty years, since early manhood, and continuously in the employ of the same firm, the Hamburg-Amerika Line, one of the largest steamship organizations in the world, Mr. Boolsen is a well known figure in the ocean transportation field of the Orient.

He came out to China in August, 1903, for the Hamburg-Amerika Line and after serving in various capacities for a number of years was appointed Manager at Tsingtao in 1909. He was transferred to Singapore as Representative in 1910 and to Hongkong in 1912. His appointment as Manager at Shanghai, his present position, was made in October, 1912. Mr. Boolsen was educated in Hamburg and did his service in the German Army in 1901-02.

Mr. Boolsen has taken an active interest in civic affairs and at the present time (1933) is President of the German Chamber of Commerce and Vice President of the General Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai.

**Booth, Herbert Richard Charles:** *Manager Shanghai Branch, P. & O. Banking Corporation, Ltd.*

BORN December 4, 1892, in Dublin, Ireland, son of John and Annie (MacNevin) Booth; married Beatrice Townsend in Shanghai, May 24, 1930; son, Michael Richard: Clubs, Shanghai, Shanghai Golf, Cercle Sportif Francais, Country.

Entering the employ of the Royal Bank of Ireland when a youth of 16, Mr. Booth, with the exception of several years of collegiate work and his period of World War Service, has since been engaged in the banking business. He was with the Royal Bank of Ireland from 1908 until 1911 and the Canadian Bank of Commerce, 1911-12. Seeking further educational advantages he attended the University of Chicago and the University of California, 1912-15, leaving college to enter military service as a Lieutenant of Infantry, 1915-19.

Mr. Booth came to China in August, 1922, became associated with the P. & O. Banking Corporation the following year and has since been identified with it, at present in his responsible position as Manager of the Shanghai Branch.

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

### **Bouvier, Felix:** *Managing Director, Union Mobiliere.*

BORN October 17, 1888, at Chalon St. Saone, France; married M. Bonnardot in Paris, April 6, 1920; son and daughter, Georges and Claude: Member, Touring Club de France, Cercle Sportif Francais; Chartered Accountant.

Educated in his native France, where he qualified as an expert accountant (comptable diplome), Mr. Bouvier began his professional career in 1912 as a Chief Accountant. He first came to China in 1914 but returned to France the same year for World War service. Again coming to Shanghai in 1918, he joined the Credit Foncier d'Extreme Orient, and was variously stationed at Shanghai and Tientsin. He started in business for himself as a public accountant in 1921 and in the same year, in association with Mr. A. Holstein, founded the Union Mobiliere, an investment banking house, which has developed into an important financial institution. In 1921 Mr. Bouvier was also appointed accountant for the French Court.

Mr. Maurice Nicole joined Mr. Bouvier as a partner in public accountancy in 1927, forming the firm of Bouvier & Nicole, public accountants and auditors, which is still carried on under the active management of Mr. Nicole, Mr. Bouvier retiring from active professional practice in 1932. Mr. Bouvier has been General Manager of the Grand Garage Francais since 1928. Much of his attention is now given to the Union Mobiliere in his capacity as Managing Director.

Associated with many other business interests, Mr. Bouvier was one of the founders of Parc des Sports and is Chairman of the Board of Directors. He is also a Director of the Canidromc, Fonciere et Immobiliere de Chine and the Union Mobiliere and is a Member of the Committee of the French Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai.

### **Bowler, George William;** *Manager, Richard Haworth & Co., Ltd.* (Shanghai Branch).

BORN December 9, 1895, at Congleton, England; married Eva Lee of Bromley, Kent, England, in Shanghai, June 9, 1930: Clubs, Shanghai, Shanghai Golf, Cercle Sportif Francais.

Mr. Bowler began his business training with Messrs. Grandage & Co., of Manchester, in the China department of the firm's operations, but resigned to join the British forces for World War duty in December, 1914, serving with the Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry in France, 1915-18, and later with the Second Battalion of the Manchester Regiment.



MR. FELIX BOUVIER

foto by Joseffo



A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Following his discharge from military service, Mr. Bowler joined Richard Haworth & Co., Ltd., of Manchester, in March, 1920, was sent to China, February 6, 1923, as Assistant Manager of the Shanghai branch and was advanced to Manager in September, 1925. Richard Haworth & Co., Ltd., are cotton spinners, manufacturers and shippers.

**Bradford, Paul Whipple:** *Manager, The American Express Co. Inc., in Shanghai.*

BORN July 6, 1900, at Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A., son of Samuel Case Bradford, Sr., and Mary Maimie (Tinkler) Bradford: Clubs, Royal Calcutta Turf, Royal Calcutta Golf, Calcutta Polo, etc., in Calcutta, and American, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, Polo, Shanghai Race, Shanghai Hounds, and International Recreation of Shanghai.

Leaving the University of California in 1920, Mr. Bradford joined the American Express Co. at San Francisco as a student in August of that year, was sent to Japan early in 1921 and to Calcutta, India, a few months later; became manager of the Calcutta office in 1925 and served in that position until May, 1931, when he went home on leave, and in November, 1931, he was assigned to Shanghai and is now Manager of this office.

Mr. Bradford attended an officers' training camp at Palo Alto, California, in preparation for World War service in 1918 and after the Armistice served in the American merchant marine for several months. He is a member and treasurer of the American Troop, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, and was in active service with the unit during the Sino-Japanese military operations in the Spring of 1932.

**Brandt, William:** *Managing Director, Brandt & Rodgers, Ltd.*

BORN April 21, 1880, in Hongkong, son of Oscar and Agusta (Cleverly) Brandt; married Anneliese Bortschat, at Shanghai; children William, Arnulf and Maidic.

A pioneer real estate operator of Shanghai, Mr. Brandt has been engaged in that business here for the past thirty years, the period of the city's greatest growth and development, marking its transformation from a small trading center to its present position as one of the world's greatest cities. He founded Brandt & Rodgers, Ltd., architects and real estate agents, heading his own firm as Managing Director. He was in the Chinese government service for a short period prior to entering business for himself. Mr. Brandt was educated in England, Germany, and Shanghai.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Brenan, Sir John Fitzgerald, K. C. M. G.: *H. B. M. Consul General at Shanghai.***

CONSUL General Brenan passed a competitive examination, September 2, 1903, and was appointed a student interpreter in Siam, October 28, 1903. He was transferred to China, October 9, 1905, and promoted to be a Second Class Assistant, April 12, 1910. Called to the Bar at the Middle Temple, January 27, 1913. In 1913 he was appointed Acting Vice-Consul and Pro-Consul at Tientsin, remaining there for one year. Received appointment as Pro-Consul at Foochow in 1914 and transferred to Peking in 1916. Promoted to be a First Class Assistant, April 1, 1917.

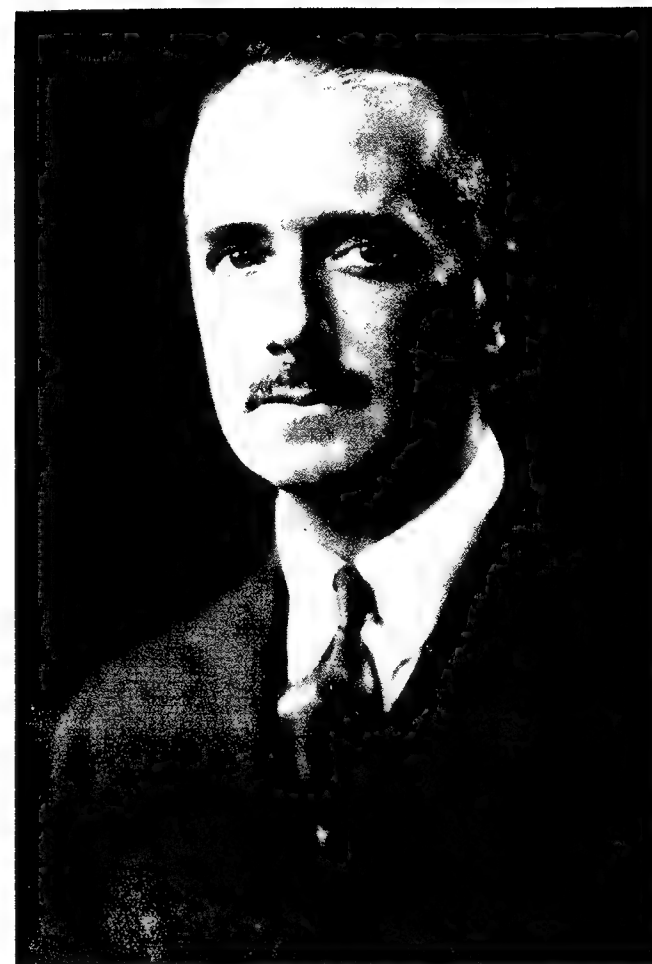
Received a temporary Commission as Captain on the General List, July 10, 1917, for service with the Chinese Labor Corps in France. Resumed work in China, November 28, 1918. Acting Consul at Nanking from May 8, 1919, to January 21, 1920. Promoted to be one of H.M. Vice Consuls in China, January 1, 1920. Acting Consul at Shanghai from March 21 to July 9, 1922. Acting Commercial Secretary at Peking from July 14 to October 17, 1922. Employed in the Far Eastern Department of the Foreign Office from March 1, 1923, to February 28, 1924. Acting Consul at Shanghai from November 11, 1924, to April 3, 1926. Acting Consul General at Canton from April 14, 1926, to April 8, 1929.

Consul General Brenan was made a Companion of St. Michael and St. George, June 3, 1927, and was created a Knight Commander of the Order on June 2, 1932. Promoted to be one of H.M. Consuls in China, December 11, 1927, and to be Consul General, May 21, 1929. He was transferred to Shanghai, February 6, 1930, and was also in charge of the Consulate at Ningpo (at Shanghai) from that date.

**Britton, Thomas Cotton: *President, Asia Realty Co., Federal Inc., U. S. A.***

BORN November 27, 1892, at Soochow, China, son of Thomas Cotton and Nannie E. (Sessoms) Britton; married Ruth Yeager in Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A., March 27, 1917; children, Thomas C. Britton III and Burnett Britton; Member, Sinim Lodge, A. F. & A. M., Scottish Rite bodies, Nile Temple, Shrine; American Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai (President, 1932); Clubs, American, French, Shanghai Golf, Columbia Country.

Born in China of American parentage, Mr. Britton received his higher education in the United States, obtaining his B.A. degree at Wake Forest College, North Carolina, in 1914. Returning to China, he was associated with Shanghai



SIR J. F. BREMAN

*foto by Joseffo*



MR. T. C. BRITTON

*foto by Joseffo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

College, the Raven Trust Co., and the American Oriental Bank. He has held the chair in the local Rotary Club and served as Master of Sinim Lodge.

Associated with the various enterprises headed by Mr. F. J. Raven, Mr. Britton is President of the Asia Realty Co., one of the largest corporations of the kind in China, and is also a Director of the American Oriental Banking Corporation, having been connected with both institutions since 1922 and 1917, respectively.

**Buys, Albertus:** *Manager for China, Netherlands Selling Organisation, Ltd.*

BORN April 19, 1897, at Amsterdam, Holland, son of A. Buys and Hendrika (Ulerbroek) Buys; married Johanna Elizabeth De Ruyter at Amsterdam, July 23, 1928: Member, Tientsin Race Club, Tientsin Country Club, Hankow Club (life member), Shanghai Club, Cercle Sportif Francais.

Entering the employ of the Handelmaatschappij "Transmarina" in Amsterdam, April 1, 1919, after his period of military service, Mr. Buys was sent to China by his firm a few months later. He was stationed in Shanghai from October, 1919, to August, 1923; at Tientsin, August 1923, August, 1924; on home leave, August 1924, February, 1925; Manager at Hankow, March, 1926, December, 1925; General Manager at Hongkong, Canton, and Swatow, January 1926, October, 1926; and Tientsin, November 1926, to December, 1927, when the business of Handelmaatschappij "Transmarina" was voluntarily liquidated.

Returning home, Mr. Buys joined Nederlandsche Verkoop Organisatie, N. V. Amsterdam (Netherlands Selling Organisation, Ltd.) in June, 1928, and returned to Shanghai in August of that year as Manager of the local branch. Since January 1, 1931, he has been in charge of all the firm's business in China.

Mr. Buys was a volunteer in the Dutch army infantry, 1915-16, and then was on garrison duty with the artillery until the early part of 1919, his military service covering the period of the World War when Holland was in a state of armed neutrality. He was a volunteer in the Tientsin Mounted Infantry, 1923-24.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Cannan, Angus Murray:** *Director Gibb, Livingston & Co., Ltd.*

BORN in October, 1882, in Manchester, England; married Norah Marjorie Penty in Hongkong, December 21, 1911; daughter, Elizabeth, educated at Downs School, Scaford; Clubs, Shanghai, Shanghai Bowling, Hungjao Golf, Shanghai Race, Country, and Thatched House Club, London.

Mr. Cannan came to China, November 8, 1904, as assistant silk inspector for Reiss & Co., with whom he served until the liquidation of that firm in April, 1923. He was with their successors, Holyoak, Massey & Co., Ltd. as a director until October of 1924 when with Mr. F. L. Bell he went into business on his own account under the style of Cannan, Bell & Co., Ltd., which Company was acquired by Gibb, Livingston & Co., Ltd., in 1926.

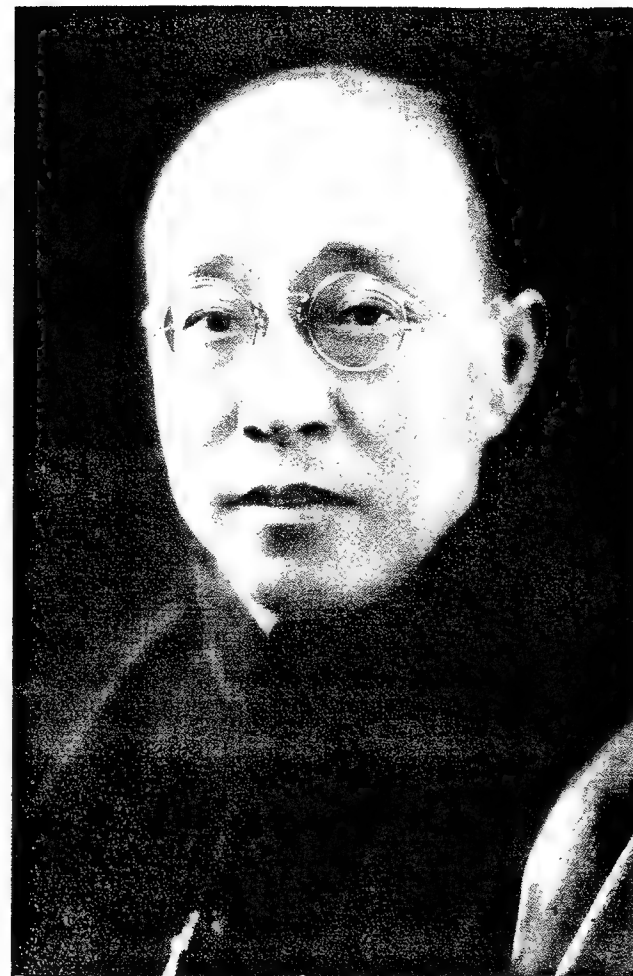
Mr. Cannan is a director of Gibb, Livingston & Co., Ltd., general merchants and business agents, operating in Shanghai, Hongkong and Foochow, and is head of the Shanghai establishment. He is also chairman of the board of directors of the Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd., and a director of the North China Insurance Co., Ltd., Shanghai Electric Construction Co., Ltd., New Engineering & Shipbuilding Co., Ltd., Shanghai Waterworks Fittings Co., Ltd., and Ewo Mills, Ltd.

He has also at various times served on committees of the Shanghai General Chamber of Commerce, Shanghai British Chamber of Commerce and the Hankow British Chamber of Commerce. During the War he served with the Chinese Labour Corps and the 1st. Battalion of the Inniskilling Fusiliers.

**Carney, J. W.:** *Assistant General Manager, Standard Oil Co. of New York.*

BORN at Ilion, New York; married Verona Milligan of Binghamton, New York; children, Barbara, Verona, Julia, and Catherine: Clubs, American, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais.

Long associated with the Standard Oil Co. of New York, Mr. Carney first came to China in 1911. He is Assistant General Manager of the company's organization in Shanghai. He was a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council for two years, 1930-31. Mr. Carney was educated at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, where he took his B.A. degree.



MR. K. P. CHANG

foto by Josefo

**Chang, Dr. Harry Chen:** *Doctor of Dental Surgery.*

BORN June 17, 1895, in Honolulu, Hawaii, son of Chang Fah Chong and Yap Shee; married Miss Sun Yuen-fong, at the Church of Our Saviour, in Shanghai, September 19, 1929; one daughter, Wei-hua: Member, Flip Flap Fraternity, honorary member of Harris-Hayden Odontological Society, member and past secretary of the Shanghai Dental Society; member of the Dentists' Registration Committee of the Shanghai Municipal Council (Health Department).

As an educator and in private practice, Dr. Chang has followed his profession of dental surgery in both the United States and China. Following graduation from McKinley High School, Honolulu, in 1914, he went to the Baltimore College of Dentistry, now the University of Maryland School of Dentistry, and was awarded the Doctor of Dental Surgery degree with the class of 1918. Upon the completion of his education he travelled extensively in the eastern United States and for three years practiced in Boston, Massachusetts, also serving for a year on the staff of the Forsyth Dental Infirmary.

Dr. Chang came to China in September, 1922, having accepted a position on the staff of the Yale Hospital at Changsha, Hunan, as chief of the dental clinics and he was a member of the Yale Mission in Changsha until 1926, when, after the Communist troubles in the Yangtze valley, he came to Shanghai and established his present extensive practice. While still in college, during the World War period in 1917, Dr. Chang had military service at Camp Meade, Maryland, with the medical department of the 313th. Infantry, United States Army, and subsequently joined the Medical Reserve Corps, U.S.A.

Mrs. Chang, the former Miss Sun Yuen-fong, is the fourth daughter of Mr. Sun Chih-fu, a retired government official, a native of Anhwei Province but recently a resident of Tientsin.

**Chang, K. P.:** *Managing Director & General Manager, Ming Hwa Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd.*

BORN in 1885 in Ningpo, and married in 1906 in Hangchow, Mr. Chang today is the father of eight children. The Changs are a family of eminent pedigree in their native city. Mr. K. P. Chang's father, who went to Europe in 1890 in the capacity of first secretary to Honorable Hsieh Fu-ching, the then Chinese Minister to England, France, Italy and Belgium, was a well known scholar and distinguished statesman. The eldest of the eight young Changs, Menlin, has taken the degree of Ph. D. in Economics at Harvard University.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

After his graduation from the Nanyang University with the degree of B.C.S., Mr. Chang went to Japan in 1907 for further study; started his career as an educator, teaching English, economics and banking at Chekiang Provincial College and Chekiang Military Academy of Hangchow, and Chekiang fourth middle school and Ningpo School of Commerce of Ningpo, from 1909 until 1917; stepped in political field and became Secretary to the Bureau of Currency Reforms of Peking Government in 1918; and was appointed sub-auditor in charge of Harbin Office of Government Salt Administration the following year.

Eventually he turned to banking and in 1921 went to Tsingtao to establish a branch office of the Ming Hwa Commercial & Savings Bank. The success of his work in the northern port was, no doubt, responsible for his being elected to the general managership of the Bank in 1929 with Shanghai as his headquarters. It was chiefly due to Mr. Chang's strenuous effort that Tsingtao comfortably requidated its "Kiaochow Taels" in 1929, and thus obtained a unified currency to the benefit of the local community in general and business men in particular. In the organization of the Bankers' Association in Tsingtao he was also a main factor.

Mr. Chang is, however, so versatile and so interested in many fields that it is difficult for him to confine his activities to banking. He is a director of a number of industrial and commercial institutions, among which are a coal mining company, a tobacco company, a flour mill, a cold storage, a knitting factory, a fishing company, and a realty company. He is a member of many leading clubs including the Shanghai Bankers' Club and Tsingtao International Club, of which he was founder and member of the general committee.

Besides being a successful business man and influential banker, he is also a recognized authority on numismatics, and has contributed many articles to magazines of professional nature in Japan as well as in China. His book, under the title of "A Study on Hsien Feng Coins," was published by the Banker's Weekly in Shanghai.

### Chang, T. B. (Tso-Bing Chang): *Newspaper Executive.*

BORN in January, 1885, at Tai Chang Hsien, Kiangsu; married in Shanghai, June 22, 1912; one son, Pao An, and three daughters, Esther, Hilda and Amy.

Mr. Chang is one of the best known newspaper owners and executives in the Far East. He attended Chants Academy, Shanghai, and entered St. John's University, Shanghai, but left school in 1911 to join the staff of the Shun Pao, the oldest Chinese newspaper in Shanghai, and subsequently became Manager.

He is now Managing Director of the China Times, an influential Chinese daily paper; chief executive of the China Press, English language daily, incorporated



MR. T. B. CHANG

foto by Joseffo



MR. SHEN CHIAO *foto by Josefa*



DR. DING-SAI CHEN



## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

in Delaware, U.S.A.; head of the Ta Wan Pao (China Evening News), Chinese evening daily of the largest circulation; President of the Shun Shih News Agency, the only agency supplying telegraphic service to newspapers in China and abroad. He is also President of the Consolidated National Advertising Company.

### Chao, Shen: *Architect.*

BORN September 30, 1899, at Wusih, Kiangsu Province; married Suen Shi-min; Member, Tau Sigma Delta (Honorary Architectural Fraternity in the United States), University of Pennsylvania Alumnus, Tsing Hua Alumni Association, Shanghai Bankers' Club, Y's Men's Club of Shanghai, International Club, Nanking, and Society of Chinese Architects, of which he was President in 1932.

Following his graduation from Tsing Hua College in Peking in 1919, Mr. Chao went to the United States where he entered the University of Pennsylvania, in Philadelphia, receiving his degree of Bachelor in Architecture in 1922, and his degree of Master in Architecture in 1923.

His graduation from college was followed by three years' association with a few well known American architects and he was responsible for the design of several important buildings in Philadelphia and New York City, which gave him a fine background for his practice in his homeland. He also participated in the design of the Chicago Tribune Building and the well known Cathedral of Learning for the University of Pittsburgh.

Resigning from his position in 1926, Mr. Chao spent a year travelling in Europe where he devoted much of his time to the further study of architecture before returning to Shanghai in 1927, at which time the firm of Robert Fan & Shen Chao, Architects, was organized. In 1930 he established his own office under the name of Shen Chao, Architect, now known as the Allied Architects, Shanghai. The other members of the firm are Messrs. B. Chih Chen and Chuin Tung, both architects trained in the United States.

During his professional career in China, Mr. Chao has contributed much to the high standard of modern Chinese architecture, having designed a number of the finest buildings, mostly in Shanghai and Nanking. Among those buildings, for the design of which he is responsible, are the Nanking Theater, the Y.M.C.A. Building on Boulevard de Montigny (jointly with Mr. Poy G. Lee), the Kiangnan Naval Hospital (jointly with Mr. H. K. Murphy), the Western Theatre, the Ministry of Railways, Nanking; the Officers' Moral Endeavor Association in Nanking, the Overseas Club, Nanking, and the Dr. Sun Memorial Pavilion, in Memorial Park, Nanking. Among Mr. Chao's most recent works may be mentioned the Shanghai Mercantile Bank Building, the Metropole Theatre on Thibet Road, the new National

# MEN OF SHANGHAI

Commercial Bank Building on Peking Road, and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs Building in Nanking.

Mr. Chao has held many honors in architectural competitions. In 1925 he was awarded First Honorary Prize in the competition for the design of Dr. Sun Yat-sen's Mausoleum, Nanking. In 1930 he was awarded First Prize in the competition for Dr. Sun's Memorial Pagoda, in Memorial Park, Nanking; in the same year he was again awarded First Prize in the competition for the planning of the City Government Buildings for the Municipality of Greater Shanghai.

Although still a young man, Mr. Chao's accomplishments in his profession have made him one of the leading architects in China.

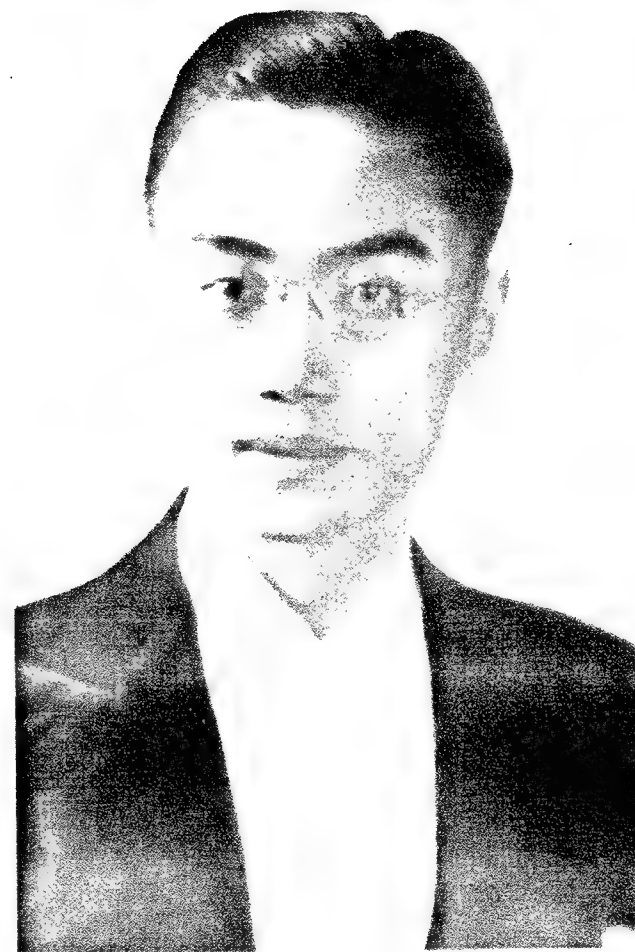
**Chao, T. C. (Te-Chang Chao):** *Chief Secretary, Shanghai Office Ministry of Foreign Affairs, National Government of China.*

BORN June 11, 1906, in Shanghai, son of Tsing Ching Chao (S. U. Zau): Educated at Kwang Hua University, Shanghai, B. A. degree, and the University of Michigan, U.S.A., where he was awarded the M. A. degree.

Not yet thirty years of age, Mr. Chao is already well launched on a promising career in public service. Following the completion of his education in the United States, he was appointed a Delegate to investigate municipal government abroad for the Municipality of Greater Shanghai, 1928; was Student Attaché of the Chinese Legation at Washington, D. C., 1929; Technical Expert to the Chinese Delegation to the Conference of International Chambers of Commerce, 1929; Secretary to the Board of Directors of the Manufacturers' Bank of China, 1929-30; Chief Secretary, Foreign Relations Commission, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1930, and since the latter year has served as Chief Secretary of the Shanghai office of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. He was Secretary to the Chinese Assessor's office, League of Nations' Commission of Enquiry, in its investigation of Manchurian affairs, 1932. He was elected a member of the Shanghai Bar Association in 1932.

**Chen Chieh (Cheh Tsing):** *Manager, Yien Yieh Commercial Bank Shanghai.*

BORN August 19, 1885, at Hangchow, Chekiang Province, son of Chen Yung (mother's family name was Peh); married Tsao Shu in Hunan Province; children, Teh Ming, a Junior at St. John's University; Chih Ming, Freshman at Shanghai University; Yao Ming and Hsin Ming, students at Shanghai Middle School: Executive member of the Shanghai Bankers' Association, Joint Reserve Board of



MR. T. C. CHAO



MR. CHEN CHIEH

*foto by Joseffo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

the Shanghai Bankers' Association, Shanghai Chinese Ratepayers' Association, and the Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai.

Many years of public service to the government of China marked the career of Mr. Chen before his retirement to private life as a banker, a business field in which he has attained a position of honor. After graduating from the Hangchow Middle School Mr. Chen was sent to Japan as a government student and attended the First High School of Tokyo and the Tokyo Imperial University. He later went to Germany, in 1907, and studied law and political economy at Berlin University.

Returning home to China in 1911 he joined the Revolutionists who in that year overthrew the monarchy and was appointed Director of the Department of Commerce of the Ministry of Industry and Commerce and later was promoted to be Director of both departments, Industry and Commerce, of the same Ministry, 1913-16. He served as Counsellor to the Peking Government Cabinet, 1916; Chief Secretary to the Ministry of Commerce and Agriculture and Counsellor to the Ministry of Finance, 1917; member of the Senate representing Hunan Province, 1918-20, Superintendent of Customs of Hankow and concurrently Commissioner for Foreign Affairs, 1920-22, and Assistant Director-General of the National Conservancy Bureau at Peking, 1924.

In 1925 Mr. Chen turned to finance with his appointment as Manager of the Continental Bank at Hankow but in the following year he returned to public life in his former office as Superintendent of Customs at Hankow, concurrently serving as Commissioner of Foreign Affairs. He became Manager of the Exchange Bank of China at Shanghai in 1927 and since 1929 has been Manager of the Yien Yieh Commercial Bank, Shanghai.

In recognition of his public service, Mr. Chen was awarded the 2nd. Order Paokuang Chiaho decoration, 1920, and the 1st. Order Tashou Chiaho decoration, 1922.

**Chen, Dr. Ding-Sai:** *Legal Practitioner.*

BORN in 1889 in Soochow, Kiangsu Province; son of Chen Ling Shu and Chen Tai Siang Chun; married Miss Nellie Chow at Soochow in 1910; son, Chen Ming Fah, and three daughters, Chen Ching Yung, Chen Ching Wha and Chen Ching Zung; Member Phi Tau Phi, Soochow.

Dr. Chen attended Soochow University, 1906-09, and then came to Shanghai where for several years he was compiler for the Chung Hwa Book Co., and also served as co-editor of the magazine Ta Chung Hwa.

## M E N   O F   S H A N G H A I

To prepare himself for a professional career, he enrolled at the Comparative Law School of China and was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Law in 1920. He then went to the United States for further study at the University of Michigan and secured his degrees of Juris Doctor in 1921 and Master of Arts in 1922 and was awarded a University Fellowship because of his scholastic standing, an honor seldom accorded to foreign students. He was President of the Chinese Students' Association while at Michigan. Before returning to China he acted as special correspondent for Sin Wan Pao at the Washington Conference in 1921.

Dr. Chen came home to China in 1922 and accepted a Professorship which he held until 1925, and has since been engaged in private practice. In 1924 he was named a member of the Commission for the Rendition of the Mixed Court and since 1930 he has been serving as Chinese member of the Watch and Traffic Committee of the Shanghai Municipal Council. Besides attending to his extensive private practice and important official duties, Dr. Chen is a special editor of Shun Pao.

**Chen, Jian H. (Chen Hsing):** *Deputy Governor, The Central Bank of China.*

BORN at Shaoshing, Chekiang Province, in 1890, son of Mr. and Mrs. Chen Chi Yuen (nee Li); married Miss Tsai in New York in the Spring of 1920; two sons, Chen Yuen and Chen Li; three daughters, Chen Hsu Fen, Chen Hsu Tsen, and Chen Hsu Tuen; Member of Shanghai Bankers' Club and Husih Country Club; Chairman of Chinese Students' Banking Institute, New York, 1919.

Educated for a career in banking, Mr. Chen has been associated with important financial affairs since the completion of his college studies in the United States and in his present office as Deputy Governor of the Central Bank of China occupies a most responsible position which he reached after executive experience with other fiscal institutions.

Taking his B.Sc. degree at St. John's University, Shanghai, in 1917, Mr. Chen went to America and entered the University of Ohio, which granted him the M.A. degree in 1918. During the period 1918-20 he made a special study of banking at Columbia University, New York City, and at the same time, for the purpose of gaining practical experience, was associated with the American Foreign Banking Corporation.

Following his return to China, Mr. Chen joined the Chinese American Bank of Commerce as Chief of the Banking Department, 1921-22, and was Manager for the same bank at Hankow, 1922-26. During his residence at Hankow he was a Director of the Hankow Bankers' Association and was a Director of the Hankow



MR. JIAN H. CHEN

foto by Josefin



MR. LEETING T. CHEN

*foto by Joseffo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Chamber of Commerce, 1923-26. In 1926 he first became connected with the Central Bank of China as Manager of the branch at Hankow and for a time concurrently served as Director of the Wuchang Mint.

As a result of political unrest and party divisions, Mr. Chen resigned at Hankow and returned to Shanghai in April 1927, and late that year when Mr. T. V. Soong resumed office as Minister of Finance he was appointed Comptroller of Currency and concurrently served as Acting Manager of the Central Bank of China. Since its reorganization in October, 1928, Mr. Chen has been Deputy Governor of the Central Bank of China. Mr. Chen is a recognized authority on the banking problems of China.

**Chen, Leeting T.:** *Banker; Director of Research and Extension, Kinchong Banking Corporation.*

BORN February 10, 1894, in Peking; son of Hengte and Saina Li Chen; married Miss Myokme Pan in Shanghai, June 21, 1921; two sons, Wenchen and Tingchen Chen, and one daughter, Chingchen Chen; member of F. F. Fraternity, Shanghai Bankers' Club, Rotary Club, Y.'s Men's Club, Liberal Cosmopolitan Club and Critic Club.

Mr. Chen received his educational training at Yenching University and was graduated from Tsinghua College in 1913, after which he taught in the Honan Provincial College for a year before going to the United States to continue his education. He matriculated at Yale University and was graduated with the degree of B.A. in 1917. There he especially distinguished himself in oratory. The ensuing year he went to Harvard University for post-graduate work but before attaining his M.S. degree he was called to France as one of the first three Chinese Y.M.C.A. workers in World War service, aiding Chinese laborers who were attached to British Expeditionary Forces.

Immediately after the war, Mr. Chen returned to China and was appointed by the National Committee of the Y.M.C.A. to take charge of repatriation work among the returning Chinese laborers at Shantung in 1919. He remained in Y.M.C.A. work until 1932. In 1920 he was transferred from Shantung to Shanghai and in 1928 became Secretary of the Y.M.C.A. at Peking, and concurrently lectured on "Contemporary History" at the National University. He returned to Shanghai in September, 1929, as General Secretary of the Y.M.C.A., serving concurrently as Executive Secretary of the Instituté of Pacific Relations in China, and has been General Editor of "The International Understanding Series" published by the China Council. He also became a member of the Commission of Foreign Relations of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Affairs

## M E N   O F   S H A N G H A I

of the Shanghai Citizens' Union, Technical Expert on the Chinese Assessor's Staff attached to the Lytton League of Nations Commission and is an Executive Committee member of the Anti-Civil War League of China. Beginning in 1931 he joined the Kincheng Banking Corporation as Director of Extension and Research in the head office of the bank.

In addition to his work as Editor of "The International Understanding Series", Mr. Chen is translator of "The History of Chinese Political Thought" and of the English translation of Dr. Sun Yat Sen's "San Min Chu I."

**Chen, P. T.:** *Department Chief, Internal Revenue Administration, Ministry of Finance, at Shanghai.*

BORN October 22, 1899, at Amoy, Fukien Province, son of Mr. and Mrs. S. C. Chen; married Hilda Yen daughter of Dr. F. C. Yen, distinguished Chinese physician and medical educator, at Shanghai June 2, 1927; son and daughter, William and Doreen; President, Chinese Students' Alliance, U.S.A. 1926-27; Member Flip-Flap Fraternity, International Y's Men's Club, Shanghai; Education, B. A. Political Science, St. John's University, Shanghai, 1921; M.A. in Political Science, Princeton University, U.S.A., 1924; Graduate Scholar, Princeton University, 1923-25; Sterling Scholar, Yale University, 1925-26; Tsinghua Scholar, 1923-26.

Following the completion of his education in the United States Mr. Chen, upon his return to China in 1927, embarked upon a career as educator, journalist and government official which has since brought him to many positions of responsibility. He is one of that ever-growing group of highly educated young Chinese who are rapidly coming to the front as builders of the new China.

Mr. Chen was Dean and Professor, Political Science Department, National Chi-nan University, Shanghai, 1927; Assistant Professor of English, National Central University, 1927; and, before going to America, had served as an Instructor at St. John's University, Shanghai, 1921-23. Entering the service of his country, he was Secretary and Legal Expert of the National Tariff Commission, 1927-29; Secretary, Ministry of Finance, 1927-29; Director, Fukien Rolled Tobacco Tax Bureau, 1929-31; Commissioner for Inspection of Rolled Tobacco Tax in Anhui, Kiangsi, Hunan and Hupoh Provinces, 1929, and Commissioner for Inspection of National Taxes in Shantung Province 1930.

When the British vacated their concession at Weihaiwei in 1930 Mr. Chen was entrusted with a most important mission as Finance Commissioner for the Rendition of the district, in this capacity establishing the National Tax system in that area.. He was Director of the Foochow District Consolidated Tax Bureau,



MR. S. T. CHEN



MR. SARCEY T. CHEN photo by Josefin



A N D N O R T H C H I N A

1931-32, and since the latter year has been stationed in Shanghai as a Department Chief of the Internal Revenue Administration of the Ministry of Finance, National Government. Mr. Chen was contributing Editor of the China Critic and the China Weekly Review, at Shanghai, 1928-29.

**Chen, Sarcey San Tsai:** *Secretary and General Manager, American Engineering Corporation (China).*

BORN August 14, 1902, in Soochow, son of Wen-hai and Tse-Laine W. Chen; married Ann Summers, of New York City, at Hangchow, November 13, 1930; daughter, June; member, Tau Beta Pi (honorary fraternity in engineering), Sigma Xi (honorary fraternity in science and research), Chinese Engineering Society, Chinese Bankers' Club of Shanghai, Phi Lambda, T.H.A.A., International Y's Men Club, etc., etc.

Obtaining his advanced professional education in the United States, Mr. Chen also had several years of unusually broad and valuable practical experience in that country before returning to China to continue his career in his native country. Graduated from Tsing Hua College, at Peking, in 1920, Mr. Chen then attended Worcester Polytechnic Institute, at Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A., B.S. in Electrical Engineering, 1923, and E. E., 1924. He was research engineer of the Worcester Polytechnic Institute electrical laboratories, 1923-24, engaged in development work on a million volt transformer; electric railway engineer for the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., 1924-25; supervising engineer for locomotive tests Piedmont Northern Railway, in South Carolina, summer of 1925, and worked in the general engineering department of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co. at East Pittsburgh, Penn., from 1925 until 1926. In the latter year he returned to China after a leisurely six months tour of the world, through Europe, the Suez Canal and India.

Establishing himself in Shanghai, Mr. Chen was sales engineer for the International Westinghouse Co., 1926-27, and engineering manager, Hambleton China Co., 1927-29. Since 1929 he has been General Manager of the American Engineering Corp. (China), engineers and importers, and is also Secretary and a Director of the corporation.

A versatile athlete, Mr. Chen was a member of the football, tennis, baseball and track teams at Tsing Hua College, and at Worcester Polytechnic Institute he was captain of the 'varsity soccer team and tennis singles champion, 1922, and captained the 'varsity tennis team in 1923.

**Chen, S. T. (Chen Sau-Tu):** *Actuary, China United Assurance Society.*

BORN January 15, 1899, in Kwangtung, China, son of Chen Chah-Kai and Mark Pick-Lan; married Florence King Chang, A.B., 1926, University of Michigan, at Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., on June 15, 1926; children, Chen Sau-Tu, Jr., and Chen Chi-Tu.

The first man of his race to attain the highest American standards in a profession of constantly increasing importance in the modern insurance business, Mr. Chen was admitted by examinations to the American Institute of Actuaries (A.A.I.A.) and the Casualty Actuarial Society of America (A.C.A.S.). Associated for several years with the China United Assurance Society, one of the largest insurance companies in the Orient, Mr. Chen is now Chief Actuary of that corporation.

Obtaining his early education in China, he was graduated from Tsing Hua College in Peking in 1920, where he won a scholarship for advanced studies in the United States of America. Matriculating at the famous University of Michigan he was there awarded his A.B. and M.A. degrees. Engaged in actuarial practice in America, 1924-28, he was successively with the Consulting Office of Professor J. W. Glover, Ann Arbor, Michigan; Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York; United States Life Insurance Company, New York, and the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association of America, New York. He returned to China in August, 1928, to enter his professional career in Shanghai.

**Chien, Y. M. (Chien Yung-ming):** *Vice President, Joint Savings Society of Yien-Yieh, Kinbeng, Continental, and China and South Seas Banks.*

PRIMARILY a banker, being in fact one of the most influential and active financiers in China, Mr. Chien is also an outstanding figure in the commercial and industrial fields, and is an official or director of almost a score of the most important corporations functioning in North China. Despite the tremendous demands made upon him by his widespread business responsibilities, he has freely given his time and high abilities to the service of the government and to the cause of education, in which he is deeply interested.

Mr. Chien was born in Shanghai in 1885, the son of Mr. Chien Shu-Sung, and claims nativity of Chekiang Province. He attended school in Shanghai and completed his education at the Kobe (Japan) Commercial College, where he was graduated in 1910. Upon his return to China he entered the banking business



MR. Y. M. CHIEN



Mr. K. Chin

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

and became Manager of the Shanghai branch of the Bank of Communications. Speedy recognition of his ability resulted in his appointment or election to many important positions and offices. Up until 1922 he held the following posts: Vice President of the Shanghai Bankers' Association, Director of the Chinese General Chamber of Commerce, Director of the Peking Bankers' Association, Director of the Hua Feng Cotton Mill at Shanghai, Director of the Poo Tung Electrical Works, Director of the Southeastern University at Nanking, Director of Chi Nan College and Director of the China Vocational Educational Association.

The Peking Government conferred upon him the Second Order of Chiaho in January, 1920, Third Order of Wenfu in January, 1921, and Third Order of Paokuang Chiaho, in February, 1921. He was Vice President of the Bank of Communications, 1922-25, was appointed a member of the commission for discussion of China's finances in April, 1928, and was Vice Minister of Finance in the National Government in 1927.

At present Mr. Chien is Vice President of the Joint Savings Society, Director of the Central Bank of China, Managing Director of the Bank of Communications, Residential Director of the Chekiang Industrial Bank, Supervisor of the Chekiang Provincial Bank, Supervisor of the Kincheng Banking Corporation, Director of the Bank of Agriculture and Labor, Managing Director of the Manufacturers' Bank of China, Director of the Shanghai City Bank, General Manager of the Banque Franco-Chinoise pour le Commerce l'Industrie, General Manager and Director of the Chung Hsing Mining Administration Co., President of the Tai Shan Brick and Tile Co., Director of Sin Wan Pao, Vice President of the China Express Co., Director of the Eastern Life Insurance Co., Trustee of St. John's University, Trustee of the Shanghai College of Law, Director of the China Vocational Educational Association, Trustee of the Shanghai North Public School, Trustee of the National University, Peiping; Trustee of the Nanyang Middle School, Trustee of the Nanyang Model Primary School, Trustee of the Red Cross Society of China, and member of the reconstruction committee of the Chinese National Government. He was appointed Minister to France in 1930 but did not accept. Mr. Chien is a member of the Wushi Country Club. He is married and the father of four children, a son and three daughters.

### *Chin, K.: Manager, Joint Reserve Board of Shanghai Native Banks*

FORTY-NINE years of age, and a native of Ningpo, Chekiang Province, Mr. Chin, educated for a commercial and business career, has become a prominent and influential figure in the organization of native bankers of Shanghai, a group commanding vast financial resources. He is Manager of the Joint Reserve Board of

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

the Shanghai Native Banks and concurrently Secretary-General of the Shanghai Native Bankers' Association.

Mr. Chin took his degree as a Bachelor of Commerce in the commercial course of Min Chi University, Tokyo, Japan, and later qualified as a Chartered Accountant under the requirements of the Chinese Government. Upon his return to China he served for a time as professor of commercial courses at Kwangtung Commercial College and Ningpo Technical College.

Subsequent positions and offices, prior to the acquirement of his present responsibilities, were, Accountant, Bank of China; Chief Accountant, Chung Foo Union Bank; Manager of Chung Foo Union Bank at Hankow; Chief Auditor, Tientsin-Pukow Railway Administration; Chief Accountant, Peiping-Hankow Railway; member of the Committee, Hankow Chamber of Commerce, and Director, Hankow Bankers' Association.

### Chiu, Franklin: *Attorney-at-Law.*

EDUCATED for the legal profession, holding the LL.B. degree, Mr. Chiu devoted years to the service of his country, a period during which he was entrusted with many important missions. Since 1929 he has been engaged in the private practice of law in Shanghai, taking his place as one of the leaders of the bar.

Mr. Chiu practiced law in Peking, 1915-28, was acting Consul General at Blagovitchensk, 1918-20; member of the Chinese delegation to the Washington Conference, 1921; assistant Secretary General of the Sino-Japanese Conference, 1922; Chinese Consul General at Habarovsk, 1923-29; Secretary General of the Sino-Soviet Conference, and technical delegate to the tariff conference, 1924, and was promoted to the rank of Minister Plenipotentiary. He is at present a Legal Adviser to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. As heretofore stated he has maintained law offices in Shanghai since his retirement from active government service.

Mr. Chiu was born in Wusih in 1892. He married Miss Marie Woo on December 28, 1929, and is the father of two children, a son and a daughter.

### Chollot, Joseph Julien: *Engineer of the French Government Bridges and Roads, retired; Engineer and Architect.*

BORN August, 30, 1861, at Metz, Moselle, France, son of Pierre Julien Chollot and Anne Melanie Grandjean; married Marie Alice Cherpitel at Mattaincourt, Vosges, October 27, 1886; children, all of whom were born in China; Renée Camille Alice, of Grenoble, Isère, France; Pierre Julien, engineer and technical



MR. J. J. CHOLLOT

## AND NORTH CHINA

manager of the Foncière et Immobilière de Chine, E. C. P. (Paris); Léon André, of Racine & Co., S.A.; and Jean Marie Xavier, associated with the International Savings Society at their branch in Canton, China.—Corresponding Member of the Society of Civil Engineers of France and of the French Society of Colonial Engineers;—Délégué of the Touring Club of France; Knight of the Légion of Honour (1905) Officier d'Académie; Knight of the Order of St. Anne of Russia (1908);—Mandarin of the 5th. Order (Tsung-Li-Yamen).

With an active career of fifty years, the greater part of which has been spent in the Far East, and for fourteen years Engineer-in-Chief of the French Concession of Shanghai, during which term many important construction and public improvement projects were undertaken, Mr. Chollot is a distinguished international figure in the engineering profession.

Mr. Chollot was educated in France, Ecole Industrielle (Industrial School) and College d'Epinal (Epinal College), Vosges; Bachelor of Enseignement Spécial. Upon completion of his education, he was assigned to service with the Department of Public Works (Bridges and Roads) of Cochin China in 1884 and was also a member of M. Getten's Mission in charge of improvements on the Red River, Tonkin. As a member of the French Industrial Mission to China in 1887 he assisted in the construction of harbour works at Port Arthur. Returning to France in 1891 he was Resident Commissioner at Cannes of the Maritime Service of the District of Grasse.

In 1893, having returned to China, Mr. Chollot began his notable term of fourteen years as Engineer-in-Chief of the French Concession, Shanghai. To mention but a few of many noteworthy pioneer achievements he erected the Consulate Building and Chancery, 1894; introduced electric lighting in the Concession and constructed the generating plant at Tonkadour, 1896; assisted M. Collin de Plancy in the building of the French Legation at Seoul, Korea, 1898; built the water distribution system in the French Concession, basins, filters, reservoirs, raising plant, etc., 1898-1900; erected slaughter houses, established cadastral plans and made the first plans for a tramway system in the Concession, 1902. A ministerial dispatch in 1901 commended M. Chollot for his services in China and he was given much credit for the progress made by the Concession. Admission to the Legion of Honour followed in 1905.

In civil practice, Mr. Chollot was in charge of a huge amount of industrial construction work for many of the largest companies in Shanghai, both French and British. He was a founder of the newspaper L'Echo de Chine and a director of the French Press.

Serving throughout the World War in the French Army, Mr. Chollot was a senior officer of engineers attached to the fortified advanced zone of Paris, held

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

command at Vincennes, was engaged in hospital and sanitation work, directed a school for the rehabilitation of disabled soldiers, maintained fortifications in the north-east region of Paris, and at last was attached to the Headquarters of Engineers at Lyon, where he was retained under the colours after the Armistice as an indispensable officer.

### **Chu, Percy:** *Manager, The Joint Reserve Board of the Shanghai Bankers' Association.*

MR. PERCY CHU was born October 2, 1898, at Hangchow, Chekiang. He received his education at the University of Shanghai, graduating in 1919. While working in a large American bank in New York City, he pursued his advanced studies in Economics and Business Administration at the New York and Columbia universities.

Upon Mr. Chu's return from the States in 1921, he was appointed Sub-Manager of the Chekiang Industrial Bank, Ltd., at its head office in Shanghai. While Manager of the Exchange Department of the same bank, his department grew steadily and developed into an important and most effectively functioning unit.

His participation in the liquidation of the Russo-Asiatic Bank, which began in 1926, was of paramount importance. As Associate General Liquidator, appointed by the National Government in July of 1928, he achieved great success and his banking experience and the conscientious manner in which he performed his responsible task aroused universal admiration and respect. As Chief Auditor and later General Manager of the Central Bank of China from 1928 to 1932, Mr. Chu gave ample proof of his scientific and practical abilities.

His appointment as Manager of the Joint Reserve Board in March of 1932 manifested the trust and confidence of the banking world, and the belief that under his leadership this institution will open up new possibilities of growth and coordination for Chinese banking.

Besides being a successful banker, Mr. Chu takes great interest in educational and social works. He is the Director of the School of Commerce of the University of Shanghai and Honorary Treasurer of the Shanghai Rotary Club and several other similar organizations.

### **Clair, Verne:** *Exchange Broker; Partner, Clair & Reilly.*

BORN August 24, 1895, in Orange, New Jersey, U.S.A., son of J. R. and Fannie (Baldwin) Clair; married Claude Wallace in Shanghai, April 17, 1920; children, Audrey, Verne, Jr., and Beverley Clair: Member, American, Columbia Country, Country, Shanghai Race, and Hungjao Golf Clubs.



MR. PERCY CHU

foto by Joseffo

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Mr. Clair has had to do with financial affairs as a banker and broker throughout his entire business career to date. Immediately following his graduation from Princeton University, 1916, B.A., he entered the employ of the International Banking Corporation, was in the London offices, 1916-17, at Hankow, China, 1917-19, and in the Shanghai Branch, 1919-20.

With the formation of the Asia Banking Corporation, he was Sub-Manager of the Shanghai Branch, 1920, and Acting Manager in Hongkong, 1920-21, and Manager of the branch at Hankow from 1921 to 1924, retiring from banking in the latter year to establish himself in business in Shanghai as an exchange broker. He is a member of the firm of Clair & Reilly.

**Cleland, Henry McPhail Rennie:** *Partner in Lowe, Bingham and Matthews, Chartered Accountants.*

BORN August 20, 1898, in Edinburgh, Scotland, son of Thomas and Helen McColl (Milne) Cleland; married Olive Cly Jenkins in Singapore, April 10, 1926; two daughters, Elizabeth and Sheila; Clubs, Shanghai, Country, Hungjao Golf, Thatched House (London), Hongkong (Hongkong).

Mr. Cleland was educated at George Heriot's School in Edinburgh, and at Edinburgh University, and qualified as a Chartered Accountant in December, 1922. He came out to China in October, 1923, to join the firm of Lowe, Bingham and Matthews, Chartered Accountants, in their Hongkong offices, remaining there until 1927, when he was transferred to the Shanghai offices. Mr. Cleland is now a partner in the firm of Lowe, Bingham and Matthews, long established in the practice of accountancy in the Orient.

Like many other men of his age, Mr. Cleland's schooling was interrupted by the Great War, in which he served for the duration, 1914-18, in the Royal Field Artillery, seeing action in both France and the Balkans. Following his military service, Mr. Cleland returned to Edinburgh and his professional studies and work until his departure for Hongkong in 1923.

**Cochain, Maurice:** *Representative for the Far East, Kuhlmann Establishments, Paris.*

OBTAINING his technical education at the Ecole Polytechnique of Paris, Mr. Cochain in 1920 joined the Kuhlmann Establishments of Paris, manufacturers of dyes and chemicals, and one of the world's largest producers. He represented his firm in Indo-China and Java for a number of years before coming to China in 1927.



## MEN OF SHANGHAI

In 1928 a group of French and German dyes and chemicals manufacturers organized a cartel for the mutual marketing of their products in the Orient, and Mr. Cochain represents the French interests in China as General Representative of the Kuhlmann Establishments. The marketing agency in Shanghai is "Defag" (Deutsche Farben-Handelsgesellschaft) Waibel & Co. The cartel is only for selling purposes, the manufacturers operating independently.

Mr. Cochain also acts as French Commercial Councillor at Shanghai. He is a member and Vice President of the Cercle Sportif Francais. He was born in France, June 21, 1898.

### Collins, Dr. Daniel Joseph: *Dental Surgeon.*

BORN December 14, 1902, at Glens Falls, New York, U.S.A., son of John J. and Nora (Burke) Collins; married Martha Dyer in Washington, D.C., October 28, 1926; daughter, Martha; Member Psi Omega Fraternity; Clubs, American, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai, Shanghai Paper Hunt.

Dr. Collins was educated at St. Mary's Academy, 1922, and Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., where he was awarded his Doctor of Dental Surgery degree in 1926. After serving his internship at the Gallinger Municipal Hospital he came to Shanghai, November 30, 1926, to establish the private practice which he has since conducted. Dr. Collins is interested in amateur dramatics and has frequently appeared in productions sponsored by the Shanghai American Players.

### Corrit, Aage: *Civil Engineer.*

BORN April 21, 1892, in Copenhagen, Denmark, son of Ander Julius Christoffersen and Maren Chatrine (Steffensen) Corrit; married Tatiana Petrovna Ivanoff in Shanghai, October 5, 1927; son Erik Corrit: Freemason, Lodge Cosmopolitan No. 428, S.C.; Rising Sun Royal Arch Chapter No. 129; Member, Shanghai Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race Club, Kongelig Dansk Yacht Club, Danish Society for Civil Engineers.

For a number of years past one of the best known and most active civil and construction engineers in Shanghai, Mr. Corrit, as a poor boy, worked hard to obtain the technical education which made possible his later professional success. An apprentice in blacksmithing and engineering in Copenhagen, 1908-09, he matriculated in the Royal Technical College in Copenhagen in 1910, and in 1913 completed the first part of his studies as a Civil Engineer but, because of lack of funds, emigrated to Argentina and worked there as a blacksmith and electro-mechanic. He returned home in 1914 to complete his studies at the Royal Technical



MR. A. CORRIT

foto by Joscfo

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

College and was graduated in January, 1917, as a Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, the highest obtainable degree upon graduation in Denmark. He was employed in Copenhagen by the world famous firm of Civil Engineers, Christiansi & Nielsen.

Mr. Corrit came to China November 29, 1918, on the invitation of Messrs. Andersen, Meyer & Co., Ltd., to join their big organization as a Civil Engineer. He founded the Civil Engineering firm of A. Corrit on October 15, 1919, and has since been responsible for the design and execution of a great number of very important civil engineering works. His work, throughout North China, has included the construction of office buildings, apartments, factories, godowns, oil storage plants, wharves, etc., and in Shanghai he has been associated with the fabrication of many of the largest structures which adorn the modern city.

Now retired from active military service, Mr. Corrit was a member of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps Light Gun Battery, 1925-28, and was a member of the American Mounted Troop, in the same organization, 1931-32.

### **Cosgrave, Col. Lawrence Moore:** *Canadian Government Trade Commissioner to Central China with Headquarters at Shanghai.*

BORN at Toronto, Canada, son of Lawrence Joseph and Kate Elizabeth (Forbes) Cosgrave; married Beryl Hunter Jones at Folkestone, England, January 9, 1916; children, Gloria and Anthony: Clubs, Shanghai, Country, Hungjao Golf, Cercle Sportif Francais, Zero: Member, St. Patrick's Society, Shanghai; Pan-Pacific Association (Vice-President), Canadian Association (Honorary President), Major commanding No. 1 Group S.V.C.

Colonel Cosgrave was educated at St. Michael's College, Toronto; Royal Military College, Kingston, Ontario, graduated in 1912, and McGill University, 1914, immediately thereafter entering military service for the World War, serving throughout until its conclusion in 1918. He was on the staff of the 1st. and 2nd. Canadian Divisions and Canadian Corps, and reached the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, commanding the 1st. Artillery Brigade, Canadian Field Artillery. He was awarded the D.S.O. and bar, French Croix de Guerre, British Service, Allied Medal and 1915 star.

In February, 1920, Colonel Cosgrave was appointed to the foreign service, Department of Trade and Commerce, Canadian Government. He was appointed Assistant Canadian Government Trade Commissioner to London in 1921; Acting Trade Commissioner at Manchester, 1922; Special Trade Commissioner for Canada at Wembley, 1923-24, and promoted to Canadian Government Trade Commissioner at Shanghai, 1925, an office he has since held.

# M E N O F S H A N G H A I

## **Courtils (des), L.:** *Head of Finance and Legal Departments, French Municipal Council.*

BORN April 4, 1900, at Lierville, Oise, France, son of the Comte des Courtils and Comtesse, née de Chezelles: Doctor of Law of Paris University, Diploma for Higher Studies in Administration and Finance. A. E. de l'Ecole des Sciences Politiques: Member of the "Nouveau Cercle," Paris; and Cercle Sportif Français, Shanghai.

Following the completion of his education for a career in the legal profession, Mr. (des) Courtils in 1926 joined the service of the Compagnie General Transatlantique (French Line), becoming attached to the Legal Department in North Africa and New York agencies.

In 1930 he came to Shanghai as head of the Finance and Legal Departments of the French Municipal Council, and also as Professor at the Faculty of Law of Aurora University.

## **Courtney, Frank Joseph:** *Manager, Crown Life Insurance Co., China and Hongkong.*

BORN November 25, 1894, at Baraga, Michigan, U.S.A., son of the late Joseph S. and Irene Margaret (Nester) Courtney: Clubs, American, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Français, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, Shanghai Golf, etc., American Club, Hongkong; Army & Navy Clubs, Washington, D. C., and Manila, P. I.; New York Yacht Club.

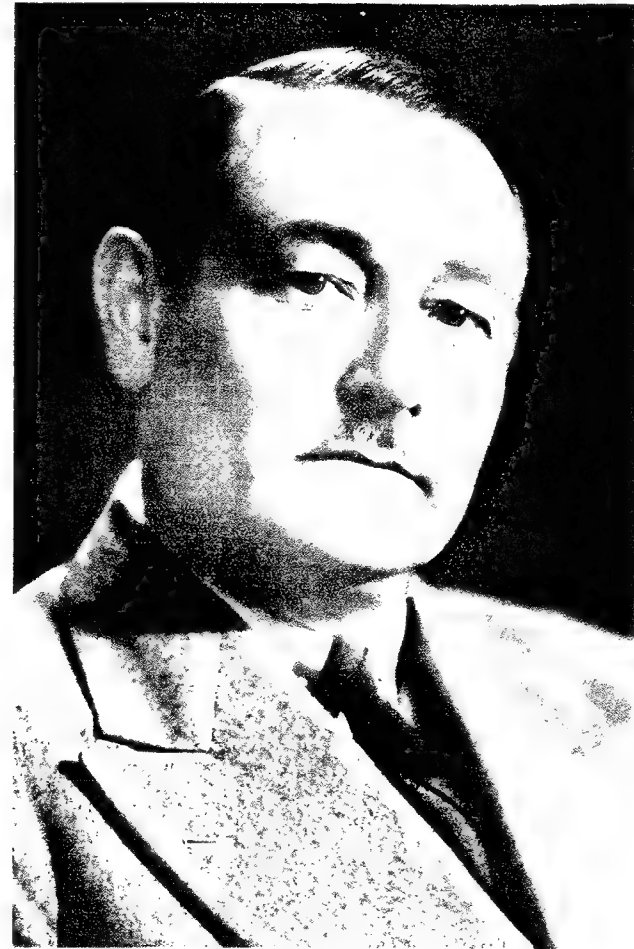
Graduated from the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Md., with the class of 1917, Mr. Courtney remained in the service throughout the period of America's participation in the World War and until 1921, when he resigned his commission to become President and General Manager of the Pacific Ice & Cold Storage Co. in Shanghai. He entered the insurance field in 1924 with the West Coast Life, Manufacturers Life and Crown Life insurance companies, and is now Manager of the Crown Life Insurance Co., for China and Hongkong. Mr. Courtney first visited China in April, 1919, when still an American naval officer.

## **Crawford, D. W.:** *Managing Director, Lane Crawford & Co., Ltd.*

BORN January 9, 1867, in London, son of Ninian and Ellen Matilda (Stanford) Crawford; married Vida Ethel Buyers at Shanghai, in December, 1902; children, Hazel Nora, and Ninian Veith: Clubs, Shanghai Race, Shanghai, Shanghai Country, Hungjao Golf.



MR. L. (DES) COURTILS



MR. ERIK R. CRONK

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Coming to China before he had attained his majority, arriving here May 16, 1886, Mr. Crawford, in point of residence, is one of the oldest members of the British colony in Shanghai. A merchant for many years, he is Managing Director of Lane, Crawford & Co., Ltd., operating a large general store. The firm also maintains an establishment in Hongkong.

**Crone, Erik Ravnholdt:** *Broker, Land and Estate Agent.*

BORN February 25, 1891, at Copenhagen, Denmark, son of Commissioner General-in-Chief F.I.G. Crone and Fanny (Ravnholdt) Crone: Member, Peking Club, Shanghai Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Danish Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai.

Generally recognized as one of the foremost authorities on land values in Shanghai, Mr. Crone's earlier career first brought him to China in the Spring of 1913 and he has been a resident of Shanghai since 1916, in later years actively engaged in business on his own account.

Graduated from the Cathedral School in Odense, Denmark, Mr. Crone worked in a lawyer's office until, in 1910, he entered the service of the Great Northern Telegraph Company and was stationed in London for two years. Transferred to the office in St. Petersburg in 1912 for a period of a year, he was then sent to the Great Northern's office at Peking in 1913 and remained there until 1916.

Mr. Crone left the Great Northern Telegraph Company in 1916 and joined the Credit Foncier d'Extreme-Orient, and after a few months in Tientsin was transferred to Shanghai, where he served as Manager of the organization's property and insurance departments for seven years.

Entering business for himself in 1926, Mr. Crone has since operated as a broker, land and estate agent under the style of Erik Crone, Land & Estate Agency. In 1928 he was appointed adviser on properties to Messrs. E. D. Sassoon & Co., Ltd., one of the largest land holding organizations in China, and his standing as a real estate expert was again signally recognized in 1933 when the Shanghai Municipal Council invited him to undertake the re-assessment of the International Settlement because of his intimate knowledge of land values.

Since 1925 Mr. Crone has given voluntary service as an Inspector of the French Special Police.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Cumine, Henry Monsel; *Managing Director, Cumine & Co., Ltd.***

Mr. Cumine belongs to a well known old Scottish family in Shanghai where he was born July 7, 1882, only child of the late Alexander George Thomas Cumine, who came out to China from Aberdeen in the 60's to join his brother, Charles, as a partner in the pioneer firm of Messrs. Cumine & Co., trading in textile and woollen goods, silk, tea and real property at Shanghai. This firm, founded in 1857, had then offices in Bombay and Calcutta in India, under the charge of the late Mr. Peter Cumine, Jr., doing business there as piece goods merchants. They were sons of the late Mr. Peter Cumine, shipowner of Fraserborough, Aberdeenshire, Scotland.

Mr. Cumine was married on July 30, 1904 to Winifred, the eldest daughter of the late Alfred Ryrey Greaves. He has eight children, seven surviving: Eric Byron Cumine, A.R.I.B.A., A.I.A.A., A.A. dip. (London), a Tite Prizeman, married at London to Weeshe Gladis Williams; Grizeldis Victorin, Florence Henrietta, Gavin Greaves, Winifred Barbara, Claude Alexander Paton, (deceased), Niel Cooper, Douglas Grose.

Mr. Cumine is a member of The Wee Club, Shanghai Recreation Club, Masonic Club, International Recreation Club, Union Club of China, Shanghai Race Club, Chinese Jockey Club, Shanghai Paper Hunt Club, Automobile Club of China, Navy League, Royal Asiatic Society, China Association, St. Andrew's Society, and British Chamber of Commerce. He has been prominently identified with racing, his stable name being "Ferryhill."

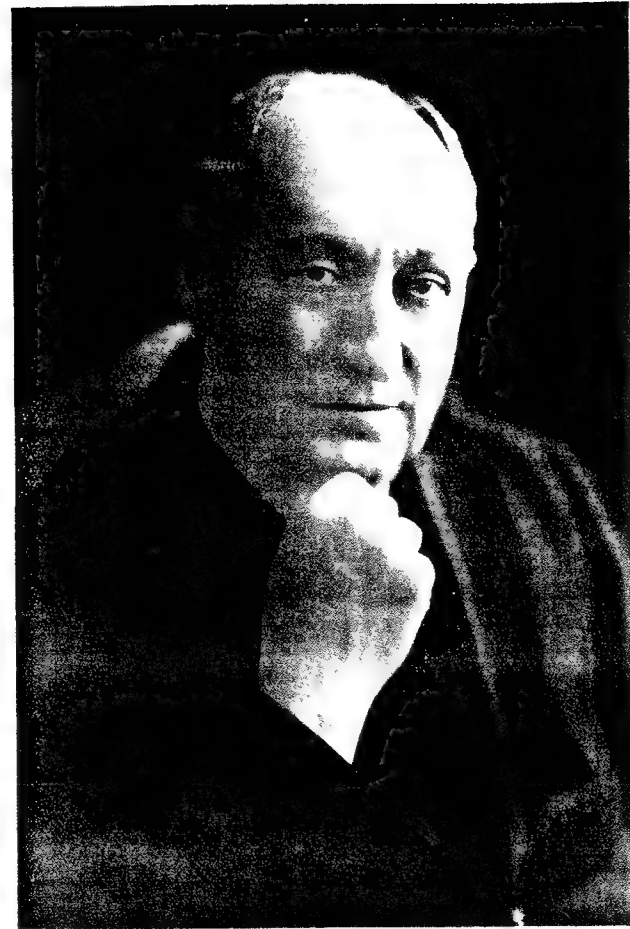
He is active in Freemasonry, his mother lodge being Lodge Saltoun, Shanghai, No. 936 Scottish Constitution. He is an affiliated member of Lodge St. Andrew in the Far East No. 493 S.C. and St. George's Lodge No. 4575 E.C.; a Founder Member of Lodge Shanghai Kilwinning S.C.; member of the Rising Sun Royal Arch Chapter No. 129; a Knight Templar; and a member of Nomad Oasis, a Shriner Club of China, being a Noble of the Afifi Temple, Tacoma, U.S.A.

Mr. Cumine attended the Thomas Hanbury School, Shanghai, and is a scholar in Chinese, well versed in the Mandarin, Shanghai and Canton dialects. He left school in 1899 and joined the Public Works Department of the Shanghai Municipal Council as an apprentice surveyor. In 1902 he joined the Imperial Chinese Postal Service and in 1903 established his practice as architect, surveyor and estate agent. He became a member of the faculty of the Engineering and Mining College at Tongshan, North China, until 1907, when he went to Hankow as editor of the Hankow Mail. In 1908 he returned to Shanghai to resume his architectural practice with Cumine & Co. upon the death of Mr. John Cooper, who was very prominently identified with municipal and mercantile affairs.



MR. H. M. CUMINE

foto by Joseffo



MR. E. S. CUNNINGHAM

*foto by Jaseffo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

In 1911 Mr. Cumine incorporated the China Land & Building Co., Ltd., and was its Managing Director until 1919 when it went into voluntary liquidation. He then took Mr. Francis E. Milne, L.R.I.B.A., as his partner and the firm's name was changed to Cumine & Milne, and upon Mr. Milne's retirement in 1924, Mr. Cumine carried on his practice again as Cumine & Co., in which his sons, Mr. Eric Byron Cumine and Mr. Gavin Greaves Cumine, are associates. Cumine & Co., Ltd., are now General Managers of the West End Estates, Ltd., controlling assets of nearly ¥4,000,000 in real estate, and the Central China Commercial Co., Ltd. (Capital ¥1,000,000).

During his long practice, Mr. Cumine was architect for many buildings, the outstanding works being No. 8 Foh Sing Mill and Flour Mill, the Ward Building, the Ortogonal residence at Bubbling Well and Hart Road, Peking Theatre, National Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd., Denis Apartments, and many others.

In business activities, Mr. Cumine is prominent, having been Chairman of Directors, at one time or another, of: Cumine & Co., Ltd., The West End Estates, Ltd., The Central China Commercial Co., Ltd., The Shanghai Mercury, Ltd., (an evening paper), Shanghai Ferries & Tenders Co., Ltd., Denis Land Investment Co., Ltd., The Building Supplies, Ltd., Shanghai General Realtors, Ltd., Associated Apartments, Ltd., Consolidated Real Estates, Ltd., and a member of the General Committee of the Shanghai Property Owners' Association. He is a Fellow of the Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors (London), a member of the Architectural Association, London, and a member of the Shanghai Land Valuers and Surveyors Society, of which last he is a member of the committee. He has written many articles dealing with real property values and consular land registration in Shanghai and native documents pertaining to land tenure.

**Cunningham, Edwin Sheddan:** *American Consul General, Shanghai, China.*

BORN July 6, 1868, in eastern Tennessee, U.S.A., son of Major Ben. and Jane Ann (Sheddan) Cunningham; married in London, England, November 14, 1911; Member Royal Asiatic Society; Clubs, French, Shanghai Golf, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, Union; honorary member American, Columbia Country, Shanghai, Rotary and Shanghai Amateur Baseball clubs.

Dean of the consular corps of Shanghai since June, 1926, Mr. Cunningham, Consul General for the United States, has been continuously in the service of his country for thirty-five years. As senior consul, he wields wide influence in the business and government affairs of the International Settlement and during the military crises of 1926 and 1927 and the Sino-Japanese situation of 1932 he was a conspicuous factor in the maintenance of order and the restoration of normal conditions.

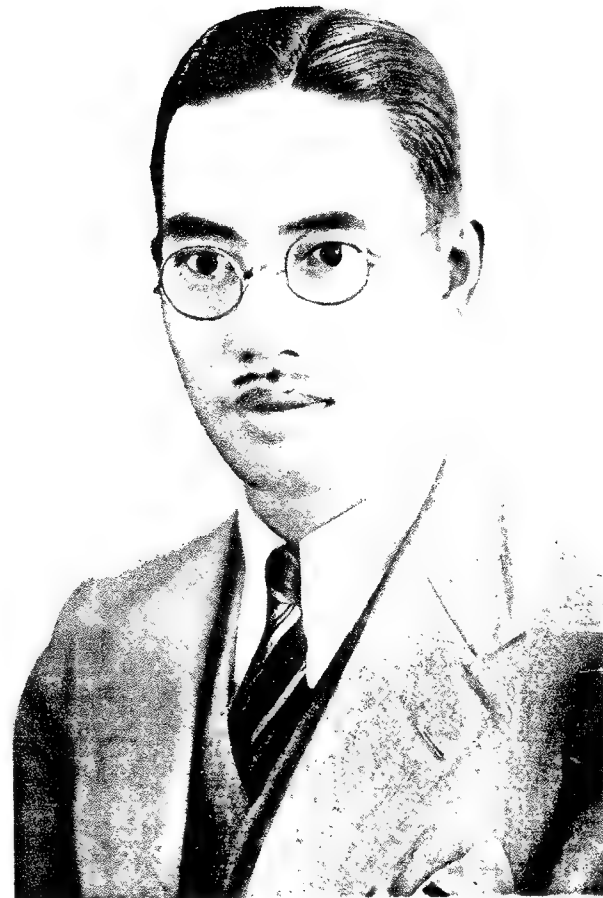


## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Briefly sketching his long career in the consular service, Mr. Cunningham was American consul at Aden, Arabia, 1898-1901; Bergen, Norway, 1901-06; Durban, South Africa, 1906-10; Bombay, India, 1910-12; Consul General at Singapore, Straits Settlements, 1912-14; Hankow, China, 1914-19; and since 1919 at Shanghai, one of the largest and most important American consular posts. He was Chairman of the Court of Consuls, 1924-25. Mr. Cunningham was educated in the public schools of Tennessee, Maryville College, A.B., 1889, Hon. LL.D., 1928, and the University of Michigan, LL.B., 1893.



Mr. F. R. Davvy



MR. DAYU DOON

*foto by Joseffo*

**Davey, Frederick Richard:** *Director, E. D. Sassoon Banking Co., Ltd.*

BORN January 27, 1882, in Worcester, England; married Catharine Pearce in Worcester, England, 1907; children, Peter, December 15, 1909, and John Richard, September 7, 1912; Clubs, Thatched House, London; and Country, Shanghai, Hungjao Golf, and Shanghai Race, of Shanghai.

Serving in the British merchant marine from 1896, when he first shipped at the age of 14, until 1904, Mr. Davey retired from the sea at 22 after obtaining a master mariner's certificate, and from 1905 until 1914 was engaged in the profession of journalism in England.

The World War brought about his return to the sea. He joined the Royal Indian Marine in 1915, was transferred to the Royal Navy in 1916, and from 1918 until 1920 served as Divisional Naval Transport Officer at Bombay, India.

Following his second retirement from the sea in 1920 with the rank of Commander in the British Royal Navy, Mr. Davey returned to civil life and eventually became associated with the Sassoon interests in an executive capacity. He is a Director of the E. D. Sassoon Banking Co., Ltd.; Governing Director of Arnhold & Co., Ltd.; Manager of E. D. Sassoon & Co., Ltd.; Director, Cathay Land Co., Ltd.; Chairman of the Board, International Investment Trust Co. of China, Ltd., and is on the directorates of various other companies in Shanghai.

**Doon, Dayu:** *Architect.*

BORN February 1, 1900, at Hangchow, China; son of Tung Hung-Yi, who was Minister of Education in the Yuan Shi-Kai regime; unmarried; member of the Bankers' Club of Shanghai, Y's Men's Club of Shanghai, American University Club, American Returned Students' Association, Chinese Institute of Engineers, Editor of Architectural Section of the Journal of the Chinese Institute of Engineers, President of the Society of Chinese Architects.

Mr. Doon left China for Japan as an infant and much of his boyhood was spent in various capitals of Europe, including three years at Rome. He was graduated from Tsing Hua College, Peking, in 1921 and completed his education in the United States of America, taking the degree of B.S. at the University of Minnesota in 1924 and of M.S. in Architecture at the same institution in 1925 and attended the Graduate School, Department of Art and Archeology, Columbia University, New York City.

In the United States he was associated with some of the leading architectural-engineering concerns, including Magney & Tusler, Minneapolis; Long & Thorshov, Minneapolis; Toltz, King & Day, St. Paul; Childs & Smith, Chicago, and H. K. Murphy, New York City. He returned to China in December, 1928, was associated with E.S.J. Phillips and then established his own offices in Shanghai.

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Mr. Doon was appointed Advisor to the City Planning Commission of Greater Shanghai in 1929 and in the same year he made drawings and specifications for the Soldiers' Memorial Cemetery Group at Nanking for H. K. Murphy, Architect, with whom he had been associated previously in New York City. He also designed the new Shanghai Civic Center and Municipal Buildings and in 1930 was appointed Chief Architect in charge of the Greater Shanghai Civic Centre development. He was architect for the Chen-Yin-Shi Memorial Tower on Boulevard des Deux Republiques, Shanghai. He was also a member of the Preparatory Committee for China's participation in the Chicago 1933 World Exposition.

**Donné, Jean:** *Managing Director, S. A. Racine & Cie; Member of French Municipal Council.*

BORN May 18, 1888, at Charleville, France, son of Edouard and Aimée (Racine) Donné; married Lucienne Caffarena in Shanghai, June 1, 1914; Member Cercle Francais and Cercle Sportif Francais (for several years a member of the Balloting Committee).

Engaged in business in Shanghai for almost thirty years, continuously with the same firm, Mr. Donné in point of residence and service is one of the oldest members of the French colony, although still a young man in years. He was educated in France, full course of studies ("études secondaires") at the Lycée of Charleville and was granted the diploma of bachelier latin-sciences by the University of Lille (first part in 1904, second part in 1905).

Immediately upon leaving school he came out to China in October, 1905, to join the firm of Racine, Ackerman et Cie, of which his uncle, Mr. Georges Racine, was the founder and one of the partners. He has since been in the service of this firm, which became Racine & Cie after the death of Mr. Georges Ackerman in 1919, and in 1922 was converted into a limited society, the Société Anonyme Racine & Cie. At Shanghai most of the time, Mr. Donné was stationed at Hankow in 1912 and at Tientsin from 1914 until 1919. He was granted the power of attorney in 1919 and has been Managing Director of the firm since 1922. S. A. Racine & Cie operates as importers, exporters, insurance and shipping agents, and is one of the larger firms of Shanghai.

In addition to his principal business responsibilities, Mr. Donné is a Director of the Société Anonyme Immeubles Racine, of which S. A. Racine & Cie are general managers, and is also a Director, and since 1930 has been Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Foncière et Immobilière de Chine, a power in the financial, real estate and construction field of Shanghai.



MR. JEAN DONNÉ

foto by Joseffo

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Mr. Donné has been active in civic and semi-civic affairs. He has been a member of the Central Committee of the French Chamber of Commerce of China since 1925 and its Chairman since 1931, and is a member of the French Municipal Council (Commission d'Administration Municipale de la Concession Francaise de Shanghai) and of the Caisse des Oeuvres d'Interêt Public de la Concession Francaise de Shanghai.

**Dove, William George:** *Manager, The South British Insurance Co., Ltd., at Shanghai.*

BORN November 14, 1891, at Blackheath, Kent, England, son of Capt. Joseph Dove and Margaret (Hunt) Dove; married Dorothy Catherine Godfrey, daughter of Mr. C. H. Godfrey, late Commissioner of Public Works for Shanghai Municipal Council, at Shanghai on September 24, 1921; children, Joan Margaret, born July 27, 1922, and Elizabeth Vera, October 6, 1924: Clubs, Country, Hungjao, Shanghai Race, and Shanghai of Shanghai; Royal Bombay Yacht, Willingdon Sports, Bombay Gymkhana, and Western India Turf, of Bombay; Hongkong of Hongkong.

Joining the South British Insurance Co., Ltd., at the London office, in February, 1908, Mr. Dove has since been continuously associated with that company, except for his period of World War service, and has spent many years at various branch offices in China and India. Transferred to the Calcutta branch in July, 1911, and to Hongkong in March, 1914, he was granted leave the following January for war duty. He served in France from August, 1915, to February, 1919, with the Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, attaining the rank of Captain. He was three times wounded in action and was awarded the Military Cross and Bar.

Following his demobilization, Mr. Dove was transferred to the Shanghai branch of the South British Insurance Co., Ltd., in May, 1919; was sent to Bombay in October, 1923, where he was appointed Manager in May, 1928, and returned to Shanghai to take his present position as Manager in May, 1932. While in Bombay he served as Honourary Presidency Magistrate and was appointed Justice of the Peace.

**Dunlap, Dr. Albert Mengo:** *Physician and Surgeon.*

BORN January 15, 1883, in Savoy, son of James Hamil and Henrietta (Coon) Dunlap; married Eva Mae Wyman at the Old Cambridge Baptist Church, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A.; June 1, 1911; children, James Monroe, Donald W., Mary Isabel, Barbara, Dorothea Moore, John Alexander: Clubs, Rotary, American, Columbia Country.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

The greater part of Dr. Dunlap's professional career of more than twenty years has been spent in China. Educated at the University of Illinois and Harvard Medical School, he came to China in July, 1911, as Professor of Oto-laryngology and Optothalmology at the Harvard Medical School of China. In Shanghai, 1911-15, he was located in Maine and Massachusetts from 1915 until 1918, when he returned to China as Professor of Oto-laryngology at Peking Union Medical College, a chair he held until 1931, serving as Dean of the college four years. He was absent from Peking in 1923, when he visited Chicago, and again in 1927 when he was at Long Beach, Calif. Since March 1, 1931, Dr. Dunlap has been engaged in private practice in Shanghai, specializing in Oto-laryngology.

### Duo Yung (Duo Yueh Seng): *Financier, Banker and Industrialist.*

ONE of the leading financiers, bankers and industrial leaders of China, Mr. Duo Yueh Seng also has a long and honourable record of important achievements in public and civic service, having on many occasions rendered invaluable aid to his country. At the present time he is Advisor to the Military Commission of the Nationalist Government, member of the Legislative Body of the Municipality of Greater Shanghai, member of the Supervisory Committee of the Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai, and Chairman of the Executive Committee of the China Merchants Steam Navigation Co., which is government controlled.

His activities extending to many other fields of endeavour, he has also served as President of the Shanghai Influenza Emergency Hospital, President of Lester Chinese Hospital of Ningpo, Advisor to the Red Cross Society of China, Vice President of the Refugee Relief Association for the North Eastern Provinces, member of Executive Committee of Famine Relief Association for Honan, Anhwei, and Hupeh Provinces, President of Board of Trustees of Tseng Sei Academy, member of Board of Trustees of Great China University, member of Committee of National Loan Sinking Fund Administrative Commission, and member of Commission for Efficient Administration of the Post Office.

Mr. Duo Yueh Seng was an active factor in helping the Nationalist Government to suppress Communism in Shanghai in 1927 and was promoter and Vice President of the Shanghai Citizens' Peace Preservation Association which rendered splendid service in maintaining public order during the Sino-Japanese conflict in Shanghai early in 1932.

In his immediate personal business concerns, he is an officer or director of many important corporations. He is President of the Board of Directors of the Chung Wei Bank, Ltd., Director of the Commercial Bank of China, Chairman of the Executive Committees of the China Cotton Goods Exchange, Ltd., and the Chartered Stock and Produce Exchange, Ltd.; Director of the Chinese Electric



MR. DUO YUNG (DUO YUEH SENG) photo by Joseffo

子青

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Power Co., Ltd., and President of the Board of Directors of the Hwa Foong Paper Manufacturing Co.

Mr. Duo Yueh Seng was born in Shanghai, where his business interests are centered. He is the father of a family of eight, six sons and two daughters.

**Dupuy, Pierre Henry Guillaume Marie:** *General Representative for China of the French Company "Optorg."*

BORN June 28, 1886, at the Chateau de Terty, at Pont de Casse, near Agen (Lot and Garonne), son of Joseph Marie and Louis Anne (Laulanie) Dupuy; married Mrs. Olga Fleicher Koucholoff (widow), daughter of General Fleicher, former Governor-General of the Province of the Terek Cossacks, in Shanghai, on June 20, 1926; children, Guy Maximo Dupuy, son of first marriage, educated at Breguet School in Paris, had military service in Shanghai and now with American Radio Equipment Co., and Fatina Francoise Koucholoff, daughter of Mrs. Dupuy's first marriage, now at the Institute de la Tour, Paris.

An eye-witness of many stirring events which resulted from the Russian revolution, and repeatedly in grave personal danger, the rather unusual business career of Mr. Dupuy in Europe and Asia has been adventurous to the utmost, although he himself was a non-combatant, having on no less than three occasions been rejected for military service.

Educated at the Saint Caprais School in Agen, 1893-1902, Mr. Dupuy was employed by the Banque Lyonnais in Agen, 1903-04. In 1905 he went to Russia with the Donetz Foundries and Steel Works in Droujkovka, the Donetz Basin, where he remained until 1918. He was a member of the French Mission of the Ministry of Supplies in the North Caucasus, in 1919, arranging the exchange of French manufactures for Russian cereals. In 1920 he joined the great French firm "Optorg," and was its general representative for the Near East and Transcaucasia until 1924, and since December, 1925, he has been general representative of his company in China and Japan.

Mr. Dupuy was in Kharkoff during the first Russian revolution in 1905; he witnessed the outbreak of the second revolution in 1917, when the Donetz works were taken over by the workmen, and in March, 1918, was compelled to flee from the Donetz Basin before the invading Germans. Shortly after, in June, 1918, when forced out of Moscow by the famine, he reached the Kouban Territory only to be caught in the merciless civil war between the Bolsheviks and the Volunteer Army. Again in 1920, he saw the entrance of Soviet troops into the Republic of Azerboydshan, and the next year witnessed the war between the Georgian Republic and Soviet Russia, while in 1923 he was in Constantinople

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

when it was occupied by the Kemalists. Coming to China in 1925 he was in Shanghai during the grave crises and disturbances of 1927 and 1932.

Active in civic affairs of the French community of Shanghai, Mr. Dupuy has been a member of the Committee of the French Chamber of Commerce since 1929, member of the Commission of Municipal Administration of the French Concession since 1930 and Councillor of Foreign Commerce of France since 1931. He was President of the Central Committee of the French Chamber of Commerce in China, 1930-31, and was Administrator Delegate of the Journal de Shanghai, 1931.

### **Durst, M. H. R.:** *Consulting Engineer.*

An unusually broad field of practical experience on major engineering projects has marked the professional career of Mr. Durst. Graduating from the Technical University at Berlin-Charlottenburg as a Civil Engineer, Architect, and Mechanical Engineer with the degree Diplom. Engineer, he had a sound educational background for his subsequent work. His technical training included the planning of railways, bridges, etc., developing sea and river harbours, designing steel and reinforced concrete buildings, projecting factories, and the laying out of municipal waterworks, gas works, power plants and sewage systems.

Employed in Germany and Switzerland for a number of years, he became an Officer of the Technical Corps at the outbreak of the war, was in Northern France and Russia, 1914-16, reconstructing railways, bridges and highways, and spent the next two years in Rumania, reconstructing destroyed oil fields, railway bridges and tunnels, and erecting large lumber mills and factories, at a cost of \$10,000,000. In 1919 he was in Riga as a delegate of the German Ministry of Railways for the organization of railway traffic in the Baltic States.

Coming to the Orient in 1920, Mr. Durst spent two years in Sumatra and Java, representing The Netherlands Harbour Works in the construction of railways, bridges and reinforced concrete buildings, and the reorganization of a coal mine, at a total cost of many millions.

Joining the Standard Oil Company of New York in 1922, Mr. Durst was in charge of a large amount of construction work at Harbin, Mukden, Dairen, Tientsin, Tsingtao, Chefoo and other ports of North China, designing and estimating new developments, specifying the work and closing the contracts. He also made a survey of the Fushun Coal Mines.

In 1931, Mr. Durst superintended the erection of the new Shanghai Power Co. building in Shanghai and established his office as a Consulting Civil Engineer, in which he accepts projects for industrial enterprises, real estate development, harbour works, railway construction, warehouses, factories, etc., and acts as owners' representative for the negotiation of projects and superintending the work.



MR. L. EVERETT

foto by Josco



**Engel, Dr. Desider:** *Orthopedic Surgeon.*

BORN February 1, 1894, at Banska, Bystrica: Member of the German Orthopedic Society and formerly a Member of the German Surgical Society.

A specialist of the first rank in orthopedic surgery, Dr. Engel had a remarkable background of operative experience in Europe before he came to Shanghai in June, 1926, to establish his present extensive practice. He took his M. D. degree at Budapest in 1919 and also studied at the German University in Prague.

Following his graduation he was a Pathologist under Professor Sternberg of Vienna and Professor Ghon of Prague, and Assistant Professor of Pathology in Pressburg, from 1920; House Surgeon at the Surgical University Clinic, under Professor Schloffer, at Prague; after 1921 Assistant Professor at the Surgical University Clinic at Heidelberg, under Professor Enderlen, concurrently working at the Cancer Research Institute in Heidelberg, and later was Assistant Professor at the Surgical University Clinic in Leipzig (Professor Payr) and Gynecology Clinic (Professor Stoeckel); Assistant Professor of the Surgical University Clinic at Kiel (Professor Anschuetz) and concurrently at the Physiological Institute of Professor Hoeber. He later served at the Orthopedic University Clinic at Pressburg, with Professor Chlumsky, until March, 1926, when he made preparations to come to China. He is Surgeon in charge of the Shanghai Public Hospital and visiting Surgeon of the Sacred Heart Hospital. He is Founder and Hon. Secretary of the Society of German Speaking Physicians.

Dr. Engel has published a number of medical papers, on cancer, surgery, orthopaedics, pathology and physical chemistry. He served as a Lieutenant in the Austrian Army throughout the Great War.

**Evans, Joseph Jewell:** *Managing Director and Chairman of Board, Edward Evans & Sons, Ltd.*

BORN November 8, 1891, in Shanghai, son of Edward and Emma G. (Jewell) Evans; married Alice L. Morton at the British Consulate General and Union Church, Shanghai, March 1, 1919; children, Ellis Morton, Amelia Gertrude, Josephine Joyce, and Edward Evans: Member Phi Delta Theta, Ont. A.; P.D.G.W. of Northern China; P.M. Tuscan 1027 E.C.; P.Z. 570 E.C.; Cricket Club, Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club, Cercle Sportif Francais.

The executive head of one of the oldest business houses in Shanghai, Edward Evans & Sons, Ltd., originally established by his late father, Joseph J. Evans was born in this city but was sent to Canada, whence his parents came, for his education. He attended St. Andrew's College, Toronto, and Toronto University. Upon his

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

return to Shanghai he entered his father's firm and gradually rose to his present positions as Managing Director and Chairman of the Board of Directors. The firm operate a number of departments, dealing in office equipment, textbooks, and scientific instruments, and are also stationers and publishers.

Mr. Evans has had eight years of active and reserve service in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, was a member of Deluge Co. No. 4, Shanghai Fire Brigade, for three years until the disbandment of the Volunteer Brigade, and is still a member of the Volunteer Reserve.

### **Everett, Leonard:** *President, L. Everett, Inc.*

BORN July 4, 1874, at Boston, Mass., U.S.A., son of Joseph Mason and Esther (Norris) Everett; married Rebecca Alice Nourse at Sacramento, Calif., U.S.A., March 4, 1903; children, Leonard, Jr., student at Stanford University, and Norris Nourse, student at Shanghai American School: Clubs, American, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Golf and International Recreation, at Shanghai; American, at Hongkong; Army and Navy, Manila Polo and Manila Golf, at Manila.

Following completion of his education at Cogswell Polytechnic College, Mr. Everett entered business in San Francisco and was in the insurance and foreign trade field there from 1895 until 1908, when he came to Shanghai, engaging in the importing, shipping and insurance business. In 1915, at Shanghai, he organized his own shipping business, L. Everett, Inc., which, in the subsequent years, has become one of the most important firms in the Far East. Branch offices were established in Manila, 1918, at Hongkong, Kobe and Yokohama, 1919, and at Cebu and Iloilo, Philippine Islands, in 1928. L. Everett, Inc., now functioning as steamship owners, operators and agents, has been representative in the Far East for United States Shipping Board services continuously from February, 1918, to date, and of the United States Salvage Association from December, 1921, to date, and also represents various other steamship owners and operators throughout the various offices.

### **Ezra, Nissim Ezra Benjamin:** *Merchant, Realtor, Broker, and Journalist.*

BORN December 25, 1880, at Lahore, India, son of Benjamin and Sophie Nissim Ezra; married Katie Ezra, January 11, 1914; children, Benjamin, a marine engineer, and Cissy, Florence and Mozelle Ezra.

An active business man for many years, interested in a number of enterprises and operating in various fields of mercantile endeavour, Mr. Ezra, perhaps, is generally better and more widely known through his journalistic work and for his long and distinguished service to the cause of Zionism.



MR. N. E. B. EZRA

foto by Joseffo

#### A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Educated at the Scottish High School, Bombay, Mr. Ezra left India for Hongkong in 1897 to become an assistant in the firm of Messrs. E. D. Sassoon & Co., with whom he was later affiliated in Shanghai. It was in the latter city that he entered business on his own account in 1908.

For thirty years Mr. Ezra has pursued journalism as a hobby. He founded, and is the Editor and Publisher of "Israel's Messenger," a monthly organ issued in Shanghai since 1904. He has been correspondent in Shanghai for the London Jewish Chronicle since 1900 and has contributed articles to the Jewish Encyclopedia, published by Funk & Wagnalls of New York.

Mr. Ezra has been Honorary Secretary of the Shanghai Zionist Association since 1900 and has been active in all Shanghai Jewish communal work, being Honorary Secretary of the Shanghai Branch of the Anglo-Jewish Association, Alliance Israelite Universelle, and Jewish National Fund Commission for China. In 1929 at Nanking, he represented the Shanghai Zionist Association at the state burial of the late Dr. Sun Yat Sen from whom he had secured a written statement in 1919 affirming his faith in Zionism and the right of the Jewish nation to establish their homeland in Palestine.

**Faber, Sven Erik:** *Consulting Civil Engineer.*

BORN January 9, 1892, in London, son of Harald and Cecilie (Bentzien) Faber; married Gwendolen Anna Gem Edwardes-Evans at Ringway, Cheshire, March 30, 1921; children, John Cecil and Evelyn Margaret Faber: Clubs, Shanghai, Country, Yacht, Zero; Member, Council of Engineering Society of China.

Educated at St. Dunstons College and the City & Guilds Technical Institute, London University, 1908-12, Bachelor of Science (Engineering), and Assoc. City & Guilds Institute, Diploma of Imperial College, Mr. Faber's first professional work was done in Central Africa as Assistant Engineer on Surveys, 1912-15, and he was Assistant Engineer on Building Design in London and Manchester, 1919-22, following his World War service.

Coming to Shanghai in May, 1922, Mr. Faber spent the next six years as Construction Engineer with the Shanghai Municipal Electricity Department, and for one year was associated with the engineering department of Andersen, Meyer & Co. Since 1929 he has been established in private practice in Shanghai as a Consulting Civil Engineer. He was elected Associate Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers in 1919, Member of the Institution of Structural Engineers, 1923, and Associate Member of the American Society of Civil Engineers, 1930.

During the World War Mr. Faber was a Captain in the Royal Flying Corps, 1915-19, serving as a pilot in East Africa, Egypt and Palestine, and was awarded the Air Force Cross. He is a past president of the Royal Air Force Association of Shanghai.

**Fan, Robert:** *Architect.*

BORN October 3, 1893, at Shanghai, China, son of D. S. Fan, Esq., and Mrs. D. S. Pong Fan; married Pauline Siao at Shanghai, in August, 1924; children, Gloria, Laura, Robert, Jr. Member, Amity Lodge, F. & A.M.; Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A.; Y's Men's Club (past President); Rotary Club of Shanghai; Society of Chinese Architects (past President).

A young man, in private practice for comparatively only a few years, Mr. Fan nevertheless is one of the most distinguished architects in China. He first gained international recognition in 1924 when he won second prize in the architectural competition for the Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Memorial at Nanking. He also won first prize in the competition for the Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Memorial Pagoda at Nanking. He has rendered notable public service as a member of the Committee of the Nanking City Planning Bureau, 1929; member of Advisory Committee to the Chung San National Memorial Park, Nanking, 1928; technical expert of the



MR. ROBERT FAN

foto by Joseffa

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Ministry of Railways, Nanking, 1932, and as Honorary Advisor to the National Good Roads Association of China.

An unusual distinction came recently when Mr. Fan won the first prize consisting of a gold medal and a silver tripod and \$8,000 in cash in the architectural competition for the Kwangtung Provincial Government buildings in Canton City. His design was selected from twenty-six sets of drawings submitted by competing architects from all parts of the country.

Graduated from St. John's University, Shanghai, in 1917 with a B. Sc. degree, Mr. Fan went to the United States to complete his professional education and was awarded his Bachelor of Architecture degree by the University of Pennsylvania, at Philadelphia, when he was graduated from that institution in 1921. Valuable practical experience came through his subsequent association with Ch. F. Durang and also Day & Klauder, two leading firms of architects in Philadelphia. Mr. Fan opened his own office for the private practice of architecture in 1927.

**Fano, Rene Eugene:** *President, International Savings Society.*

BORN February 8, 1878, in Paris, son of Paul and Berthe (Poinot) Fano; married Marguerette Ellinger in Shanghai, May 11, 1911; children, Pierre, Jacques, Jean, Genevieve, Yves, and Michel; Member, Shanghai Club, Cercle Sportif, Shanghai Golf Club, Shanghai Race Club.

Associated with the general management of a number of the most important financial institutions of Shanghai, Mr. Fano, in addition to the presidency of the International Savings Society, is member of the directorates of the Fonciere et Immobiliere de Chine and Assurance Franco-Asiatique. Honoured by his homeland, Mr. Fano is a Chevalier of the Legion of Honour and a Commander of the Imperial Order of the Dragon of Annam.

Mr. Fano first came to China in May, 1912, as Cashier of the Banque de l'Indo Chine. In 1915 he engaged in business on his own account as a bill broker and actively continued in that field until 1931 when the pressure of other interests required him to devote his entire time to the corporations with which he is now affiliated.

For many years Mr. Fano was a member of the French Municipal Council, governing body of the French Concession in Shanghai, and he has also served as President of the Societe de Bienfaisance and the Cercle Sportif Francais. Mr. Fano received his education in France.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Feng Ping Nan:** *Chairman of Board of Directors, Ta Chen Navigation Co., Ltd.*

BORN in 1887 in Shanghai, of Cantonese parentage; father, Feng Kuo Hsun; mother, Feng Wen Sze; married Luey Ku; five sons, Chen To, Chen Liang, Chen Shin, Chen Wei and Chen Piao: Member, Hsuh Country Club.

A self-made and self-educated man, Mr. Feng has reached a high position in the business world of Shanghai through perseverance and sheer ability to meet and solve intricate problems. He has also rendered public service of a signal nature. He has been honoured by Kou Ming University of Peking with an honorary degree of Doctor of Law.

For several years, Mr. Feng carried on a successful practice in law and is the founder of the prominent law firm of Feng & Co., composed of several able jurists, who are particularly known for their experience in handling public utility cases. He has now retired from the law practice and is giving much of his attention to the affairs of the Ta Chen Navigation Co., Ltd., of which he is Chairman of the Board of Directors. Mr. Feng has many other business and social interests. He is a Managing Director of the Chapei Electricity & Waterworks Co., Ltd.; Director of the Chinese Electric Power Co., Ltd.; Director, Tung Yih Cotton Spinning Co., Ltd.; Director, Dah Foong Ching Kee Cotton Spinning & Weaving Co., Ltd.; and Supervisor of the Pootung Electric Power Co., Ltd.

The first Chinese member of the Land Commission of the Shanghai Council, Mr. Feng has given public service in many other capacities. He is a member of the General Committee of the China Institute of Industrial Relations, a member of the committee of many philanthropic institutions, and is well known as a publicist. He has been adviser to the Native Bankers' Association since 1921 and is a member of the Arbitration Board of the Chinese Cotton Goods Exchange, Ltd.

A very notable service was rendered by Mr. Feng in 1926-27 when, at his own initiative, he made representations to the Shanghai Municipal Council for the removal of restrictions then existing relative to the admission of Chinese to public parks. He was appointed chief Chinese member of a committee named by the Municipal Council to study this vexatious question and succeeded in obtaining the unanimous passage of a resolution opening all public parks in Shanghai to Chinese.

In 1930-31, on behalf of the Chapei Electricity & Waterworks Co., Ltd., Mr. Feng succeeded in bringing to an amicable conclusion the long standing controversy between his company and the Shanghai Waterworks, Ltd., relating to the water-supply question in extra-settlement roads of the northern district of Shanghai.



MR. R. FENG

Photo by Joseph

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Again, in 1932-33, he was much in the public eye as a leading factor in the solution of the water rates controversy, which at one time presented a dangerous and menacing issue. Mr. Feng is widely known to both Chinese and foreigners in Shanghai.

**Fessenden, Stirling:** *Secretary General, Shanghai Municipal Council.*

BORN September 29, 1875, at Fort Fairfield, Maine, U.S.A., son of Nicholas and Laura (Stirling) Fessenden; Clubs, Shanghai, Country, American, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race, Cricket, Hungjao Golf, American University, Rotary (hon.); member, American Bar Association, American Bar Association of China, International Bar Association of Shanghai.

A resident of Shanghai for almost thirty years, Mr. Fessenden since 1920 has been continuously and intimately associated with the governing body of the International Settlement, the Shanghai Municipal Council, and since 1929 has been its active executive officer as Secretary General.

Mr. Fessenden was educated at Bowdoin College, where he was awarded his B.A. degree in 1896 and honorary LL.D. degree in 1932. He first came to China in April, 1903, and was engaged in the practice of law in Shanghai from 1905 until 1929, first in partnership with the late T. R. Jernigan and in recent years associated with Major C. P. Holcomb in the firm of Fessenden & Holcomb, which is still carried on by Major Holcomb. Elected a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council in 1920, Mr. Fessenden was chosen Chairman of that body in October, 1923, and held the office until April, 1929, when he became Secretary General, a rather unusual record of civic service, which, coupled with his long residence, has made him one of the best known Americans in the Far East.

**Fischer, Dr. Oscar:** *Lawyer.*

BORN November 21, 1885, son of Bernhard and Anna Ehrlich Fischer; married Miss Renee Tapernoux; children, Raoul, George, and Edmond.

Dr. Fischer is a practitioner in all of the consular courts in China, specializes in international law, and is conversant with six languages. He was educated in the High School of Commerce in Vienna, the University of Lausanne and the University of Vienna, where he secured his degree of Doctor of Law. He came to China in 1910 on a trademark case before the Austrian Consular Court at Shanghai, remained to engage in private practice and is now a member of the prominent law firm of Musso, Fischer & Wilhelm.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

For ten years Dr Fischer was advisor to the Chinese National Government and has been twice decorated by the Chinese Government for valuable services. He is legal advisor to many foreign and Chinese banks and to the Chinese Bankers' Association.

**Fistere, Jr., Joseph:** *Manager for China, National Aniline & Chemical Co.*

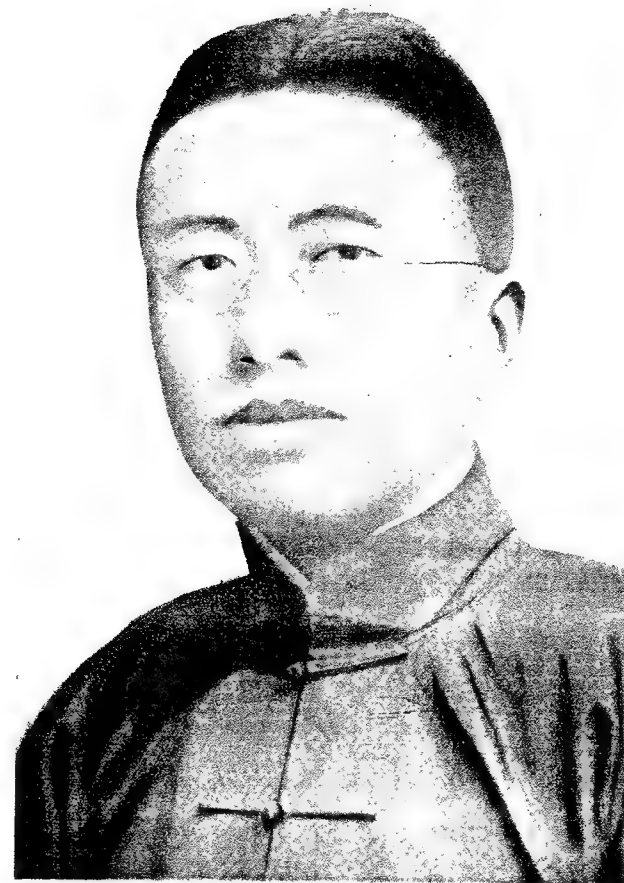
BORN November 7, 1895, in New York City, U.S.A., son of Joseph and Mary Jane (Scott) Fistere; married Hermione Duane in Yokohama, Japan, August 18, 1923; daughter, Joanne: Clubs, American, Rotary, Shanghai Golf, Columbia Country.

World War service interrupting his college education, Mr. Fistere was graduated from Cornell University in 1919 (W.A.). His military service was as a 2nd. Lieutenant with the 16th. Infantry, First Division, American Expeditionary Forces. Upon his return to civil life, he joined the National Aniline & Chemical Co. and came to China June 30, 1922, in the employ of that corporation. He was Manager of the branch at Tientsin, 1923-27, and since the beginning of 1928 has occupied his present position as Manager for China, with headquarters in Shanghai.

**Fitch, George Ashmore:** *General Secretary, Foreign Young Men's Christian Association in Shanghai.*

BORN January 23, 1883, in Soochow, Ku.; son of the Rev. George F. Fitch, D.D., and Mary (McLellan) Fitch; married Miss Alberta Casterlin Kempton in August, 1910 (died February 1, 1919); married Miss Geraldine Townsend of Albion, Mich., U.S.A., June 30, 1924; children, Marion Kathleen and George Kempton Fitch, both at Wooster College, Ohio, U.S.A., Albert Casterlin, Edith Louise, John Townsend and Robert McLellan Fitch: Member of Sinim Lodge, A.F. & A.M.; Amity Lodge, A.F. & A.M., Orient Consistory No. 1, Nomad Oasis and Affili Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.; Rotary Club (past President); American University Club (past President); Royal Asiatic Society; Director and Honorary Secretary of the Pan-Pacific Association and the Shanghai Tiffin Club of New York, of which he is foreign Vice-President.

Mr. Fitch went to America for his preparatory school training and then attended the University of Wooster, at Wooster, Ohio, where he was graduated with the degree of B.S. in 1906 and attended the Union Theological Seminary in New York and was awarded his diploma in 1909. He is a Fellow of the Royal



MR. FENG PING NAN





MR. STIRLING FESSENDEN

*foto by Joseffo*

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Geographical Society and has been awarded Chia-ho 3rd. Class by the Chinese Government.

Mr. Fitch, having completed his education in the United States, returned to China on Christmas Day, 1909, as a secretary of the International Committee of the Y.M.C.A., allocated to the Chinese Y.M.C.A. at Shanghai, retaining such office until 1928; he was also Executive Secretary of the Navy Y.M.C.A., 1916-17, and became General Secretary of the Foreign Y.M.C.A. in 1927, and was responsible for raising the funds for the present building.

Mr. Fitch is active and prominent in benevolent and philanthropic work, is a Trustee and Chairman of the Committee of Management of the Institution for Chinese Blind, Vice Chairman of the Chinese Foreign Famine Relief Committee and Chairman of its Distribution Board, member of the Hwai Valley Conservancy Board, the Executive Committee of the China National Child Welfare Association and Honorary Adviser of the China Mission to Lepers. He is a member of the American Chamber of Commerce.

### Fittkau, Hans: *Architect and Engineer.*

BORN April 24, 1885, in Berlin, Germany; Member "Verein Deutscher Ingenieure," Berlin; Chinese Association of German Engineers, Shanghai; German Chamber of Commerce, Shanghai. Clubs: German, Columbia Country, Swiss.

Mr. Fittkau was educated in Berlin and before coming to China was engaged by prominent building firms there, developing a wide practice in engineering and architecture. Under his supervision in Germany several power stations, department stores, hotels, hospitals, factories, etc., were constructed.

Coming to China in 1911 as Architect for the firm of F. H. Schmidt of Hamburg, Mr. Fittkau was in charge of a great deal of construction work at Tsingtao. During the period of the Great War he was in the service of the Works Department of the Chinese Maritime Customs in charge of building operations at Nanning and Canton.

In 1921 he opened his own offices for the practice of his profession and has since erected a large number of factories, residences and other buildings in Shanghai, Nanking, Hangchow and elsewhere. Among his work might be mentioned the following projects: Tsingtao: Government Court, Electric Power Station, and Customs House. Nanning: Customs Commissioner's Residence, Customs Houses in Nanning and Wuchow: Canton; (Assisting) Customs House, Post Office. Shanghai: Dawalu Yeast Factory, China Soap Works, Mei Wen Pongee Factory, Li Shing Leather Factory, F. Reiber Feather Factory, Eastern Times Printing Works, and

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

many residences in above places and also at Nanking. In Hangchow he built the office building of the electric power plant with all the workmen's living quarters, and also hospitals.

### **Ford, Major John Theodore:** *Treasurer and Controller, Shanghai Municipal Council.*

BORN August 31, 1881, at Portsmouth, England, son of Arthur Vernon and Margaret Harriet (Postlethwaite) Ford; married Ethel Mary St. Clair Davis, daughter of late Major General James Davis, in Shanghai, November 9, 1908; children, Margaret St. Clair, wife of J. P. Strong, Esq., and James Richard, at Sherborne School, Dorset: Clubs, Thatched House, London; Shanghai, Country, Shanghai Race, Zero, Hungjao Golf: Member of Committee, St. George's Society; Member Committee of Management, Cathedral Schools; Member of Institute of Chartered Accountants in England; Fellow Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants; member Institute of Public Administration.

Educated at Portsmouth Grammar School, Major Ford entered military service, was commissioned 2nd. Lieutenant in the 3rd. Hampshire Regiment, 1902; Captain in 1907 and the following year, in April, 1908, came to China to enter the service of the Shanghai Municipal Council, with which he has since been associated except for the period of his service in the Great War. As Treasurer and Controller of the Council, to which office he was appointed in May 1928, he is the administrative head of the finance department of the municipal government.

Recalled for service in the Great War, he served in the Gallipoli Campaign with the 2nd. Hampshire Regiment, and was retired in January, 1920, with the rank of Major, thereafter returning to Shanghai to resume his duties with the Municipal Council. Major Ford was created an Officer of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (O.B.E.) in 1919 (Military Division) in recognition of his war services. He was Corps Staff Officer of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, 1911-13.

### **Forster, George Percy:** *Managing Director, G. P. Forster & Co., Ltd.*

BORN March 5, 1874, in London, son of George and Katherine Forster; married Ethel Pellew (d. 1928) in London, July 11, 1907; children, Dorothy Alison, educated at St. Monicas, Burth Heath, and Peter, now at school in England: Member, Northern Lodge of China, Country Club, Shanghai Club, Tientsin Club, Swimming Bath Club, Hungjao Golf Club, Royal Society of St. George, South



MAJOR J. T. FORD

foto by Joseffo

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

African War Veterans' Association of Shanghai (Hon. Secretary), Shanghai Race Club, Thatched House Club of London, etc.

Educated at "Ordnance" School, Carshalton House, Surrey, and subsequently in Germany, Mr. Forster began his business career in the latter country, at Hamburg, in the employ of Thomson Lebzen & Co. of Calcutta, and was later with his father in Mincing Lane. His plans to go to Calcutta were disarranged by the South African War, in which he served as a volunteer. Following a stay of several months in the United States he came to China in April, 1905, for the firm of Poole, Lauder & Co. In 1907 he joined Jardine, Matheson & Co., to start business on their account in the sundry export trade, remained with the big British firm for eighteen years, and during the latter part of that term was given the signature of the firm "per pro."

Mr. Forster retired from Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd., in 1924, but finding life in England uncongenial after his many years of activity he returned to Shanghai in 1925 and established his present business, G. P. Forster & Co., Ltd., importers and exporters. In military service, Mr. Forster was five years in the Hants Carbineers, three in home service and two in South Africa, 1899-1901, and four years in the Reserve Company of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, 1915-18. Owing to injuries sustained in South Africa he was unable to serve in the Great War.

**Franklin, Cornell Sidney:** *Attorney-at-Law; Member, Fleming and Franklin.*

BORN April 1, 1892, at Columbus, Mississippi, U.S.A., son of Cornell Samuel and Mary Wyckoff (Taylor) Franklin; married Dallas Chesterman Lee in Shanghai, September 2, 1929; children (by first marriage), Victoria de Graffenried and Malcolm Argyle; member, Phi Delta Theta fraternity, American Bar Association, Shanghai American Bar Association; Clubs, American, Shanghai, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, Chinese Jockey, Shanghai Polo, Shanghai Paper Hunt, Royal Air Force Association.

Educated at Franklin Academy, 1909, and the University of Mississippi, B.A., 1913, LL.B. 1914, Judge Franklin was established in the practice of law at Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, from 1914 until 1917, served as assistant Attorney General of Hawaii, 1917-18, and was First Judge of the First Judicial Circuit of Hawaii, 1919-21.

Arriving in Shanghai, December 31, 1921, he has since been engaged in the practice of law here, at present as senior member of the firm of Fleming and Franklin. He was signally honored by being elected a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council in 1933.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Judge Franklin was a First Lieutenant of Infantry, U. S. Army, 1918-19, for World War duty, serving in the Hawaiian Department. One of the three organizers of the American Troop, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, he is a First Lieutenant of that military unit. A keen sportsman, Judge Franklin is particularly interested in polo and paper hunting.

### Fraser, Donald: *Mechanical Engineer.*

BORN July 14, 1876, in London, son of Edward Miall and Anna (Maclean) Fraser; married Kate Florence, daughter of the late Joseph H. Spink of the Bank of England, at Christ Church, Norwood, England, in 1912.

First coming to China in December, 1904, to join the Locomotive Department of the Imperial Railways of North China, Mr. Fraser gave many years of his professional career to the development of rail transportation in China. It is noteworthy that he supervised the construction of the first lot of main line locomotives built in China for the Government Railways, and he also served as a member of the Commission appointed by the Ministry of Railways for the standardisation of railway rolling stock in China. In recognition of his services he was awarded the Order of the Tiger (Wen-Hu) 5th. Class in 1918 and the Order of the Excellent Crop (Chia Ho) 5th. Class in 1922. In recent years he has been resident in Shanghai as Representative of a group of British Manufacturers.

Educated at Merchant Taylors', Mr. Fraser was a private pupil of the late Francis W. Webb, M. Council Inst: C. E., Chief Mechanical Engineer of the London and North Western Railway, Crewe Works, from 1893 until 1898. Subsequently he was Superintendent of main-switch and switchboard manufacture, Peel Works, Manchester, and Works Manager at London of the General Electric Co., Ltd., 1898-1904.

Coming to China he was in charge of locomotive erecting and repairs, Chinese Government Railways, Peking-Moukden line, 1904-09; Locomotive Superintendent, Chinese Government Railways, Taokow-Chinghua line, 1909-14, and Locomotive Superintendent of the Chinese Government Railways, Canton-Hankow line, 1914-1921. In the latter year he was appointed Representative for China of the Metropolitan Carriage, Wagon & Finance Co., Ltd., Birmingham & London, builders of railway rolling stock, 1921-1926, and, returning home was in charge of the London office and one of the Works at Birmingham of Docker Brothers, manufacturers of cellulose lacquers, colours, varnishes, etc., and on the staff of the Metropolitan-Cammell Carriage, Wagon & Finance Co., Ltd., 1926-29.



JUDGE C. S. FRANKLIN

foto by Joseffo

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Since his return to China in 1929 Mr. Fraser has been Representative for China and Siam of the Metropolitan-Cammell Carriage, Wagon & Finance Co., Ltd., railway rolling stock designers and builders, of Birmingham, London, etc.; The Patent Shaft & Axletree Co., Ltd., bridge builders, etc., of Wednesbury and London; Taylor Brothers & Co., Ltd., manufacturers of railway tyres, wheels and axles, Trafford Park, Manchester, and The Sentinel Waggon Works, Ltd., manufacturers of Sentinel steam rail-cars, rail-buses, and road-lorries, locomotives, etc., Shrewsbury and London.

He is also the Representative for China and Siam of Cooke, Troughton & Simms, Ltd., manufacturers of surveying, astronomical, mining, hydrographic, drawing and other scientific instruments, York & London; Docker Brothers, manufacturers of cellulose lacquers, colours, enamels, varnishes, etc., Birmingham and London, and Whitelegg and Rogers, Locomotive Engineers, London, who supply the lower mechanical stokers and the Tecalemit and Ajax hard grease and soft grease lubricating systems for locomotives.

**Fu, Dr. Wen-Shou:** *Physician; Specialist in Children's Diseases.*

BORN April 6, 1901, at Soochow, China, son of Dr. Z. C. Fu and Loh-Tseng Chu; married Pearl Kwok at Shanghai, May 31, 1930; one son: Member, Tsing Hua College Alumni Association, Median Club, Flip Flap Fraternity, American University Club of Shanghai.

A Pediatrician (specialist in the diseases of infants and children), Dr. Fu has brought to his private practice not only a sound educational background but years of valuable experience in the United States. He was graduated from Tsing Hua College in 1920, went to America for his professional education and was awarded his M.D. degree by the Harvard Medical School, Harvard University, in 1925. He served his internship at the Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, 1925, was Resident Physician at the Boston City Hospital, 1926, Resident Physician of the University Hospital, University of Michigan, and Instructor of Pediatrics, University of Michigan, 1927-28.

Following his return to China, Dr. Fu served as Assistant Professor of Pediatrics at the National Central University and concurrently was head of the children's department of the Chinese Red Cross General Hospital, from 1928 until 1931. In his present successful practice he confines himself to the diseases of infants and children. As Chairman of the Child Health Committee of the National Child Welfare Association, he cooperated in the establishment of two free children's clinics in Shanghai.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Fullam, James E.:** *Vice President and Far Eastern Manager, International Standard Electric Corporation.*

BORN May 9, 1890, at Brookfield, Vermont, U.S.A., son of Frank Nelson Fullam and Frances Emma Blakebrough; married Ruth C. Tyler at La Grange, Illinois, U.S.A., June 5, 1923; daughter, Margaret Louise Fullam, born in New York City, December 6, 1930: Clubs, Broad Street, New York; Midway, Chicago; Tokyo, Tokyo, and American and Shanghai, of Shanghai.

Mr. Fullam was educated at the University of Vermont, B.Sc., Mechanical Engineering, and New York University, Master of Business Administration. He began his career as an engineer for the New York Telephone Co. at Syracuse, New York, 1911-16, and New York City, 1919-22. He was assistant Sales Manager of the Bell Telephone Securities Corp., New York City, 1922-23 and Vice President, International Telephone Securities Corp., New York City, 1923-30. He has been Treasurer of the International Telephone & Telegraph Corp., New York City, 1930 to date, and Vice President and Far Eastern Manager of the International Standard Electric Corp., with headquarters at Tokyo and Shanghai, since 1931. He is also a Director of an associated corporation, the Shanghai Telephone Co.

Serving in the 1st. New York Cavalry, 1916-17, Mr. Fullam during the World War was on duty for the United States at the Sandy Hook Proving Ground, 1917, the Aberdeen (Maryland) Proving Ground, 1917-19, and now holds a commission as Lieut.-Colonel, Ordnance Reserve, U.S. Army.



MR. DONALD FRASER

foto by Joseffo

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

**Gande, William James:** *Managing Director of Gande, Price, Ltd.*

BORN January 6, 1886, in Shanghai, China, son of James William and Dulcie (Troad) Gande; married Marie Wells McCabe in San Francisco, Calif., October 10, 1906; son; William McCabe Gande: Clubs, Shanghai, American, Cercle Sportif Francais, Columbia Country, Shanghai Race, Shanghai Golf, Maccabean, Cricket.

Mr. Gande was educated in Shanghai and at St. Matthews, Gosport, England, returning to Shanghai in 1909, when he entered business with his father in the firm of Gande, Price, Ltd., wine merchants, which was founded forty years ago.

Mr. Gande's son, William McCabe Gande, is now also a member of the firm, representing the third generation of his family to become identified with the organization. It is one of the oldest foreign business houses in Shanghai.

In the line of public service, Mr. Gande has been Assistant Commissioner of the Shanghai Special Police for fourteen years and for a period was in command of the organization. As a young man he served three years in the Shanghai Artillery Battery, 1902-04.

**Gauntlett, Eric Gerald:** *Surgeon.*

BORN November 1, 1885, in London, son of Tom Lee and Katherine Ada (White) Gauntlett; married Hilda Mary Gerrard in Edinburgh, June 4, 1919; children, George Ivor Gordon, Eric John Gerald, and Alister Edward Gerald Gauntlett: Clubs, Country, Shanghai Race, Hungjao Golf, Thatched House (London): Past President Royal Society of St. George, Shanghai Branch. Education, King's College School, King's College Hospital; M.B., B.S., London; F.R.C.S. England.

Dr. Gauntlett came to China August 21, 1919, not long after his release from military service. He was with the British Forces throughout the Great War, 1914-19; R.A.M.C.T., Malta, Gallipoli, Egypt and Salonica; Consulting Surgeon to S.E.F. with rank of Lieutenant Colonel: Companion of the Order of the British Empire, Distinguished Service Order.

In his professional career, before coming to Shanghai to engage in private practice, Dr. Gauntlett served as Surgical Registrar and Tutor, King's College Hospital, London, 1910-19; Assistant Surgeon, Paddington Green Children's Hospital, London, 1912-19; House Surgeon and House Physician, King's College Hospital, 1908-10; House Surgeon, Royal Free Hospital and Great Northern Hospital, London, 1907; Resident Medical Officer, City of London Lying-in-Hospital



## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

and King Edward VII Hospital for Officers, 1910. Dr. Gauntlett has served as a Major in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps.

### **Gerrard, Major Frederick Wernham, C. I. E.:** *Commissioner of Police, Shanghai Municipal Council.*

BORN in Parish of Auchindoir, Aberdeenshire, Scotland, son of M. G. Gerrard, M.A., D.Ph., and M. (Loggie) Gerrard; married Dorothea Ursula Teague, in London, in November, 1928.

While an under-graduate at Aberdeen University in 1908, Major Gerrard was selected for the Indian Police as a cadet, entered and passed through the Police Training School in India, and has since been continuously in police or military service but in a career unusually marked by diversity of duty and geographical range. He has, in fact, been an officer of the Indian Police Service ever since 1908, and it is on leave from that organization that he holds his present post as Commissioner of Police for the Shanghai Municipal Council. He arrived in Shanghai May 28, 1929.

Seconded for military service during the World War, he served with the Indian Army on the Northwest Frontier, 1915, and in Mesopotamia, 1916-18, was mentioned in dispatches, 1918, and was retired from military service with the rank of Major in 1921. In the Birthday Honours List of 1920 he was created C.I.E. (Commander of the Order of the Indian Empire). Major Gerrard was Civil Administrator of Iraq and Deputy Inspector General of Police from 1918 until 1923, when he returned to police duty in India. In 1928, the year prior to his assignment to Shanghai, he was sent to Aden to investigate and submit proposals for the reorganization of the police.

### **Gockson, William:** *General Manager, Wing On Textile Manufacturing Co., Ltd.; Managing Director, Wing On Co., Ltd.*

BORN in Chung San, the native place of Dr. Sun Yat Sen, son of Mr. and Mrs. Gock Pei Hsien, who went to Australia when he was only ten years old; married Miss Florence Goonick in Australia, October 27, 1909; children, Allen Raymond, now being educated in England, and Daphne, Beryl, Enid, Geoffrey and Thelma Gockson, at school and at home: Clubs, Husih Country, Chi Lu, Cantonese, Municipal, Union, etc., etc.

As the executive head of the vast Wing On interests in Shanghai, comprising one of the largest department stores in the world, operated by the Wing On Co., Ltd., and enormous cotton milling enterprises, included in the Wing On Textile



MR. WILLIAM GOCKSON



MR. J. W. GRIEV

*foto by Joseño*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Mr. Gockson occupies a specially prominent place in the business and industrial life of Shanghai.

Member of a Chinese family which won high position in commercial activities in Australia, Mr. Gockson was educated in that country by private tutors. Coming to Shanghai in 1922 from Australia, he took the leading part in the promotion and organization of the Wing On Co., Ltd., and the Wing On Textile Manufacturing Co., Ltd., and other corporations. An active figure in Australia, he had previously served as President of the Chinese Chamber of Commerce of Sydney, Managing Director of the China-Australia Steamship Co., Ltd., of Sydney, and was Chief Representative of the Chinese Residents of Sydney for the welcome given to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales.

Indicative of the wide range of his business responsibilities, Mr. Gockson, in addition to the positions already mentioned, is also Managing Director of the Wei Tung Cotton Mill, Consultant Member of the Chinese Cotton Goods Exchange, Ltd., Managing Director of the Wing Kong Co., Ltd., of Kwangsi; Director of the City Trust of Greater Shanghai, Director of the Wing On Assurance Co., Director of the Wing On Banking Corporation, Auditing Director of the China Merchants' Steam Navigation Co. and Director of the Oriental Trading Co., Ltd., etc.

In public and semi-public affairs, he is a Councillor of the Municipality of Greater Shanghai, Committee Member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, Executive Director of the Cantonese Guild, President of the World's Overseas Chinese Union; Vice President, Overseas Chinese Hospital and Infectious Diseases Hospital, etc.

**Gomersall, William Charles:** *Chartered Electrical Engineer; Managing Director China Engineers, Ltd.*

BORN January 26, 1895, in London; married Dorothy Yvonne Frances Moran, in Shanghai, March 24, 1925; Member, Cercle Sportif Francais; Associate Member Institute of Electrical Engineers.

Mr. Gomersall was educated at the Polytechnic School of Engineering, Regent St., London; and the Manchester College of Technology, Manchester, and began his professional career with the Lancashire Dynamo & Motor Co., Ltd., of Manchester, where he was employed from 1913 to 1918. Coming to China in 1919, he was for ten years Manager of the power and electrical departments of the Jardine Engineering Corporation, Ltd. Since 1929 he has occupied his present position as Managing Director of the China Engineers, Ltd., electrical, textile and general engineers. In addition to his more immediate personal interests, Mr. Gomersall is a member of the board of directors of the Metropolitan Land & Building Co., Ltd., and Ardalmets, Ltd.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Greatwood, Henry Royce:** *Special Representative, Union Oil Company of California.*

BORN August 9, 1896, in San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A., son of Frederick Edward and Florence (Austin) Greatwood; married Constance Mary Hood in Hongkong, December 18, 1931: Clubs, Columbia Country, American, Royal Air Force and Shanghai Cricket, Foreign Y.M.C.A. and Technology Club.

Coming to China in April, 1930, for the Union Oil Co. of California, Mr. Greatwood, as its Special Representative, is in charge of that concern's activities in the areas extending from French Indo-China to Turkestan. Prior to his association with the Union Oil Co. he was with the Hendey Machine Co., Torrington, Conn., 1925-27. The following year he joined the Union Oil Co. as Aviation Representative, later taking a position in the export sales department, receiving various promotions which brought him to his present position.

During the World War Mr. Greatwood served four years with the air forces. Following his service he was a member of the aviation committee of the Junior Chamber of Commerce in Los Angeles, Calif., and a member of the National Aeronautical Association.

Mr. Greatwood received his early education in the public schools of England and Russia, later taking his university training in the United States. He attended Oregon State College in 1920, received his S.B. degree at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Mass., in 1924, and then took a post graduate course at M.I.T. He is a member of the Armored Car Company, S.V.C.

**Grieve, James Wallace:** *Sales Manager, China United Lamp Co.*

BORN August 7, 1900, in Edinburgh, Scotland, son of Peter Grieve and Elizabeth Grieve; married Mary Angel Grieve, in Hongkong, on October 11, 1928; one son, Gordon Howard Lindsay: Was educated at George Watson's College and Glasgow University. Possesses a degree and a Chief Engineer's Certificate. Began his work in life as a Marine Engineer. Broke his apprenticeship and entered the Army with the Gordon Highlanders in 1918, and marched into Germany during the period of military occupation following the Armistice.

On completion of his military service he finished his apprenticeship and went to sea and finally came out to China in 1925 in the employment of Butterfield & Swire. He left their service in 1927 and, having a flair for journalism, joined the editorial staff of the Shanghai Mercury and in the same year opened a private school where he taught mathematics and English.



MR. CHARLES GROSBOIS

foto by Joscfo

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

In 1928 he joined the Vacuum Oil Co. but resigned in 1929 and joined the China General Edison Co., Inc., as Sales Manager, continuing until 1932 when the China General Edison Co., Inc., Osram China Co. and Philips China Co. were amalgamated, the new concern being known as the China United Lamp Company, of which he is now Sales Manager.

During the celebration of the Light Golden Jubilee, commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the invention of the electric incandescent lamp by Thomas Edison, he wrote a 6000 word biography of Edison's life which was adjudged the best of all the articles written throughout the world at that time and in appreciation he received an autographed photograph of Mr. Edison and a letter of commendation.

**Grosbois, Charles:** *Superintendent, Department of Education, French Municipal Council; Principal, French Municipal College.*

BORN April 28, 1893, at Bourges, France, son of Charles and Elisabeth (Touzet) Grosbois: Member, Cercle Sportif Francais, Cercle Francais, Shanghai Club, Shanghai Race Club.

Mr. Grosbois first arrived in Shanghai on January 15, 1919, to become Headmaster of the French Municipal School, and his career in subsequent years has been devoted almost entirely to educational work here. In 1927 he was appointed Principal of the French Municipal College and in 1933 assumed the additional responsibilities of Superintendent of the Department of Education of the French Municipal Council, at the present time occupying both positions. Before coming to the Far East he had been a teacher at the J. B. Say School in Paris.

Mr. Grosbois was educated in France: Master of Arts (Licence és-lettres) and Diploma for high classical studies: Secondary studies, Lycée Henri IV, Paris: University studies, Sorbonne Université, Paris. He is a fluent conversationalist and writer in English.

In active service during the World War, 1914-16, as a Lieutenant in the French Army, Mr. Grosbois was awarded the War Cross (1914-18), War Cross T.O.E., and was further honoured by being created a Chevalier of the Legion of Honour. He is commanding officer of the French Volunteer Corps, Shanghai, and General Delegate for the Alliance Francaise in China.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

### Hammerschmidt, Josef Alois, B. A.; *Architect.*

BORN July 3, 1891, in Vienna, Austria, son of Theo. J. and Adele (Hubatschek) Hammerschmidt; married Miss Evgenia N. Bashmakova-Evnikova in Tientsin, June 1, 1926: Member of the Central Association of Austrian Architects, Vienna; the Engineering Society of China; Vereinigung der Freunde des China-Instituts zu Frankfurt a/M; Shanghai Lodge, Lodge Lux Orientis; Austrian Benevolent Society, Treasurer, 1931-32.

After having finished the primary schools, Mr. Hammerschmidt attended college, the Polytechnical University, Vienna, and the special school of Architecture of the famous Austrian Architect, Adolf Loos, called "the father of to-day's modern architecture". He started practical work as an architect in Vienna in 1912. In 1913 and until the outbreak of the World War he held a position as architect in the Public Works Department of the Municipality of Vienna.

When mobilized in 1914, he was made commander of an Engineering and Mining Detachment of the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Army. In December, 1914, during a battle in the Carpathian Mountains, he was wounded and taken prisoner of war by the Russians and was interned in Siberia, 1915-17. In 1918, after the Russian Revolution, he was liberated and received power of attorney to work as representative of the Royal Danish Consulate, the Swedish Red Cross and the Czechoslovak Government for relief work among and later for the repatriation of Austro-Hungarian, German and Czechoslovak prisoners of war in Siberia, which activity occupied him until 1920. During the latter part of his stay in Siberia he worked out various building projects for Russian banks, large commercial concerns, power plants, etc.

In January, 1921, Mr. Hammerschmidt arrived at Tientsin and became architect and department manager for the Yuen Fu Building and Engineering Co., Ltd., and there, among other projects, he executed those of the residence for Minister of Finance Pan Fu at Tientsin, a sanitarium at Erzendsanzi, Manchuria; main building of the University of Mukden and various buildings for one of China's biggest coal mines, The Chung Hsing Coal Mining Co., Ltd., Tsaochuang, Shantung.

From 1924 to 1931 Mr. Hammerschmidt was engaged in private practice in Tientsin and executed, among other projects, a residence for Ex-President Li Yuan Hung, residence for the former Emperor Pu Yi, International Trade Exhibition Building, project for French Municipality Building, power plant of Japanese Concession in Tientsin and the Bank of the Three Eastern Provinces in Mukden, besides a number of foreign and Chinese residences in Tientsin.

In 1927, because of his expert knowledge of Russian conditions, he was elected acting Chairman of the Asia Mines Trust Company, Ltd., an American



MR. J. A. HAMMERSCHMIDT, B.A.

foto by Joseffo

## AND NORTH CHINA

concern with large gold mining properties in Eastern Siberia. In 1930, before Mr. Hammerschmidt left for Shanghai, he was connected with the Tientsin University as teacher of higher mathematics.

He came to Shanghai in 1931 and was appointed architect of the Public Works Department of the Shanghai Municipal Council and in July of that year made a connection with the Asia Realty Company, starting its architectural and building department. After having completed the organization of this department at the beginning of 1933 he opened his own office as Architect in Shanghai.

Mr. Hammerschmidt is especially interested in architecture of the present modern continental type and has here in Shanghai already a large number of buildings of various categories to his credit. He is also the author of many articles and essays about modern art and architecture.

### **Harpur, Charles, O. B. E.:** *Commissioner of Public Works, Shanghai Municipal Council.*

BORN December 4, 1879, in Cardiff, Wales, second son of the late William and Marian (Lewis) Harpur; married Rose Evelyn Smiddy; children, Mary, Audrey and Joyce Harpur; Member, Engineering Society of China (President, 1921-22), Chartered Surveyor (Great Britain), American Society of Civil Engineers, Town Planning Institute, Fellow Royal Geographical Society; Clubs, Shanghai, Hungjao Golf and Country of Shanghai, and Thatched House, London.

A resident of Shanghai for thirty years, continuously in the service of the Shanghai Municipal Council in an engineering capacity, Mr. Harpur has witnessed the development of the modern city and has actively participated in its creation through his association with the Public Works Department, of which, as Commissioner, he is now the active executive. Mr. Harpur came to Shanghai September 3, 1902, as an engineering assistant in the employ of the Municipal Council, subsequently served as chief engineering assistant and was appointed Commissioner in 1922. He was engaged in professional work in Great Britain prior to his removal to China. He has had twelve years service in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps as a member of the Shanghai Light Horse and Engineer Company. Mr. Harpur was created an O.B.E. (Officer of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire) in 1929.

### **Harvey, Arthur William:** *Stock Broker.*

BORN August 16, 1892, at Sandwich, Kent, England, son of William Horn and Emily (Maquare) Harvey; married Enfrosinia Trapco at Singapore in 1927; Clubs, Shanghai, Shanghai Race, Cercle Sportif Francais, Hungjao Golf; Kobe Club, Peking Club, Peking Golf & Country Club.

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

In Australia at the outbreak of the World War, Mr. Harvey joined the Australian Imperial Forces in Brisbane in 1914, was commissioned a Lieutenant that year and Major in 1917. He served with the A.I.F. in France from April, 1915, to August, 1918, and was wounded in action. He holds a commission as Major in the Australian Commonwealth Forces (Reserve).

Mr. Harvey came to China in August, 1919, following his military service, and was a partner in the firm of Harvey, Clarke & Co., stock and share brokers, in Peking. He is now the head of his own brokerage firm in Shanghai, A. W. Harvey & Co., and is a member of the Shanghai Stock Exchange. He was educated at Sir Roger Manwood's Grammar School, Sandwich.

### **Hayim, Ellis:** *Broker; Senior Partner, Benjamin and Potts.*

BORN January 1, 1894, in Bagdad, son of Joseph Hayim and Hannah (Sassoon) Hayim; married Flora Kate Elias in Shanghai, December 22, 1918; sons, Joseph Hayim and George Isaac Hayim; Clubs, Thatched House, London; Shanghai Race, Cercle Sportif Francais, International Recreation, Shanghai, Chinese Jockey, Shanghai Polo, Shanghai Paper Hunt, Hungjao Golf.

Coming to Shanghai as a youth in 1911, Mr. Hayim for the past 20 years has been engaged in the general brokerage business here. He is senior partner of Benjamin & Potts, one of the most prominent firms of share brokers and fiscal agents in the Far East, and through membership in directorates is affiliated with a number of large public service and financial institutions. Benjamin & Potts have participated in the financing of most of the more important undertakings promoted in Shanghai in recent years.

When he first came to Shanghai, Mr. Hayim was with the China Mutual Insurance Co., for six months. In addition to his responsibilities with Benjamin & Potts, Mr. Hayim is a director of the International Investment Trust Co. of China, Ltd., the Yangtze Finance Co., Ltd., Cathay Land Co., Ltd., Cathay Hotels, Ltd., China General Omnibus Co., Ltd., the Auto Palace Co., San Sing Properties, Ltd., Greyhound Racing Ass'n., and the Kali Glidik Estate, and is a Governor of the Country Hospital. Mr. Hayim was educated at University College School, London. He has had military service with the Bombay Volunteer Rifles, 1906-8; Officers Training Corps, 1908-11; A Company, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, 1911-14, and the Shanghai Light Horse since 1925.

### **Hickling, Noel Wallace:** *Exchange and Stock Broker.*

BORN December 18, 1880, at Epsom, Surrey, England, son of Horace and Amy La Paix (Wallace) Hickling; married Nina McKie Johnstone at Dumfries, January 26, 1910: Member, Thatched House Club, London; Western Meeting,



MR. ELLIS HAYIM

foto by Joseffo





Mr. Ho Wing Kin

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Ayr N.B.; and the Shanghai Country, Shanghai, Hungjao Golf, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, and Chinese Jockey clubs of Shanghai.

A resident of Shanghai for almost thirty years, Mr. Hickling for a long period has been engaged in the brokerage business, both as an exchange and stock market operator. Educated at Hailleybury College, he was with Horace Hickling & Co., of London, 1898 to 1905. He arrived in Shanghai April 5, 1905, to join the staff of Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd., where he remained until 1914. In the latter year he joined the Exchange Brokers' Association and in 1927 also became a member of the Shanghai Stock Exchange (Shanghai Brokers' Association). He was elected Chairman of the Shanghai Stock Exchange in 1933.

Mr. Hickling played interport polo for several years, and has owned race ponies since 1905. He has had notable success as a trainer of ponies, both for himself and for other stables. For several years he was Steward and Starter at the International Recreation Club. For fifteen years, 1905 to 1920, he participated in the paper hunts, winning six, including the Light Horse Handicap and Point to Point in 1907. His principal recreations at present are racing, lawn bowls, shooting and fishing. He is well known among dog fanciers as a breeder of Pointers and Spaniels.

### Ho Wing Kin: *Engineer and Architect.*

Mr. Ho Wing Kin comes of distinguished parentage, being the third son of the late Sir Kai Ho Kai, kt.c.m.g., m.b., c.m., Barrister-at-Law, and Lady Ho Kai. Sir Kai Ho Kai was a well known and prominent barrister of Hongkong, having been educated at Aberdeen University, Scotland, where he took his Doctor of Law degree, and he was called to the Bar of the Middle Temple. He was a member of the Unofficial Legislative Council of Hongkong for twenty-seven years and in 1912 was knighted by His Majesty, the King of England, in recognition of his splendid services for the welfare of the Colony of Hongkong. He was one of the founders of Hongkong University.

Mr. Ho Wing Kin, the subject of this sketch, was born July 4, 1891, was graduated from the Night Institute of Engineering in Hongkong in 1909 and was appointed Acting Engineer-in-Chief of the Shanghai-Fungshing Railway in 1911. A year later, in 1912, he entered Hongkong University, one of the first group of students, and was graduated in 1916 as a Bachelor of Science (b.sc.) in Civil Engineering and Surveying, his subsequent brilliant career dating from that time.

In 1917 Mr. Ho Wing Kin was appointed Assistant Engineer by the Chinese Government to survey the Chu Ying Railway, and a year later, in 1918, he joined the firm of F. Endell Rosa, Architects, in Hongkong, as a partner, remaining three

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

years. In August, 1919, his firm sent him to the United States for a year to study reinforced concrete construction.

Not satisfied to confine himself exclusively to architecture, he started the firm of Hall Law & Co., Ltd., importers and exporters, in 1920. In 1924 he was sent by the National Government of Canton to study industry and commerce in Europe, and in 1926 he was again sent to Europe by Dr. C. C. Wu, Mayor of Canton, to make further studies in the same field. In 1927 he again expanded his business and professional interests by establishing the firms of Hall & Hall, Engineers and Architects, and the China United Import & Export Co., Ltd., both of which, as well as Hall Law & Co., Ltd., have headquarters in Shanghai. In 1931 he was again sent abroad, by the Ministry of Railways, to investigate the tourist systems of Europe, the most recent of the many important missions he has undertaken for the government.

Mr. Ho Wing Kin and his associates have accomplished a considerable volume of professional work in Shanghai. Among his architectural and engineering works here might be listed Chi Tze University, Shanghai, (1931); the Memorial Tower for the "Hangchow West Lake Exhibition" at the middle of West Lake, Hangchow (1930); First District Court, Chekiang Road (1928); Pacific Gardens, off Seymour Road, (1927); Dr. C. C. Wu's residence, Gordon Road (1927); Kwong Wah Theatre, Avenue Edward VII (1929); Broadway Theatre, East Broadway (1930); Triangle Motor Garage, Cardinal Mercier (1929); and a large number of residences and industrial structures.

**Holcomb, Chauncey Pettibone:** *Attorney-at-Law: Member, Fessenden & Holcomb.*

BORN January 6, 1870, at New Castle, Delaware, U.S.A., son of Bankson Taylor and Edith Merritt (Driver) Holcomb; married Mary Elizabeth Gormley, in October, 1913: Clubs, American, Columbia Country, Shanghai, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, Rotary, Royal Air Force Association, Shanghai Polo, Masonic Fraternity (33rd. degree).

A resident of Shanghai since 1915; United States District Attorney for China, 1915-1922. Member American Bar Association (U.S.A.), American Bar Association of China (President), International Bar Association of Shanghai (Vice-president); engaged in the practice of law, Shanghai (Fessenden & Holcomb).

Member of Organized Militia, State of Delaware, 1887-1915, Major and Assistant Adjutant General, 1913-1915. First Lieutenant United States Volunteer Infantry in the Spanish-American War, one of the organizers of the American Troop,



MAJOR C. P. HOLCOMB

foto by Joseffo



Mr. C. F. HORSMAN

*foto by Josepfo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Shanghai Volunteer Corps (Captain 1927-1930), now Captain attached to S.V.C. Headquarters.

Graduate of Lake Forest University (Law) 1893 (L.L.B.). Member of House of Representatives, State of Delaware, several terms, 1900-1914 (Speaker 1913-1914).

**Hopkins, Paul S.:** *President, Shanghai Power Co.*

BORN January 7, 1887, son of N. S. Hopkins, M.D., and F. B. (Higgins), Hopkins; married Antoinette Wood at Brookline, Mass., U.S.A., January 2, 1918; children, Peter Somes and John Gordon Hopkins. Clubs, American, Shanghai, Hungjao Golf, Columbia Country.

Mr. Hopkins was graduated from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1910, B.S. in Mining Engineering. He is now President of the Shanghai Power Co., one of the largest public utility corporations in the Far East, producing and distributing electric light and power throughout the Shanghai municipal district. He is also Vice President of the Far East Power Corporation, a non-operating holding company.

**Horsman, Calvin Edwin:** *Manager, The Simmons Company.*

BORN June 28, 1895, at Salem, Mass., U.S.A., son of Calvin and Rebecca (Steeves) Horsman; married S. Gertrude Maw at Montreal, Canada, June 26th, 1923. Clubs, American, Columbia Country, Rotary; member, Shanghai Lodge F. & A.M.; Yangtze Lodge of Perfection No. 3 (Venerable Master), Orient Consistory No. 1, A.A.S.R. (past Venerable Master), Afifi Temple of Tacoma, A.A. O.N.M.S.

Although born in the United States, Mr. Horsman was reared in Canada, having been educated at Victoria School, Aberdeen High School and Moncton Business College, at Moncton, New Brunswick, and McGill University, Montreal. He was on the staff of a divisional superintendent of the Canadian National Railways, 1913-14, 1919-20, having been overseas with the Canadian Expeditionary Force throughout the World War, 1914-19. Enlisting as a private he was commissioned a Lieutenant on the field and still retains that rank in the Canadian Officers' Reserve.

Becoming associated with Simmons, Ltd., he was with the export department of that company in Montreal, British West Indies and South America, 1920-23, and was Manager of the Manila office of the Simmons Company, 1923-25. He arrived in Shanghai February 16, 1925, to open a branch office of the Simmons

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Company, of which he has since been manager. The Simmons Company manufactures beds and springs.

**Hoste, Dixon Edward:** *General Director, China Inland Mission.*

BORN at Aldershot, England, July 25, 1861; married Amelia Gertrude Broomhall at Tientsin, China, September 6, 1894; three sons, Theodore Benjamin, born June 18, 1895; John Marshall Dixon, December 17, 1898, and William Hudson Victor, February 12, 1901: Educated at Clifton College, near Bristol, England, and the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich.

Educated for a military career, Mr. Hoste was commissioned a Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery in May, 1880, but resigned four years later and left London February 5, 1885, as a missionary of the China Inland Mission. He has spent almost a full half century in missionary work in the Far East.

He succeeded the late Rev. J. Hudson Taylor, founder of the China Inland Mission, as Director General early in 1901 and still occupies that position, with headquarters in Shanghai, from which is directed the vast work of the organization. The Mission has Home Centres in London, England; Philadelphia, U.S.A.; Toronto, Canada; and Melbourne, Australia; in addition to which there are six Associate Missions in different parts of Germany, two in Switzerland, one in Denmark, three in Sweden, two in Norway and one in Finland.

The China Inland Mission was started by the late Rev. Taylor in 1865, with the object of evangelizing and planting Christian Churches in the inland provinces of China. Since then churches have been established in all the provinces of China with the exception of Fukien, Kwangtung and Kwangsi. The Mission sponsors medical work, including hospitals, in twelve centres; also schools, mainly for the children of Christians and enquirers.

**Hsu, Dr. W. Imin:** *Physician; Urologist, St. Luke's Hospital.*

BORN November 11, 1890, at Canton, Kwangtung Province, son of Mr. & Mrs. K. C. Hsu; married Frances Liang Yamsan, June 8, 1922, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.; children, Mary, Irene, Martin, Leonard and Louise; member, Shanghai Medical Society, National Medical Association of China, China Medical Association, Medical Practitioners' Association of Shanghai, Shanghai Rotary Club, Amity Lodge 106, P.I., and A.A. Scottish Rite, A.A.O.N. Mystic Shrine, Affi Temple; American University Club.



DR. W. IMIN HSU

foto by Joseno



MR. SINGLO HSI

*foto by Joseffo*

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Both as an educator and private practitioner, Dr. Hsu has won a respected place in his profession. After taking his B.A. degree at St. John's University, 1916, and M.D. in 1919, he went to the United States for further study and post-graduate work and was awarded the degree of Master of Medical Science for graduate work in Urology at the University of Pennsylvania in 1922. Returning to China he has been Associate Professor of Urology at St. John's University and Genito-Urinary surgeon at St. Luke's Hospital since 1922, Consulting Urologist to the Orthopedic Hospital since 1928, and was Visiting Urologist to the Red Cross Hospital, 1922-25. In addition to these multifold duties he has also established a large private practice.

### Hsu, Singloh: *Banker.*

BORN at Hangchow, Chekiang, in 1890; received his early education privately after which he attended the Nanyang College, Shanghai, and was graduated in 1907; went to England and studied science at Birmingham University, 1908-11, and received his B.Sc. degree; studied commerce at Victoria University, Manchester, 1911-13, and received his B. Com. degree; studied at the Ecole des Sciences Politiques (finance section), Paris, 1913-14.

Returned to China in 1914 and served with the Ministry of Finance, Peking, as Secretary to the Minister and Associate Director of Department of Banking and Currency and also the Bank of China as Sub-Manager of the Peking branch. In 1918 he was sent to Europe by the Government and served as a technical delegate to the Reparations Conference; returned to China in 1920 and joined the National Commercial Bank, Shanghai, and is at present a Managing Director and General Manager of the bank. He was elected a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council in 1929 and re-elected for 1930, 1931, 1932 and 1933.

Mr. Hsu is also a Director of the China Development Bank, Ltd., Yangtze Finance Co., Ltd., International Investment Trust Co., Ltd., Asia Realty Co., Fed. Inc., International Assurance Co., Ltd., An Ping Fire & Marine Insurance Co., B.A.T. Securities Co., Ltd., Hangchow Electric Co., Ltd., Sinton Overseas Trading Co., Ltd., China Times, Ltd., Shanghai Civic Association; Supervisor of the Manufacturers' Bank of China, Ltd., Shanghai Portland Cement Works, Ltd.; Chairman of the Tai-Shan Insurance Co., Ltd., Institute of Bankers, Shanghai; Custody Committee of the Joint Reserve Board of Shanghai Bankers' Association; Vice Chairman of China Council of the Institute of Pacific Relations; member of the Board of Trustees of the China Foundation For The Promotion of Education and Culture, Committee of Shanghai Bankers' Association, The Association of Shanghai Banks; Fellow of Institute of Bankers, London.



M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Huang, C. Y. (Chi Yen Huang):** *Engineer; Proprietor, Kin Wah & Co., Building Contractors.*

BORN September 16, 1896, in Canton, son of Chen Nan Huang and Wu Shih; married Wai Yee Chan, December 22, 1922; sons, Ying Cheh and Ying Chin; daughters, Ying Pao, Ying Yu and Ying Wen; member, American Society of Military Engineers, American Society of Civil Engineers, Flip Flap Fraternity; Clubs, Shanghai Bankers', Shanghai Golf, Hui Country, Sino-Foreign; Education, Graduate of Nan Wu School, Canton, 1910; Tsing Hua College, Peking, 1914; Phillips Academy, Andover, Massachusetts, U.S.A., 1915; Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Harvard University, U.S.A., degrees of S.B.C.E., 1918; graduate student in Business Administration at Boston University, Boston, 1918-19.

Receiving his technical education as a Civil Engineer at the foremost educational institutions of the United States, Mr. Huang has been engaged in professional work since 1922 as Proprietor of Kin Wah & Co., a prominent Shanghai firm of building contractors. He has many other business interests, however, and has also had a notable career in government service. Prior to his return to China from the United States he was employed in America, with the Boston & Maine Railway, 1918-19, and the great engineering firm of Stone & Webster, 1919-20.

Mr. Huang was a member of the Executive Committee of the Shanghai Chamber of Commerce, 1925; Vice Director, Kiangsu Rolled Tobacco, Kerosene and Gasoline Tax Bureau, 1928; Technical Expert, Tariff Commission of the National Government at Nanking, 1928-29; Technical Expert, Ministry of Finance, 1929; Director, Stamp Tax Bureau of Kiangsu Province and concurrently Director of the Stamp Tax Bureau for the International Settlement of Shanghai, 1929-30, and Director General of the Wine, Tobacco, and Stamp Tax Administration, Ministry of Finance at Nanking, 1930-32.

Indicating the range of his business interests, Mr. Huang is a Director of the Peking and Nanking theaters of Shanghai, the Lakewiew Hotel of Hangchow and the Great China Co. of Shanghai.

**Hudec, Ladislaus Edward:** *Architect.*

BORN in January, 1893, in Banskabytrica, Czechoslovakia: Member, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race Club, German Club, Deutscher Garten Klub; Member, Royal Institute of Hungarian Architects.

Mr. Hudec has been a resident of Shanghai, and has practised his profession here, since 1918. At first he was associated with R. A. Curry, Architect, and during that period he was responsible for the design of numerous residences and buildings,



MR. CHI YEN HUANG



Mr. W. P. Hest

*foto by Justfo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

such as the American Club on Foochow Road, McTyeire School on Edinburgh Road, the International Savings Society's head office and apartment buildings and other buildings for the latter concern.

In 1925 Mr. Hudec opened his own offices and has since erected the Country Hospital, Paulun Hospital, Margaret Williamson Hospital, Moore Memorial Church, German Church, a Catholic Church on Rubicon Road, and Chiao Tung University. He designed the houses in Columbia Circle for the Asia Realty Co., built the Joint Savings Society building on Hankow Road, Chapei Power Station in Woosung, Shanghai Leather Factory, China Baptist Publication Society and Christian Literature Society buildings, and various other buildings of different nature, apartment houses, schools, cinemas, industrial structures, etc.

Mr. Hudec is the architect for the new Union Brewery, the new Joint Savings Society's twenty-two story building opposite the Race Course, and the rebuilding of the Grand Theater.

He received his education in Budapest at the Royal University and obtained his diploma in 1914. He was elected a member of the Royal Institute of Hungarian Architects in 1916.

**Hunt, William P.:** *Vice-President of Messrs L. Everett, Incorporated, Shipping and Insurance.*

BORN May 11, 1900, at Niagara Falls, N.Y., U.S.A.; son of Harry J. and the late Alice (Rogers) Hunt; married Mrs. Vera Frisk in Shanghai, December 21, 1927; daughter, Vera June Hunt; Member of Masonic orders, American Club, Columbia Country Club, Tientsin Race Club, Shanghai Hunt Club, Shanghai Polo Club, E Club of Washington, D.C., National Geographic Society, Pan-Pacific Union, and officer of the American Boy Scouts in China.

Mr. Hunt was educated at Emerson Institute, George Washington University and National Law School of Washington, D. C. He was employed in the United States Senate from 1918 to 1925 and was associated with the law firm of Wendell, Jones & Jones of Washington from 1923 to 1925.

Appointed Vice Consul of the United States at Tientsin, China, in 1925, Mr. Hunt arrived in China on May 2, 1925. Resigned from the consular service in 1927 to become Agent at Shanghai for the United States Shipping Board from which latter work he resigned in 1928 to become joint owner and Vice President with Mr. Leonard Everett of Messrs L. Everett, Inc., old established Far Eastern steamship and insurance agents and operators.

Mr. Hunt is also a director and officer in various steamship and commercial companies in the Far East.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Jensen, Gustav Schöien:** *Mechanical and Electrical Engineer.*

BORN May 16, 1882, at Skien, Norway; married in Shanghai, April 15, 1924; Chairman of the Norwegian Association in China, member of Shanghai Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Columbia Country Club, "The Old Guard."

Educated in technical schools of Norway as a Mechanical and Electrical Engineer, specializing in the organization of industry and mass production, Mr. Jensen came out to Shanghai in May, 1905, as an engineer for Messrs. Thoresen & Co., and has therefore been engaged in professional work here for almost thirty years. For twenty years, since 1913, he has been at the head of his own business, practicing as a commercial engineer, and representing some of the largest firms in Europe and the United States in engineering lines.

Mr. Jensen owns the China Metal Products Co., Ltd., specialists in power presses, dies and machine work, and equipped for large scale mass production.

Mr. Jensen holds King Haakon's Gold Medal in recognition of meritorious services. He has been a member of the Shanghai Fire Brigade, Shanghai Volunteer Corps and Foreign Famine Relief Committee.

**Johnson, Truman:** *President, Asia Electric Co. Federal Inc. U.S.A.;  
Vice President and Treasurer, Realty Investment Co. Federal Inc.  
U.S.A.*

BORN July 17, 1897, in Des Moines, Iowa, U.S.A., son of Rufus A. and Martha (Gellhorn) Johnson; married Eva Atkinson at Pasadena, Calif., July 3, 1924; daughter, Barbara Ann; Mason, Amoy Lodge E. C. 1806: Clubs, American, Columbia Country, American University, Shanghai Polo.

Graduated from Occidental College, B. A., with the class of 1921, Mr. Johnson entered the Pacific Southwest Trust & Savings Bank and had reached the position of Assistant Cashier when he resigned in November, 1926, to come to Shanghai as Cashier of the American Oriental Banking Corporation. Shortly after his arrival here he was sent to Amoy as Manager of the American Oriental Bank of Fukien, January, 1927, to November, 1928, when he went to Foochow as Manager of the branch there.

In September, 1929, he returned to Shanghai as Secretary of the American Oriental Finance Corporation, resigning a year later to become Vice President and Treasurer of the Realty Investment Co. Further business responsibilities came in



MR. G. S. JENSEN

foto by Josefo

## AND NORTH CHINA

February 1932, which his election as President of the Asia Electric Co., manufacturers of electrical and wireless equipment. Mr. Johnson served with the American Expeditionary Forces in France, 1918-19.

### **Johnson, Wilton Randolph:** *Managing Director, Tobacco Products Corporation.*

BORN October 15, 1892, in Powhatan County, Virginia, son of Martin Johnson, D. D., and Sadie (Finney) Johnson; married Florence Purdy in Shanghai, February 26, 1927: Clubs, American, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, Chinese Jockey.

Brought out to China in 1912 by the manufacturing department of the British American Tobacco Co., Mr. Johnson has since been engaged in the tobacco business here with the exception of the period of the World War when he was a Captain of Field Artillery in the United States Army. He is Managing Director of the Tobacco Products Corporation, importers and manufacturers of tobacco and cigarettes, and also an Executive Director of the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co., (China), Ltd.

### **Jones, John Robert:** *Secretary, Shanghai Municipal Council.*

BORN in Llanuwchllyn, North Wales, June 6, 1887, son of David and Elen (Rowlands) Jones; unmarried; Clubs, Shanghai, Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race, etc., etc., and Thatched House, London.

Mr. Jones was educated at University College of North Wales; Emmanuel College, Cambridge; University of London; B.A. (Honours Classics) M.A.: Barrister-at-Law of Lincoln's Inn. He was in practice at the bar with chambers at 1 Essex Court Temple until September, 1924, when he removed to Shanghai to join the law firm of Messrs. Teesdale, Newman & McDonald. Entering the service of the Shanghai Municipal Council in April, 1928, he is now Secretary of that administrative body, which governs the International Settlement.

The World War called Mr. Jones from professional work for more than six years, as he was in active military service from September, 1914, until December, 1920, in the Royal Field Artillery. He was promoted to Major in April, 1917. He was awarded the Military Cross, Croix de Guerre (Belge), and was twice mentioned in dispatches.

**Kadoorie, Sir Eleazer Silas:** *Partner, Sir Elly Kadoorie & Sons.*

BORN June 13, 1867, in Bagdad, son of Silas and Reemah (Eleazer) Kadoorie; married Laura Mocatta in London, in 1897; sons, Lawrence and Horace Kadoorie, associated in business with their father.

Internationally known as a philanthropist through his intense interest in educational and hospital work in the Near and Middle East, and a distinguished figure in the financial and business world, Sir Elly Kadoorie has been signally honored by both the British and French governments. He is a Knight Commander of the Order of the British Empire, Commander of the Legion d'Honneur, and has been awarded the Grand Medaille d'or de l'Academie Francaise and the Medaille de la Reconnaissance de France. At one time he was Justice of the Peace in Hongkong. In his philanthropic work he is the founder and supporter of a large number of schools and hospitals.

Coming to China as a boy in 1881 to serve as an assistant with David Sassoon & Co. of Hongkong, Sir Elly's interests in the subsequent half century have expanded to many sections of the Orient and elsewhere throughout the world. He now maintains residences at Marble Hall, Shanghai, and 6 Prince's Gate, London. His business affairs are managed by the firm of Sir Elly Kadoorie & Sons.

**Kam, Dr. Edwin Tu-Kuei:** *Genito-Urinary Surgeon.*

BORN April 13, 1904, in Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, U.S.A., son of Kam Hee and Kam Liu Shee; married Dr. Wu Sien Mei in Honolulu, August 24, 1930; daughter, Aileen, born in Honolulu July 10, 1932: Member, Phi Tau Phi (honor scholastic society), Chinese Medical Association, American Medical Association, Van Wan Doo Club, St. John's University Alumni Association; Past President, Chinese Students' Club in Philadelphia; Secretary, Chinese Christian Students' Association of North America.

A specialist in his profession, Dr. Kam, in addition to maintaining a private practice at Room 307, Continental Emporium, Shanghai, is also consultant in Genito-urinary surgery at St. Andrews' Hospital, Wusih, Ku.; and Genito-urinary surgeon at Soochow Hospital. He is frequently called into consultation at several hospitals in Genito-urinary surgical cases.

Dr. Kam studied at the Kauai High School, Hawaii, attended the University of Hawaii for a year, 1923, and then, coming to Shanghai, enrolled at St. John's University, where he acquired his B. S. degree in 1927. Awarded his M. D. degree by the Pennsylvania Medical School in China in 1929, he then went to the United States to complete his professional education at the Pennsylvania Medical School in Philadelphia, taking the M.M.Sc. degree in Genito-urinary Surgery in 1932. Before



MR. EUGENE KIANG

AND NORTH CHINA

returning to China to establish his practice, he served as chief house Genito-urinary surgeon at the Graduate Hospital, University of Pennsylvania. He served one year in the Reserve Officers' Training Corps in Hawaii.

**Kann, Eduard:** *Bullion and Exchange Broker.*

BORN June 21, 1880, son of Ignaz and Johanna Kann; married Margarete Robitschek on May 25, 1913: Clubs, Cercle Sportif Francais, Columbia Country, German, Shanghai Art.

More than thirty years of experience as a banker and broker in China has made Mr. Kann a recognized authority on the currencies and general financial structure of the country, undoubtedly the most involved and complicated in the world, and he has written authoritatively on these subjects. He is the author of "The Currencies of China," published in two editions, 1926 and 1927, in English and Chinese. He has frequently written on financial, currency and economic subjects regarding the Far East and is a regular contributor to "Finance & Commerce."

Mr. Kann came to the Orient in February, 1901, for the staff of the Russo-Asiatic Bank, and at various times was stationed in Yokohama, Shanghai, Hankow, Tientsin, Chefoo and Changchun. In 1909 he was Acting Manager at Hankow, Sub-Manager at Tientsin, 1910; Manager at Chefoo, 1912; Manager at Changchun, 1915; Manager of the Commercial Guarantee Bank of Chili, Tientsin, 1917, and General Manager of the Chinese American Bank of Commerce, 1921. Since 1925 he has been in business as a bullion and exchange broker.

Mr. Kann has served as a Director of the American Oriental Finance Corporation, Member of the Municipal Council of the former Austrian Concession at Tientsin, and President of the Austrian Benevolent Society, Czechoslovak Benevolent Society and the Shanghai Art Club. He was educated in Vienna.

**Kiang, Eugene Y. B.:** *Attorney-at-Law.*

BORN at Hong Hsian, Chekiang Province. Educated at Fu Tan University, B.A. degree; the Comparative Law School of China, Law Department of Soochow University, LL.B. degree.

Representative of National Judicial Meeting; Professor of the Comparative Law School of China; member of the Board of Trustees of Fu Tan University; member of the Executive Committee of the Shanghai Bar Association; member of the Executive Committee of the Chinese Ratepayers' Association; committee member of the Shanghai Municipal Council; Director of the Dah Hoo Commercial & Savings Bank.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Ko, T. C. (Ko Chao Tsu):** *General Manager, Kwang Wha Petroleum Co., Ltd.*

AFTER about twenty years in political life and public service, during which period he occupied many responsible offices, Mr. Ko turned his abilities to industrial developments with the result that he is now the executive head of one of the most important oil distribution organizations in China.

Mr. Ko was born in Chang-lo Hsien, Fukien Province, in August, 1887, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Ko Shih Ah, his mother's family name being Tung. He married Miss Huang and is the father of four sons, Chia-chi, Chia-hua, Chia-liu and Chia-sun, and two daughters, Chiao-sien and Pao-sien. He obtained his preliminary education in China and went to Japan for higher studies, graduating from the College of Law.

During his long political career he served as an Assistant and Secretary in the Department of the Military Governor of Honan Province; Secretary-in-Charge of the Governor's Yamen, Anhui Province; Chief Police Officer of the Anhui provincial government; Magistrate of Shu-cheng Hsien, Anhui; Director of the Bureau of Politics, Anhui; Secretary General of the Provincial Assembly, Anhui; Secretary General of the Cabinet, Peking; Chief Secretary and Chief Councillor for the Major-General commanding Cha-Ha-Erh Province, and a member of the Commission to Draft a Constitution.

Wearying of political life, Mr. Ko in 1925 retired from public office and became interested in the oil business. Not overly successful at the outset, he persevered and eventually succeeded in establishing the Kwang Wha Petroleum Co., Ltd., with an original capital of \$1,500,000, handling the distribution of American kerosene products. A major and interesting development came in 1932 when arrangements were made for the marketing and distribution of Russian oil products. The Kwang Wha Petroleum Co., Ltd., now operates a plant in Pootung, across the Whangpoo river from Shanghai, occupying 370 mows of land, and subsidiary plants are planned at Hankow, Hongkong and Tsingtao.

**Kreulen, Roelof Anton:** *General Manager for the Far East, Insurance Company of North America.*

BORN February 21, 1889, in Dordrecht, Holland, son of Albert and Anna (Houtgraaf) Kreulen; married Nancy Baron Venus, in Hongkong, September 11, 1930; Clubs, Shanghai, Shanghai Race, German, Deutscher Garten, American,



MR. R. A. KREULEN

foto by Joseffo



A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Columbia Country; member of the committees, Netherlands Chamber of Commerce, Shanghai Fire Insurance Association, Shanghai Marine Insurance Association, and Banking, Finance and Commerce of the American Chamber of Commerce.

Mr. Kreulen was educated at the Middle School in Dordrecht and the Navigation School Den Helder, Holland, and followed the sea for five years before entering the insurance business at Batavia, Java, with the Java Sea & Fire Insurance Co. Remaining in Java four years, he came to Shanghai February 3, 1915, as Assistant Manager of the local branch of the Java Sea & Fire Insurance Co. He was promoted to Manager in 1916 but resigned in 1921 and established the Shanghai Insurance Office, which he conducts as Proprietor and General Manager. On July 1, 1932, he was appointed General Manager in the Far East of the Insurance Company of North America. He also represents the Board of Underwriters of New York, the National Board of Marine Underwriters, and the Association of Underwriters of Amsterdam. Mr. Kreulen was a Lieutenant in the Light Gun Battery of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, 1927-30, and is now in the Officers Reserve. He was Assessor of the Netherlands Consular Court, Shanghai, 1916-21.

**Kwok, T. W. (Kuo Teh-hua):** *Secretary, Ministry of Finance, National Government of China.*

A MEMBER of the younger group of Chinese civic leaders who are taking an active and constructive part in the formation of the new China, with relation to governmental functions, Mr. Kwok came to his career in public service with an exceptionally broad educational background. Receiving his preparatory schooling in China, he went to the United States in 1919, matriculating at Washington University, and later studied at Harvard University. Upon the completion of these courses he attended Cambridge University in England. A number of academic degrees have been conferred upon him.

Returning to China in 1923, Mr. Kwok joined the faculty of the China National Institute at Woosung Forts and later became Dean of that institution. He was appointed Secretary of the Bureau of Foreign Affairs for Kiangsu Province in March, 1917, later joined the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and subsequently became Chief Secretary of the Section of Foreign Relations in the Bureau of Foreign Affairs for Kiangsu, serving until the abolition of the Bureau late in 1929. He was later appointed to his present position as Secretary of the Ministry of Finance. He is also Chinese Secretary of the Whangpoo Conservancy Board. He was born on March 20, 1901, in Kwangtung.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Lambert, Henri:** *General Agent of Belgian Financial and Industrial Companies in China.*

BANKER and engineer, the first by circumstance and the latter by education, Mr. Lambert represents in China, as General Agent, the Banque Belge pour l'Etranger, Société Belge de Chemins de fer en Chine, and the Compagnie Générale de Chemins de fer et de Tramways en Chine, financial and business interests of the first magnitude.

A graduate of the Belgian Military Academy (Artillery and Engineering), Mr. Lambert almost literally stepped out of college into the World War, serving in the Belgian Army and attaining the rank of Captain in 1916 after having been severely wounded on the Yser front. Joining the Belgian Ministry of Foreign Affairs in 1919, after the conclusion of the war, he was Chancellor of the Belgian Legation at Cairo, Egypt, until 1922. He became associated with the Banque Belge pour l'Etranger in 1922, attached to the London branch of that bank in the same year, was with the Bucharest, Rumania, branch bank from 1923 until 1926, and in the latter year was transferred to the Peking branch. A return to the profession for which he was educated, engineering, came in the latter part of 1926 when he was appointed Engineer-in-Chief of the Lunghai and Pienlo Railways (Kiangsu, Honan and Shensi). In 1929 he was appointed to his present position as General Agent of the Belgian Group in China. He is Chairman of the Belgian Board of trustees for the Boxer Indemnity Funds and in 1931 was a member of the National Flood Relief Commission.

Mr. Lambert is a member of the Automobile Club of China, Shanghai Yacht Club, and Huih Country Club. He was born at Arlon, Belgium, February 21, 1895.

**Lambert, Dr. Pierre Marcel:** *Physician.*

BORN April 1, 1886, in Paris, son of Noel Marcel and Laurence (Girard) Lambert; married Monique Marie Dubessey at Versailles, July 20, 1908; daughters, Noële, wife of Lieutenant Paul Martin, and Michele, wife of T. Elink Schuurman, Consul of Pays Bas: Member, Cercle Sportif Français: Professional education, Doctor of Medicine degree, Faculté 1e Paris, 1913; Special Diploma in Electro-Radiology, 1920.

Dr. Lambert arrived in Shanghai in 1921, shortly after his release from military service by the French Government, and has since been established in practice here. He is a well known member of the French colony in Shanghai, and, aside from his professional work, is active in public and civic affairs.



MR. HENRI LAMBERT

foto by Joscho



DR. P. M. LAMBERTI

*foto by Joesffo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Entering the French Army in 1914, Dr. Lambert served throughout the Great War as a Captain in the Medical Corps. His service included the direction of hospitals and active campaigning with combat troops at the front. He was awarded the Croix de Guerre with four citations and created a Chevalier of the Legion of Honour. Following the war he did special rehabilitation work in Bulgaria and Syria for the French Government.

**Lampson, Sir Miles Wedderburn:** *H. B. M. Minister to China*

SIR Miles Lampson, His British Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to China, passed a competitive examination and was appointed a Clerk in the Foreign Office, March 23, 1903. Appointed Secretary to H. R. H. Prince Arthur of Connaught's Special Mission to Tokyo to invest the Emperor of Japan with the Order of the Garter; and given a Commission as an Acting Second Secretary in the Diplomatic Service, November 4, 1905.

Appointed a Member of the Fourth Class of the Royal Victorian Order, May 15, 1906. Attached to the suite of Prince Sadanaru Fushimi of Japan on the occasion of his visit to England, May, 1907, and during the visit of His Imperial Highness to Canada, June 1907. Appointed Acting Second Secretary at Tokyo, September 1, 1908. Granted an allowance for knowledge of Japanese, July 18, 1909. Resumed duty at the Foreign Office, December 31, 1910. Was in attendance on the Siamese Representative at the Coronation of King George V, June, 1911. Received the Coronation Medal.

Appointed Acting Second Secretary at Sofia, October 18, 1911, where he acted as Chargé d'Affaires from November 25 to December 20, 1911. Resumed duty in the Foreign Office, January 4, 1912. Was Secretary to H. R. H. Prince Arthur of Connaught's Special Mission to attend the Funeral of the Emperor Mutsuhito of Japan, August September, 1912. Promoted to be an Assistant Clerk, December 30, 1913. Appointed to Peking with the rank of Acting First Secretary in the Diplomatic Service, September 18, 1916. Granted an allowance for knowledge of Chinese, April 1, 1918. Has received the Japanese Orders of the Rising Sun (third class) and the Sacred Treasure (Third Class).

Acting High Commissioner in Siberia from November 8, 1919 to February 1, 1920, when he returned to Peking, where he acted as Chargé d'Affaires from March 2 to April 15, 1920. Transferred to the Foreign Office April 30, 1920. Attached to the British Delegation to the Washington Conference on the Limitation of Armaments, October, 1921, to February, 1922.

Made a Companion to St. Michael and St. George, January 2, 1922. Promoted to be a Counsellor in the Foreign Office, January 1, 1922. Attached to the

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Locarno Conference, October, 1925. Made a c.n., January 1, 1926. Promoted to be the Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at Peking, October 22, 1926. Made a Knight Companion of St. Michael and St. George, January 1, 1927. Sir Miles was born on August 24, 1880.

### **Lee, Herbert Chung-Tao:** *Attorney-at-Law.*

BORN in 1900 in Soochow, son of V. K. Lee; married Miss Esther Dorothy Chen, November 9, 1929, at Allen Memorial Church, Shanghai; children, John Tsen-ming and May Ming-Tsung Lee; member of Phi Tau Phi fraternity.

After having attained his LL.B. degree at Soochow University in 1924, Mr. Lee went to America. He earned the degree of LL.M. at the University of Michigan in 1925 and that of J.D. at Northwestern University in 1927.

Returning to China, Dr. Lee was Proctor and Instructor at Chekiang Middle School, No. 4, during the fall term of 1927 and in 1928 entered the practice of his profession at Shanghai. In addition to his professional work, Dr. Lee has been part time Professor of Law at Chinan University and is now part time Professor in Utopia University.

### **Lee, James Hsiung (Li Lu-Hsiung):** *President, Ningpo Telephone Co. and Wah Hsin F. & M. Insurance Co.*

BORN in Ningpo, Chekiang, in 1891, grandson of the late Bai Wha Shan Cheng, one of China's most famous poets; married in Shanghai, in 1912; one son, James H. Lee, Jr., now in college; Member, Union Club, Bankers' Club, Husih Country Club, Ningpo Guild, Charitable Institute, Shanghai Chamber of Commerce, World's Chinese Students' Federation, etc.

Wide experience in business, banking and the development of public utilities has marked the career of Mr. Lee, who occupies a prominent position in the commercial world. Following his education, in which he specialized in the study of Chinese literature, Mr. Lee in 1912 at the age of twenty-one was appointed Trade Commissioner to the United States by the Board of Agriculture and Commerce. Many other important posts followed this commission. He has served as General Manager of the Kiangsu Land Investment Co., Managing Director, Wah Foo Commercial Bank of China; President, Wuhu Telephone Co.; Special Inspector, Government Currency Bureau for Shanghai; Adviser to the Governor of Chekiang; Director, Chartered Stock and Produce Exchange of Shanghai; General Manager, Union Bank of China; Chairman, Union Club; Chairman, Telephone Association of the Province of Chekiang; Director, Shanghai Mutual Telephone Co.



SIR MILES LAMPSON

foto by Joseffo



MR. POY G. LEE

*foto by Joseffo*

## AND NORTH CHINA

In 1919 Mr. Lee organized a telephone company in Ningpo, his native city. He is also responsible for the establishment of the city light plant in Tayang and telephone plant in Wuhu. In 1920 he formed the Foong Sheng Industrial & Commercial Development Corporation.

In addition to his responsibilities as President of the Ningpo Telephone Co. and Wah Hsin F. & M. Insurance Co., Mr. Lee is Vice-President of the Foong Sheng Industrial & Commercial Development Corporation; Director, Commercial Bank of China, Director of the Han Yeh Ping Iron & Coal Co., and Chairman of the Shanghai Insurance Association.

### Lee, Poy Gum: *Architect.*

BORN January 14, 1900, in New York City, U.S.A., of Cantonese parents, his father being Lee Yick Dep and mother Ng Lan Yin; married Miss Pansy Choy in Shanghai, September 18, 1926; daughters, Hanling Lee and Hanchet Lee; member of Ancient Landmark Masonic Lodge, Society of Chinese Architects, American University Club, Kwangtung Club, Chinese Y.M.C.A., Cantonese Guild.

Since coming to China in 1923, Mr. Lee has participated in a large amount of building designing and construction work of such importance as to win him a position of high honor and esteem among the architects of China. He attended primary schools in New York City and was graduated from the De Witt Clinton High School there in 1917; was graduated from Pratt Institute (in architecture), 1920 and was awarded certificate of license R. A. by University of the State of New York in 1923. He took extension work in architecture in Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1921 and in Columbia University, 1922. Since coming to China he was granted his certificate of registration in architecture from the Ministry of Industry in 1930.

In the United States Mr. Lee was associated with various leading architects including Edward Shank in Chicago, and Murphy, McGill & Hamlin, J. F. Jackson, and Ludlow & Peabody, of New York City. There he was engaged in such work as designing and construction of the Passaic and Jersey City Y.M.C.A. buildings in New Jersey and the New York Times Annex and the Johns-Mansville Building in New York City. In 1923 he was sent to China by the National Council of the Y.M.C.A. to be assistant architect in the Y.M.C.A. Building Bureau in China, remaining with that Bureau until 1927 when he embarked in private practice. Upon the death of Mr. Y. C. Lu in 1929 Mr. Lee was invited to become associated with the Y. C. Lu architectural firm to complete the Nanking Mausoleum and the Canton Memorial Hall and served in such work until they were completed in July, 1932. He is now in independent practice again.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

As assistant engineer his work in China included the Changsha, Poatingfu, Ningpo, Tsinanfu, Amoy, Nanchang, and Wuchang Y.M.C.A. buildings and in Shanghai the Navy Y.M.C.A. and the Foreign Y.M.C.A. buildings. As architect he was responsible for work on the Chinese Y.M.C.A. Frenchtown building, the National Y.W.C.A., Cantonese Guild Boys and Girls School; Cantonese Baptist Church, Shanghai; Nantao Christian Institute, Mary Farnham Girls School, Wuhan University, Dr. Sun Yat Sen Mausoleum, Nanking; Dr. Sun Yat Sen Memorial Hall, Canton; Capitol Theater, Nanking; Institute for Chinese Blind, Shanghai; Central University Business College, Kiangwan; Agricultural Industrial Bank, Hangchow; Changchow Hospital and the Nurses Home of the Huchow Hospital.

Mr. Lee has been signally successful in various architectural prize contests, was awarded third prize in 1925 for the Canton Memorial Hall design, first and third prizes in the Municipality of Greater Shanghai design for Housing competition in 1928, first and second prizes in the Municipality of Greater Shanghai design for Housing competition, 1929, and fourth prize in the Shanghai Municipality Contest for civic center in 1930.

During the World War Mr. Lee served in the Students Army Training Corps, U. S. Army, from which he was honorably discharged in December, 1918, following the restoration of peace. He served as Secretary and Treasurer of the Society of Chinese Architects in 1928-29 and as President in 1930 and 1931.

### **Lee, Wellington Y. C.:** *Sub-Manager, in Charge of Gasoline Division, Kwang Wha Petroleum Co.*

BORN July 21, 1905, at Changsha, Hunan Province, son of Li Tiao Sun and Wong Su Chong; married Pong Yui Wha at Shanghai, March 23, 1930; infant son, Tseng Mei Lee; Member, Academy of Political Science of Columbia University, U.S.A., and China Economic Institute.

Mr. Lee is representative of that ever expanding group of educated young Chinese who are playing their part in the economic and industrial upbuilding of modern China. He was educated at the China National University, A.B. degree, December, 1928, and Stanford University, at Palo Alto, California, which conferred the M.A. degree in December, 1929.

Upon his return to China, Mr. Lee joined the Central Bank of China in April, 1930. He resigned this position in January, 1931, to accept an appointment as Inspector in the Consolidated Tax Administration of the Ministry of Finance. In December, 1931, he received a title as Technical Expert in the Ministry of Finance. He resigned from the Ministry of Finance in April, 1932, to become



MR. WELLINGTON Y. C. LEE

foto by Joublo





MR. T. C. KO



MR. W. YINSON LEE

AND NORTH CHINA

associated with the Kwang Wha Petroleum Co., one of the largest distributing organizations in China, and is now Sub-Manager in charge of the Gasoline Division of that company.

**Lee, William Yinson:** *Chinese Superintendent, Sun Life Assurance Co., of Canada.*

BORN December 20, 1884, in Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, son of the late Yik-fai, prominent business man of Hongkong, Canton and Australia; married Itping Ching, daughter of Ching Wai-lam, Honolulu merchant, at Canton. Clubs, Shanghai Rotary, Shanghai Bankers', Y's Men's Kwangtung, etc.: Active Freemason of New South Wales, Scottish, Massachusetts and Philippine Constitutions; Scottish Rite Mason of both Scottish and American jurisdictions; Shriner of Aleppo Temple, Boston, Mass.; Knight of Malta and Knight Templar; a founder member of Amity Lodge, F. & A. M., Shanghai, Philippine Constitution; Vice President of Nomad Oasis (Shrine Club of Shanghai).

A wide range of civic and humanitarian activities, coupled with his work as a leading insurance man, have made Mr. Lee widely known throughout China. He is a member of the International Advisory Board of the International Association of Y's Men's Clubs, and a founder of the Y's Men's Club of Shanghai and organizer of sister clubs in Tientsin, Peiping, Tsingtao, Nanking, Foochow, Hongkong and Amoy: Organized the Chinese Mission to the Lepers, with headquarters in Shanghai and auxiliaries in Hongkong, Amoy, Foochow, Nanchang, Hoihow and Tsingyuen (Canton) and has been its President since its inception in 1927: Organized the Y's Men's Baby Clinic in Shanghai and the Shanghai Y.W.C.A. Baby Clinic, of which he is a director: Director of National Child Welfare Association, 1929-31: Director of Kwangtung Guild in Shanghai, 1928-31: Director Shanghai Y.M.C.A., 1924-31.

Mr. Lee came to China from Australia in 1903 for his Chinese education. In the insurance business for many years, he is now Superintendent of the Chinese Department of the Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada. He toured the world in 1922-23, visiting the United States and Europe. He is a collector of Chinese antiques and ancient coins and a keen golfer.

**Lejay, Rev. Fr. Peter:** *General Director, Zikawei Observatory.*

BORN June 11, 1898, in France, son of Admiral G. Lejay of the French Navy. "Licencié ès sciences" mathematics, 1921; Doctor of Science in physics, Sorbonne, Paris, 1926; graduate of the High School of Electricity, Paris: Member,

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

French national committees of geophysics and geodesy, of astronomy and radiotelegraphy; Member, International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, International Union of Astronomy, International Union of Radiotelegraphy; Technical Adviser of the Chinese National Government; Associate Member of the National Academy of Peiping; Dean of Science Faculty of Aurora University, Shanghai.

A scientist of international repute, Brother Lejay is now General Director of the famous Zikawei Observatory, where weather records and forecasts for Shanghai and North China are formulated. He has been in China since 1926.

Brother Lejay was a Lieutenant in the French Army during the Great War and holds the War Cross.

### Leonard & Veyseyre: *Architects and Surveyors.*

Mr. A. LEONARD and Mr. P. Veyseyre are associated in partnership and practicing as Architects, Surveyors, Decorators, Land and Estate Agents.

A considerable amount of important construction work, particularly in the French Concession of Shanghai, has been supervised by this firm.

### Liddell, John Hellyer: *Managing Director, Liddell Bros. & Co., Ltd.*

BORN June 29, 1899, in Shanghai, son of John and Marion (Hellyer) Liddell; married Grace Coutts in Shanghai, November 21, 1927; Clubs, Country, Shanghai, Shanghai Race.

One of the younger business executives of Shanghai, Mr. Liddell in 1932 became Managing Director of Liddell Bros. & Co., Ltd., merchants and general produce brokers, one of the long-established British firms of North China. He first entered the firm in October, 1919, following the completion of his education at Marlborough College, England.

The name Liddell has been identified with business activities in Shanghai since 1880, when Mr. Liddell's uncle, Mr. C. Oswald Liddell, came out to China to join the firm of W. Birt & Co., of which in a few years he became the owner. Mr. Liddell's father, the late Mr. John Liddell, joined his brother in 1888 and shortly after this date the name of the firm was changed to Liddell Bros. & Co. There was a further change in 1918 on the death of Mr. John Liddell, when the firm was constituted as a private limited liability company. Mr. P. W. O. Liddell, eldest son of C. Oswald Liddell, was the first Managing Director of this company, serving until succeeded by Mr. J. H. Liddell in 1932.



REV. FR. PETER LEJAY



MR. A. LEONARD



MR. P. VESSEYRE

**Lieu Ong Sung (O. S. Lieu): *Industrial Builder.***

BORN May 5, 1888, in Shanghai, but native of Tinghai, Chekiang Province; son of Lieu Soong-san and Lieu Sung-Tz; married Yeh Soo-ting in Shanghai, in 1906; children, Franklin N. Z., now studying in the United States; Julius N. N. Hannibal N. L. and Johnson N. T., all studying in England; Nyan Dee, studying in Japan, and Nyan Hsiao, Nyan Tsoong, Nyan Shing and Nyan Lien, in school in Shanghai: Past Member, Rotary Club of Shanghai; President (1932) Union Club of China.

Realizing, with far-sighted vision and an understanding of fundamental economic principles, that the future greatness of China as a united and prosperous nation can only be achieved through the development of its vast resources, Mr. Lieu in early manhood chose the field of industrialism as the medium through which he might accomplish the most for his own people. A strong natural inclination for public service is indicated by generous support of worthy educational and benevolent undertakings, a great share of which is concealed by a modest and unassuming character.

A primary factor in the creation and upbuilding of many industrial ventures, the wide scope of Mr. Lieu's business interests is suggested by his corporation affiliations. He is Manager of the Kailan Sales Agency, sole distributors of Kailan coal to the Chinese market, and dealers in coke, bricks and glass; General Manager and a Director of the Shanghai Portland Cement Works, Ltd., and China Match Co., Ltd.; General Manager and Chairman of the Board of Directors of the China Wool Manufacturing Co., Ltd., the Chung Hwa Wharf Co., Ltd., and the China Coal Briquette Co., Ltd.; Chairman of the Board of Directors of the China Development Bank, Ltd., and the Hwa Foong Enamelling Co., Ltd.; Director of the Coal Merchants' Bank, Coal Merchants' Wharf, China General Insurance Co., Ltd, Millington, Ltd., China Broadcast Association, and International Lands, Ltd., and member of the Supervisory Committee of the Manufacturers' Bank of China. Most of his immediate business interests are housed in the splendid new Lieu Building on Szechuen Road, one of the largest and most modern office buildings in Shanghai.

Mr. Lieu assumed additional heavy responsibilities late in 1932 when he accepted appointment as General Manager of the government-controlled China Merchants' Steam Navigation Co.

A student of St. John's University, Shanghai, Mr. Lieu entered business before graduation but the institution conferred upon him an honorary LL.D. degree in 1930. He is a Director of the University. He has been a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, governing body of the International Settlement, since 1930. Mr. Lieu is the founder of the Tinghai Public School, Tinghai Girls' School and Tinghai Hospital, at Tinghai, Chekiang, and the Thibet Road Hospital for Infectious Diseases in Shanghai.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Li-Kang, Dr:** *Physician; Specialist on Ear, Nose and Throat.*

BORN in 1895 at Huchow, Chekiang Province, son of Mr. and Mrs. Li Yu-Hsing; married Mary Tsur in Peiping, in 1924; children, Richard and Pearl: Member, Flip Flap Fraternity, American University Club, Shanghai Medical Society, Chinese National Medical Association, etc., etc.

Acquiring his professional education in the United States, where he also had exceptionally broad experience in hospital work, Dr. Li-Kang is now successfully established in private practice in Shanghai. A specialist, he limits his practice to ear, nose, throat and bronchoscopy. He is also Assistant Professor of Otolaryngology at the College of Medicine, Central University, and Head of the Department of Otolaryngology of the Chinese Red Cross General Hospital.

Graduated from Tsing Hua College in 1914, Dr. Li-Kang obtained his M.D. degree at George Washington University in 1920. Later studies were made at the New York Polyclinic Post Graduate School of Medicine, 1927, and the University of Vienna, 1928. He has served as resident physician of George Washington University Hospital, Elizabeth Hospital for Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, and Columbia Hospital, all of Washington, D.C. In China he was in the Department of Otolaryngology of Peking Union Medical College, at Peiping, Otolaryngologist to the Peiping Methodist Hospital and physician of the Tsing Hua University.

**Li Ming:** *Chairman and General Manager, Chekiang Industrial Bank, Ltd.*

BORN in 1887, in Shaoshing, Chekiang Province: married Miss Woo, a graduate of the Union Girls' School in Hangchow, in 1912; four children: Member, Chinese Bankers' Club and American Club, Chairman of Husih Country Club.

Although still a young man, Mr. Li Ming is one of the most active and prominent bankers and financiers in China. In addition to being Chairman of the Board of Directors and General Manager of the Chekiang Industrial Bank, Ltd., he is Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Bank of China, Director of the Bank of Communications, the Shanghai Commercial and Savings Bank and the Land Bank of China, Ltd., Director and Member of the Investment Committees of the International Investment Trust Co. of China, Ltd., and Yangtze Finance Co., Chairman of the Board of Directors of the National Industrial Syndicate, Member of the Board of Advisors of the Shanghai Power Co., Director of China Insurance Co., American Asiatic Underwriters, and the Far East Power Co. of New York. In public affairs he serves as Chairman of the National Loans Sinking Fund Administrative Commission, Chairman



MR. O. S. LIU

foto by Jorano



Mr. Li Ming

*foto by Joseffo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

of the Shanghai Bankers' Association and Chairman of the Joint Reserve Board of the Association.

Mr. Li Ming was a leading factor in the organization of the Bankers' Association and its Joint Reserve Board, which have tended greatly to stabilize financial conditions, not only in Shanghai but throughout China. He is a recognized authority on Chinese government finances and has frequently advised the government in matters of the greatest importance. In the banking and investment fields he occupies a very prominent position in foreign financial circles as well as Chinese, his unselfish spirit of cooperation for the general good having made him very popular. His personal business associates are proud of the fact that he is a self-made man, having reached his present position in finance solely through the force of his own ability and personality.

Educated for a business career, Mr. Li Ming has been associated with important financial affairs throughout his career of twenty-two years. After attending Middle School in Shaoshing and the Wayland Academy in Hangchow, he studied commerce at the Yamahuchi Commercial College in Japan. Following his return to China, shortly after the Revolution of 1911, he served as financial adviser to the Commissioner of Finance of the Chekiang Provincial Government. His next position was Manager of the Shanghai branch of the Chekiang Bank, then under the auspices of the Chekiang Provincial Government. The bank prospered under his direction and in 1923 he was made General Manager when the bank was reorganized and given its present status as a private business institution. Other responsibilities as indicated herein followed in due course.

**Ling, C. P. (Ling Chen-ping):** *Proprietor, China Commercial Advertising Agency.*

LING CHEN-PING, better known as C. P. Ling, was born in 1896 at Foochow, Fukien Province. He received his early schooling at the Anglo-Chinese College, and in 1910 passed the competitive examination given by the provincial authorities of Fukien. He was one of the eight students sent to Tsing Hua College, Peking, in 1911, to undergo a period of preparation for education in the United States later on.

While at Tsing Hua, from 1911 to 1916, Mr. Ling participated in a variety of college activities, and especially distinguished himself as a member of the debating team in 1915, which in that year won the Inter-collegiate Debating Championship of North China. After graduating in 1916 from Tsing Hua, he was sent to the United States on a Boxer Indemnity scholarship to pursue higher studies.



## MEN OF SHANGHAI

In America he was advised by the President of Tsing Hua College, Dr. Y. T. Tsur, to enter the University of Rochester, New York. He was the first and to date the only Chinese student graduated from the University of Rochester, where he won the highest honors. He was elected to Phi Beta Kappa and Delta Upsilon honorary fraternities. He finished his post-graduate work at Columbia, where he received his M.A. degree and he later attended New York University. In 1922 he returned to China and has since become one of the leading members of the advertising profession.

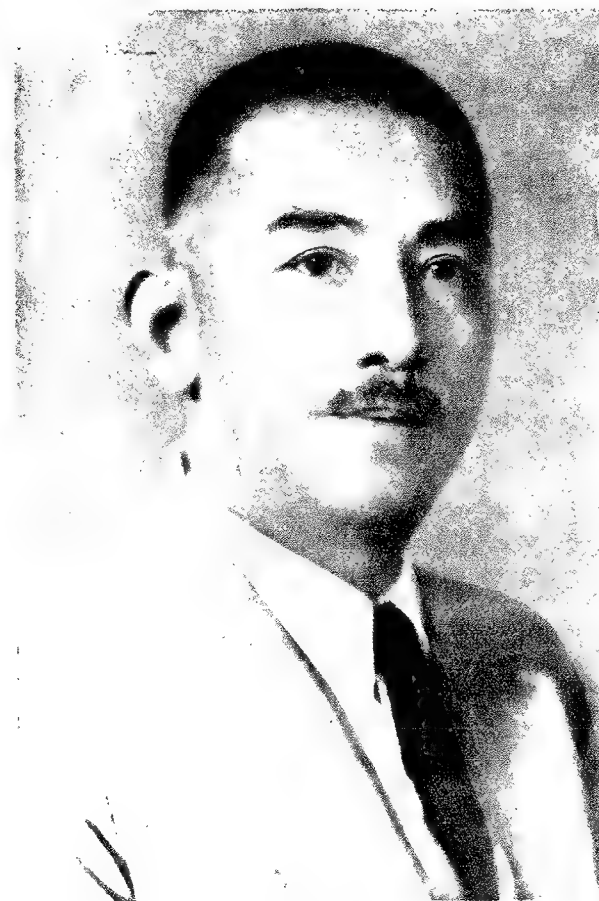
Mr. Ling has had extensive experience in advertising. From 1919 to 1922 he was connected with several advertising agencies in New York. From 1922 to 1926 he served the Commercial Press, Ltd., as Manager of the China Publicity Company, and as Manager of the Commercial Press, Hongkew Branch. In 1926 he resigned from the Commercial Press and founded the China Commercial Advertising Agency, of which he is now the proprietor and general manager. Today this agency is in close touch with over 100 publications in China, and directs the advertising campaigns in this country for a number of well-known manufacturers. Mr. Ling is a director of Bakerite Company, Fed. Inc., U.S.A., and president of Orindun Light Company. He is a lecturer at the University of Shanghai. He is a member of the Shanghai Bankers' Club, American University Club and other social organizations.

### Ling, K. H. (Ling Kong-hou): *Banker and Financier.*

As an educator, earlier in life, and in later years as a banker and financier, as well as in the broader sphere of civic and public service, Mr. Ling for many years has been an active and prominent figure in Shanghai, where he was born in 1875.

At the beginning of his career, Mr. Ling turned to educational work, in which he was engaged for ten years, having been the promoter of a well known primary school now affiliated with the first Chiaotung University, Shanghai. Subsequently he held important posts in political and business circles, serving as General Manager of the Sin Wah Banking Corporation and the Exchange Bank of China, Counsellor to the Government of the Greater Shanghai Municipality and member of the Executive Committee of the Shanghai General Chamber of Commerce. In 1931 he was appointed to the post of first administrative, and then political, Vice Minister of Finance of the National Government of China.

At the present Mr. Ling is President of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of China, Secretary General of the Shanghai Bankers' Association, Member and Executive Secretary of the Chinese National Loans Sinking Fund Administrative



MR. K. H. LING

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Commission, Supervisor of the Central Bank of China, and Secretary General of the China National Committee of the International Chamber of Commerce.

Deeply interested in educational, social and philanthropic work in Shanghai, Mr. Ling is a member of the Education Board of the Shanghai Municipal Council, member of the Government Commission for Study of Chinese Postal Administration, sponsor and member of the Standing Committee of the National Anti-Civil War Alliance of China and member of the Executive Committee of the National Anti-Opium Association of China. In addition, he is serving as a director of a number of universities, hospitals and charitable institutions.

**Little, Harry Martin:** *Managing Director, William Little & Co., Ltd.*

BORN May 12, 1883, in London, son of Matthew and Harriet (Lawrence) Little; married Jean Ballingall at Hampstead, London, March 29, 1913; children, Helen Gordon, Marion Lawrence, Matthew Martin, Jean Heather and David Maxwell Little; Clubs, Thatched House, London; Country, Shanghai, Hunjao Golf, Shanghai Race, Lawn Bowls, Shanghai Paper Hunt (former Steward and Acting Master).

First coming to China in March, 1905, following his education at Loretto School, to join the long established firm of William Little & Co., Ltd., silk inspectors and general import and export merchants, Mr. Little has since been identified with the business affairs of Shanghai.

Mr. Little in addition to being Managing Director of William Little & Co., Ltd., is also associated with the direction of a number of other important companies. He is a Director and Chairman of the Boards of the Shanghai Waterworks Co., Ltd., Shanghai Waterworks Fittings Co., Ltd., and the China Brass and Iron Works Co., Ltd., is a member of the consultative committee of Ewo Mills, Ltd., and the local board of the Shanghai Electric Construction Co., Ltd., and a Director of the Anglo-French Land Investment Co., Ltd., Bute Rubber Co. and Dominion Rubber Co. He was a member of the Volunteer Light Horse, active and reserve, from 1905 to 1929, with ranks up to Sergeant Major.

**Liu, C. F. (Liu Ching-Fang):** *Director and Sales Manager, China Printing & Finishing Co., Ltd.*

BORN in 1885 in Burma; married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Chow Shao-Son, Knight, of Hongkong; three sons: Clubs, American, Rotary, Shanghai Golf.

A graduate of the Imperial College of Science and Technology of London, all of Mr. Liu's professional career has been spent in China. He was chief of

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

the technical department, National Oil Administration, at Peking, 1914-15; engineer with the Chinese Government Railways 1916-1917, and engineer and later Chinese engineer-in-chief of the Shanghai Exploration Co., 1917-28. Since September, 1929, he has been a member of the board of directors and Manager of the Sales Department of the China Printing & Finishing Co., Ltd., calico printing, bleaching, dyeing and finishing.

### **Liu Hai-Sou:** *Artist; Leader of Modern Chinese Art Movement.*

BORN on the third day of the second moon of the 21st. year of the reign of Emperor Kwang Hsu of the Tsing Dynasty, at Changchow, Kiangsu, son of Mr. and Mrs. Liu Pei-ming; married Miss Chang Yun-sze, a sculptress, in 1915; three sons, Liu Foh-chin, studying at College Carnot, in France, and Liu Foh-ying and Liu Foh-mei: Member, Mu She, an influential literary and art association, the Shanghai Art Club, Pegasus Society, etc.

Recognized as the creator of a new school of Chinese art in painting and acclaimed "The Great Master of the Renaissance of Chinese art" by Professor Louis Laloy of the University of Paris, an eminent European critic, Mr. Liu Hai-sou today stands in the first rank of the creative artists of the Orient. His genius demanded expression early in life and when only sixteen, then a student in Shanghai, he established the Shanghai Academy of Fine Arts, first institution of the nature in China. In 1913 the first exhibition of his work was held in Shanghai, creating a sensation, and in 1916 the Academy of Fine Arts (now the Shanghai College of Fine Arts) gave the first public showing of his nudes, causing another storm of criticism, both adverse and friendly, one commentator terming him the "Rebel of Arts."

In 1917 Mr. Liu visited Japan to attend the first exposition of the Japanese Imperial Fine Arts Museum and remained for several years, studying under a noted Japanese artist. In 1920 at the invitation of the Peking Government University and Peking High Normal School he gave a series of lectures and exhibited his work in Peking, further widening his fame. In 1927, during his second visit to Japan, his work was greatly admired and a number of his paintings were purchased by the Japanese royal family. A great opportunity came in 1929 when the Ministry of Education of the Nationalist Government commissioned him to make a study of European art, his tour taking him to France, Italy, Germany, Belgium and Switzerland. His exhibits were qualified at the Salon d'Automne and again, in 1930-31, at Le Salon des Tuileries. His masterpiece, "Snow of Luxemburg," is now owned by the French Government and exhibited at Musee du Jeu de Paume. By invitation he lectured on Chinese art and exhibited his work at the Frankfurt University Institute of Chinese Studies in Germany.



MR. LIU HAI SOU



DR. HERMAN LIU

*foto by Joseffo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Upon his return to China in September, 1931, Mr. Liu in his report to the Ministry of Education made comprehensive suggestions for the improvement of Chinese arts and the following Autumn, under the auspices of the Greater Municipality of Shanghai a grand exposition of his works was held, representative paintings reflecting the development of his technic at various stages of his career. On this occasion General Wu Te-chen, Mayor of Greater Shanghai, in his tribute to the artist referred to him as an "uncompromising revolutionist in art."

Critic and writer, as well as artist, Mr. Liu is the author of "New Impressions of Modern Arts in Japan," "How to Learn Painting," "Hai Sou's Painting," "Hai Sou's New Compositions," "Six Principles of Chinese Painting," which has been translated into French by Professor Laloy; "Hai Sou's Series" (in six volumes), and "The World's Famous Compositions of Painting" (in five volumes). Mr. Liu is now devoting much of his time to the Shanghai College of Fine Arts.

**Liu, Dr. Herman Chan-En:** *President, the University of Shanghai.*

BORN December 12, 1896, at Hsinkuoh, Hupeh, China, son of Wei-Fen Liu and Fen Ching Lo; married Frances W. Wang in Shanghai, September 5, 1922; children, Franklin, Brett, and Martha Liu; Member Rotary Club of Shanghai, China Council of the Institute of Pacific Relations, Shanghai Y.M.C.A. (Vice-President).

Despite his comparative youth, Dr. Liu's position as President of the University of Shanghai ranks him as one of the foremost of the younger generation of educators in China, with a splendid opportunity for service which he has not failed to embrace.

Awarded a B.S. degree by Soochow University in 1918, Dr. Liu went to the United States for further studies, taking his M. A. degree at the University of Chicago in 1920 and Ph. D. at Columbia University, New York City, 1922. Denison University honored him with an LL.D degree in 1929. He has been President of the University of Shanghai since 1928.

Dr. Liu was National Director of the Y.M.C.A.'s of China, 1922-27, and has served as Research Director of the National Vocational Education Association, and as a Delegate to the National Educational Conference and the National Emergency Conference.

**Loh, K. Y. (Loh Ken-yung):** *General Manager, Shanghai Mercantile Bank, Ltd.*

MR. Loh Ken-yung, a native of Paodjoun, Chekiang Province, was born in 1890, the son of Mr. C. P. Loh, one of the most prominent Chinese financial and business leaders in Shanghai.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Receiving his Chinese education from private tutors and his modern and higher education in various advanced schools of Shanghai, Mr. Loh began his career in the real estate and insurance business, which he has been successfully conducting for many years.

As his business interests expanded, and to permit of further development by himself and business associates, he promoted the establishment of the Shanghai Mercantile Bank, Ltd., a sound and flourishing financial institution, which he actively directs as General Manager. After the organization of the bank, at the request of Messrs. Melchers & Co., one of the largest firms of importers, exporters and shipping and insurance agents in the Far East, he concurrently joined that firm and accepted appointment as its Chinese Manager.

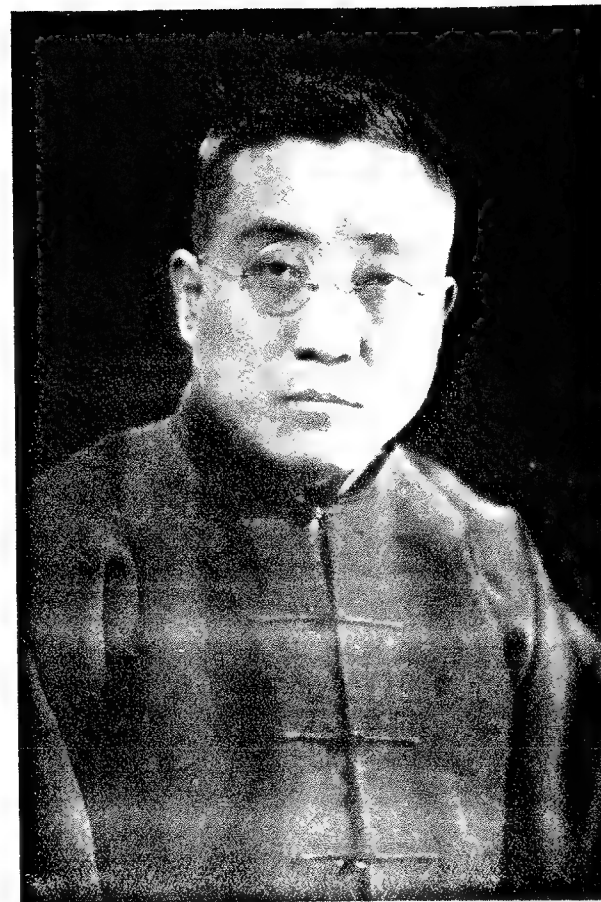
Like many wealthy Chinese business leaders, Mr. Loh is a very enthusiastic supporter of social welfare activities, having contributed liberally to charitable and educational institutions, both in Shanghai and his birthplace.

Because of his widespread business connections and numerous social activities, Mr. Loh has become well known and popular in Shanghai circles, both Chinese and foreign. Mr. Loh is married and the father of eight children, five sons and three daughters.

### Loh, Nan-Tsoo (N. T. Loh): *Building Contractor.*

Mr. Loh is in the forefront of China's leading business men. His success has been meteoric, and largely by dint of perseverance, honesty of purpose, scrupulous care for all work entrusted to his firm and unfailing courtesy and close attention to details, he has risen to a high position in the field of building contracting. He is a member of the Shanghai Builders' Association.

Mr. Loh constructed the palatial office and apartment building on Soochow Creek, the Embankment Building; the then tallest apartment building on Bubbling Well Road, the Medhurst; the Dixwell Apartments; the Bijou Apartments; the residences of Mr. Z. Y. Woo on Jessfield Road, Mr. Y. L. Tsar on Tatung Road, and Mr. Y. C. Yang on Tatung Road, the Cantonese Christian School building, etc. To compile a whole list of works executed by Mr. Loh's firm would occupy too long a space. Mr. Loh also specialises in heating and plumbing and in this respect he carried out the Police Station and Barracks in Yangtsepoo, the West End Estates property on Szechuen Road and Foochow Road; 90 Terrace Houses and Club Building, three-storey, Weihaiwei Road, West of Moulmein Road; Chapoo Road Apartment House, corner of Chapoo and Haining Roads, and various other jobs under the name of New Shanghai Heating & Plumbing Co., established in 1923.



Mr. K. Y. Loh



Dr. N. T. Lou

*foto by Joseffo*

## AND NORTH CHINA

The superior workmanship and the complete satisfaction that the New Shanghai Construction Co., of which Mr. Loh is the proprietor, has given to the important builders of Shanghai have ensured for Mr. Loh the great success that has come to him during the building boom witnessed in Shanghai in the past three years.

Mr. Loh established the New Shanghai Construction Co. in 1922, and its success was instantaneous. He obtained his initial experience with the construction department of the Standard Oil Co., Shanghai, where he acquired a sound knowledge of local and outport conditions which stood him in good stead when he decided to branch out on his own.

Mr. Loh was born in Shanghai August 8, 1895. He married Miss Zung Chang in 1920 at Nanzhang. He is a son of the late Mr. King-Hur Loh and Mrs. Pearl Loh, both of whom were very popular in Chinese social circles. He was educated at Shanghai and has one son and a daughter. He has a brother, Mr. N. S. Loh, a Civil Engineer, who left for America in 1932 to complete his education in the New York University and hopes to return to Shanghai at the end of 1933. Mr. N. S. Loh has been connected with Messrs. Anderson, Meyer & Co., Ltd., for many years as an engineer and salesman in their Heating & Plumbing Department.

**Loh, S. H. (Loh Sih-hur):** *Banker and Business Man; Director, Industrial Bank of China.*

BORN in Shanghai, forty years of age, son of Mr. Loh Tsung-yang and Mrs. Loh Wong Tsung-yang; married; sons, Loh Tse-liang and Loh Tse-day; daughters, Loh Tse-ying, Loh Tse-siu and Loh Tse-chu: Educated in private schools of Shanghai.

A self-made man, Mr. Loh, in a comparatively few years, rose from an obscure position to a high place in the business and financial world of Shanghai.

He has always been a pioneer in spirit, in both private and public enterprises, a seeker of adventure and a willing and liberal supporter of all new projects which give promise for the development and advancement of China. As an instance of this spirit, when the National Government of China inaugurated commercial aviation, Mr. Loh was a passenger on the first flight.

He began his career as a salesman and after working for himself for some time joined the staff of the Tobacco Products Corporation, in which firm he won his way from a position as salesman to that of Chief Compradore and Chinese



## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Manager, working jointly and in close association with Mr. George C. Friedgen, the foreign General Manager of the corporation.

At the present time Mr. Loh gives much of his time to financial affairs as an active executive Director of the Industrial Bank of China. He is also proprietor of the Hotel Plaza and a Director of the Parc des Sports, which operates the Auditorium, where hai alai and other sports are conducted. Mr. Loh is well known among government officials, business leaders and financiers, both Chinese and foreign.

**Loh, Ting-Kwei:** *Barrister-at-Law; Associate Editor, China Times.*

BORN April 5, 1897, at Anhwei, son of Loh Sze Kwai and Mrs. Loh Wang Yuen; married Chang Yuen-tien, January 4, 1915, at Wusih; three sons and two daughters: Member, Washington (D. C.) Press Club, etc., etc.

Now one of the prominent younger attorneys in Shanghai, Dr. Loh received his professional education at the Law School of Soochow University, obtaining his LL. B. degree in 1920. He went to the United States for post-graduate study and the University of Michigan conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Jurisprudence in 1921.

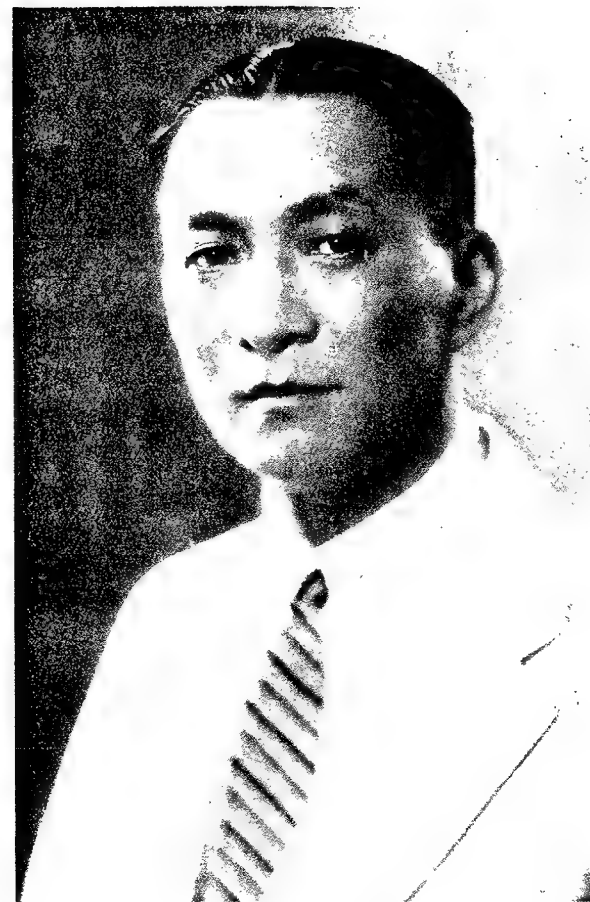
While in the United States Dr. Loh was correspondent at Washington, D. C., of the China Times, becoming Associate Editor of that newspaper upon his return to China in 1922.

Both as an educator and lawyer, Dr. Loh has won distinction in his native land. Following his return from the United States he was Professor of Law and Politics at the China National University, the Government University of Political Science, the Law School of Soochow University, Kung Hwa University and other educational institutions.

He served as a member of the Constitutional Draft Commission in 1926 and was Acting Senior Judge of the Anhwei Appellate Court in 1930. He also is the Chairman of the Shanghai Bar Association.

**Loh Wen-Sao:** *Manufacturer and Business Man.*

BORN at Shanghai, 1st. day of 1st. moon, 27th year of Kuangshih, thirty-two years of age, native of Nan Wei, Kiangsu Province; married; one son, Shao King, student at the Pe Teh Public School of the Municipality of Greater Shanghai; Educated at Shanghai Law School: Member of the committees of the Shanghai Shang Sho and Pootung Country Club, and promotor and Chairman of the Young



MR. S. H. LOH



MR. C. P. LING



MR. TING-KWEI LO *foto by Joseffo*

## AND NORTH CHINA

Men's Publicity Society, an organization dedicated to the promotion of education among the people of China.

A pioneer in the establishment and a leader in the development of China's now flourishing woollen manufacturing industry, Mr. Loh Wen-Sao has many other important business and financial interests. In addition to being a Director and General Manager of the Dah Loong Woollen Weaving Mill, he is General Manager of Loh Chung Wo, Director of the Wha An Life Insurance Company and Sub-Manager of the Sin Dah Woollen Manufacturing Company.

Although a very young man, Mr. Loh has taken a prominent part in the industrialization of the new China. In 1921 he established the Sin Dah Woollen Manufacturing Company for the production of lining materials and in 1929 he founded the Dah Loong Woollen Weaving Mill to make serge and other woollen piece goods. He is also financially interested in the motion picture industry, which is now rapidly developing in China. He is a member of the Committee of the Shanghai Chamber of Commerce, Chairman of the Shanghai Rice Merchants' Association, and committee member of the Shanghai Woollen Manufacturers' Association.

Beginning his career as an educator, Mr. Loh was Headmaster of the Wupai Ping Min School, 1919 to 1925. In 1927 he was appointed to the Committee of the Shanghai Provisional Municipality and was head of the Health department; Chairman of the Shanghai Rice Merchants' Association, 1927-30; was appointed by the Central Government to the preparatory committee of the Shanghai Merchants' Association, 1927; elected to the standing committee of the Shanghai Merchants' Association, 1928; appointed by the Central Government to the committee of the Shanghai Merchants' Association and head of the advisory committee, 1929. In addition to these responsibilities he is a committee member or director of numerous charitable and public organizations.

### **Lorenz, Karl Friedrich:** *Manager, Schmidt & Co.*

BORN July 14, 1897, in Schweinfurt-a-Main, Germany, son of Fritz and Agathe (Blickle) Lorenz; married Eugenia Peshkova at Shanghai, June 29, 1929; Member, Ost-Asiatische Gesellschaft (East Asiatic Society), German Club.

The influence of family connections brought Mr. Lorenz to Shanghai, his uncle, Mr. K. Blickle, being one of the oldest members of the European settlement. Arriving here in September, 1923, Mr. Lorenz was associated with his uncle until 1927 when he established Schmidt & Co., importers of hospital supplies, scientific instruments and chemicals, and operating as a branch office for important European manufacturers of these products. Mr. Lorenz is Manager of the company. A college

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

graduate, he joined the Field Artillery of the German Army in 1915 and served on the Western Front until the armistice, in November, 1918, but was not released from military duty until 1919.

**Louzier, Louis:** *Engineer-in-Chief, Public Works Department, French Municipal Council of Shanghai.*

BORN in Paris in 1889; married in Paris; two children, Robert, born in 1912, and Huguette, born in 1919: Member, in Shanghai, of the Cercle Sportif Francais, Royal Air Force Association of Shanghai, Alliance Nationale Francaise.

Having had wide experience in France in industrial building and management, Mr. Louzier came out to China with the intention of entering the industrial construction field but in 1928, shortly after his arrival, became associated with the Public Works Department of the French Municipal Council, Shanghai, of which he is now Engineer-in-Chief.

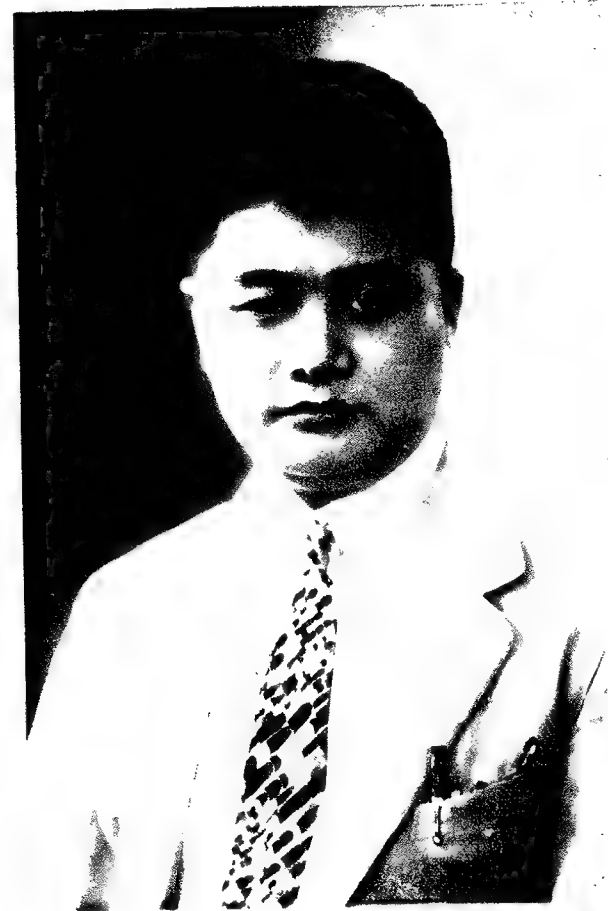
Mr. Louzier was educated at the University of Paris, which conferred the degree of Bachelor of Science, and at Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures (Central School of Trades and Crafts). He was Manager of the Etablissements Butin (stamping works), in Paris, 1912-20; Manager of the Emailleries Reunies, et Forges et Laminoirs de Creil (United Enamel Works, Foundries and Rolling Mills of Creil), 1920-26; and Engineer-in-Chief of the Etablissements Arbel, of Paris, bridges, lattice work, boilers, and industrial constructions, 1926-27, coming to Shanghai after leaving the last named position.

Mr. Louzier served throughout the World War, 1914-18, attaining the rank of Captain of Artillery in the French Army.

**Lu Yoh Chuen:** *Managing Director, China United Assurance Society, Ltd.*

BORN December 9, 1877, at Nanwei, Kiangsu Province, son of (f) Lu Siu Ching and (m) Lu Woo Sze; married Lu Woo Sze, at Nanwei, Kiangsu, March 27, 1898; sons, Lu Vi Ping, Lu Vi Van and Lu Vi Han, studying at Wha Wha Middle School; daughters, Lu Vi Teh, Lu Vi Sing and Lu Vi Ning, studying at the Pei Chen Girls School: Member, Chinese Chamber of Commerce and Executive Committee of the Pootung Association.

Mr. Lu Yoh Chuen has been engaged in the insurance business for more than thirty years and at present, as Managing Director of the China United Assurance



MR. LOH WENG-AO

foto by Joseffo



MR. LOUIS LOUZIER

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Society, Ltd., is the executive head of an institution of great financial power and influence.

Joining the China Mutual Life Insurance Co. in 1900, Mr. Lu Yoh Chuen was Manager of that corporation's agency at Nanking from 1905 until 1911, when he resigned, and in 1912 he successfully promoted the China United Assurance Society, Ltd., which has had a remarkable record of development and expansion. It was the first Chinese company to enter the insurance field on the modern methods employed by Occidental firms. Since 1923 he has been Managing Director.

Extensively interested in other business undertakings, Mr. Lu Yoh Chuen is a Director of the Kwang Wha Petroleum Co., Ltd., which he promoted in 1929, and in 1932 he promoted the Dah Loong Textile Factory.

**Luthy, Charles:** *Civil Engineer; Director, C. Luthy & Co. S. A., Consulting Engineers.*

BORN in Switzerland, August 9, 1879; married in Zurich, Switzerland, January 12, 1929; son, Charles Albert Luthy: Member, Swiss Institute of Engineers and Architects, Shanghai Club, American Club.

Engaged in professional practice in Shanghai for almost thirty years, Mr. C. Luthy for a great part of that time has operated through his own firm, C. Luthy C.E., S.I.A., Consulting Engineer. In recent years he has spent much of his time in retirement in Switzerland, the active management of the firm being in the hands of the Managing Director and Partner, Mr. Arnold Aeschbach, who has been associated with Mr. Luthy since 1926 under the new firm of C. Luthy & Co., S. A. Consulting Engineers.

Educated at the Technical College at Winterthur and the Technical University at Zurich, Switzerland, Mr. C. Luthy first arrived in Shanghai August 2, 1906, to make the structural designs and supervise the construction of the Central Telephone Exchange Building on Kiangse Road, now the general offices of the Shanghai Telephone Company. Since then he has been responsible for the design and construction of many large buildings of modern Shanghai.

Before coming to the Far East Mr. C. Luthy worked as a designing engineer and supervising engineer in Strassbourg (Alsace), Paris, Lemberg and Warsaw in Poland, New York and St. Louis, U.S.A. For some time, before establishing his own business, he was structural engineer for the Public Works Department of the Shanghai Municipal Council.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

In his own practice Mr. C. Luthy has acted as Consulting Civil Engineer on such important building projects as the Shanghai Municipal Power Station, Chinese Central Postoffice, Dah Tong Cotton Mill, Tsung Ming, Kiu Shing Cotton Mill, Kuikiang, Great China Cotton Mill, Woosung, Japan China Spinning & Weaving Co., Ltd., Power Station, Pootung, Chapei waterworks complete new filter plant, Neetaishing wharves, Shanghai Race Club's public stand; factories, godowns and power stations for the British Cigarette Co., Ltd., and Nanyang Brothers Tobacco Co., Ltd., etc., etc.

### Lynn, Dr. Jermyn Chi-Hung: *Lawyer and Author.*

To a wide circle of friends and acquaintances in Shanghai and elsewhere in North China, Dr. Lynn is known as an eminent barrister, but he has also attained distinction as a writer, being the author of many books and newspaper articles which have attracted wide attention and marked him as an author of pronounced talent. He is one of the few returned students who writes in English and Chinese with equal facility.

Dr. Lynn was born on April 25, 1889, in Huchow, Chekiang Province, member of a family of great scholars, a circumstance which accounts for his thorough-going training in Chinese literature. At the age of fourteen the youthful scholar successfully passed the Imperial Civil Service Examination and in the same year he was admitted to the famous Nanyang College, now known as the University of Communications, where he consistently ranked at the top of his examinations.

In 1909 Dr. Lynn went to Japan for advanced studies and entered the School of Commerce at Meiji University. Later he changed his mind as to his future career and studied law at Nippon University. For sometime he taught English in the Tokyo Y.M.C.A. in the evenings. After his return to China he was appointed a junior secretary in the Ministry of the Interior in Peking. At one time he was concurrently the chief of the translation bureau in the Ministry and many of his Chinese and English translations have been published by the Government.

Impelled by a desire for advanced learning, Dr. Lynn in 1918 applied to the Ministry of the Interior for a three years' leave and went to the United States to resume his studies. He first enrolled in the Graduate School of Stanford University in California but later went East to Washington, D.C., where he did considerable research work at the Congressional Library. After receiving his LL.D. degree from Washington University he made a lecture tour of the United States.

Upon his return to Peking, Dr. Lynn was offered several advisorships in different government offices and was also engaged as a Professor and Lecturer of



MR. LU YOH CHUEN



MR. CHARLES LUTHY

*foto by Joseffa*





DR. JERMYN LYNN

## AND NORTH CHINA

Law in the government as well as private universities. He was a free-lance journalist in Peking. In addition to his numerous articles in different magazines and newspapers, he regularly wrote for the North China Standard for more than ten years. Most of his signed articles have been published in book form by the French Bookstore. His "Social Life in Peking" and "Political Parties in China" have been given a good reception by both foreigners and Chinese. His popularity in North China was testified by his election to the Presidency of the Peking Bar Association. He had built up a very large practice in both Peking and Tientsin. Before he came to Shanghai to practice law Dr. Lynn was the Chief Procurator of the Higher Court of Kiangse Province.

Dr. Lynn is married and the father of four children, Helen, Thomas, Philip and Fifi.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Macnaghten, Brig.-Gen. Ernest Brander:** *Director, British American Tobacco Co., (China), Ltd.*

BORN in India, September 11, 1872; married Yvonne Marie Forrester at Windsor, England, October 4, 1906; children, Susan May, Joan Yvonne Marie, Audrey Clarisse and James Stuart (twins), and Garrelle Renée: Member, British Chamber of Commerce (Chairman two years), United Services' Association (President), St. Andrew's Society (Past President): Clubs, United Services' and Thatched House of London; Shanghai, Country, Cricket, and Zero of Shanghai.

Educated at Wellington College (two scholarships) and the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich (Sword of Honour), General Macnaghten had a long military career in the British Army before retiring to civilian life and entering the business world. Commissioned in the Royal Artillery in November, 1892, his military service follows: India, 1894-96 (passed Higher Standard Order, obtained Transport Certificate); Long course in gunnery, 1897 (first class certificate with honours); West Africa, 1898-99 (medal with clasps); South Africa, 1900-02 (Queen's medal, four clasps; King's medal, two clasps); Somaliland, 1903-04 (medal with clasp, two mentions in dispatches); India 1905-09 (Adjutant Brigade of Artillery, 1905-06; Brigade Major, 1907-09); England, 1910-14 (Instructor in Gunnery, 1911-14); France, during the Great War, 1914-18 (two brevets, C.M.G., D.S.O., Croix de Guerre, eight mentions in dispatches).

After the war he returned to England during 1919 and in April, 1920, resigned his commission as a Brigadier General and joined the British American Tobacco Co. (China), Ltd. At his retirement he was honoured with an appointment as A.D.C. to His Majesty, King George V.

In addition to his connection with the British American Tobacco Co. (China), Ltd., General Macnaghten is also a Director of the British American (China) Tobacco Securities Co. Ltd., the British Cigarette Co., Ltd., and other corporations. For five years he was a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, two years as Chairman of that body. He holds a commission as Major in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps.

**Marden, George Ernest:** *Chairman, Wheelock & Co., Ltd., and Shanghai Tug & Lighter Co., Ltd., and Managing Director, G. E. Marden & Co., Ltd.*

BORN July 3, 1892, at High Beach, Essex, England; son of Louis William Edward and Fanny Margarette (Bush) Marden; married Miss Dorothy Scales at Marylebone, England, September 28, 1916; son, John Louis Marden; Mason, member



MR. F. N. MATTHEWS

## AND NORTH CHINA

of Lodge Cosmopolitan and Rising Sun Royal Arch Chapter: Member, Rotary Club (past Chairman), Shanghai Club, Shanghai Race Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Royal Air Force Association.

Mr. Marden received his education at Loughton School, Essex. He was employed by Sharpe, Ross & Co., Ltd., of London and Singapore, and first came to the Orient in 1912. In Canton he entered the service of the Chinese Maritime Customs and, returning for them to Shanghai after the war, engaged in business on his own account, organizing G. E. Marden & Co., Ltd., of which he is Managing Director, and is now associated with the general management of Wheelock & Co., Ltd., and the Shanghai Tug & Lighter Co., Ltd., all three firms operating extensively in the general transportation field. He is also a Director of several other companies.

Mr. Marden served in the World War with the Middlesex Regiment, Essex Regiment, and the Royal Air Force and was awarded the Military Cross. He is a Major in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps Reserve of Officers.

### **Martin, Dr. Paul: Surgeon.**

BORN July 26, 1878, in Indianapolis, Ind., U.S.A.; son of Emil A. and Elise Custer Martin; married Miss Gladys Warren in Shanghai: Member of the Shanghai Club, Shanghai Golf Club, Columbia Country Club, American Club and University Club.

Dr. Martin attended the public and high schools of Indianapolis and the Gymnasium in Berlin, Germany, and was graduated from Butler University with the degree of B. S. in 1895. He then entered the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University, New York City, where he was awarded his M. D. in 1900. From 1900 to October 1903, he was Resident Surgeon in Roosevelt Hospital, Lenox Hill Hospital and Sloane Maternity Hospital, New York City.

After a year's attendance at Churs in Berlin, Vienna and Rome he returned to Indianapolis and became Superintendent of the Indianapolis City Hospital. He was Assistant Professor in Surgery, 1904-06, and Associate Professor of Surgery and Chief of Clinics, 1906-16, in Indiana University School of Medicine, and was Commissioner on the Board of Health of Indianapolis, 1906-10.

Answering the call to World War service before the United States entered the conflict, Dr. Martin went to Europe early in 1916 as Director and Surgeon-in-Chief of the Indiana University Hospital Unit. He was recalled to America in April, 1917, for duty with the United States forces and was commissioned a Major, Medical Corps. Returning to Europe, he was head of an operating train assigned to the French front and in June, 1918, was transferred to the American front.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

After the Armistice he served as Director of surgical services of a hospital group, Evacuation Hospitals 13, 7 and 3, at Trier with the Army of Occupation, A.E.F.

Dr. Martin came to Shanghai in 1920 and entered private practice. He specializes in abdominal surgery, gynecology and obstetrics, limiting his practice to this specialty and consultation in diagnosis.

### Massey, Philip Walmsley: *Retired Merchant.*

BORN February 29, 1876, at Wimslow, Cheshire, England; son of Samuel and Mary Emily (Walmsley) Massey; married Emeline Phillips in Shanghai, March 7, 1905; children, Brian P. Massey, educated at Charterhouse, now employed by Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation at Singapore, and Joan Mary Massey, educated at Byculla, Southsea; Clubs, Thatched House, London; Shanghai, Country, Hungjao Golf and Shanghai Race.

Actively engaged in business in China for more than thirty years, Mr. Massey retired from executive duties in December, 1931, but has since been fully occupied as a Director of a number of important corporations and with civic and semi-civic obligations. With the exception of a few terms he has been a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council since 1924 and has served on the British Chamber of Commerce and the China Association Committee almost continuously since 1916.

Mr. Massey first came to China February 25, 1898, was associated with Reiss & Company until the firm's liquidation in May, 1923, and thereafter was Managing Director of Reiss, Massey & Co., Ltd., importers, exporters and commission agents, until his retirement. The firm continues in business under the same name. Mr. Massey is a member of the directorates of the Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd., International Trust Co., Ltd., and the Yangtze Finance Co., Ltd. He is a Trustee of Holy Trinity Cathedral. He was educated at the Manchester Grammar School.

### Matthews, Frederick Newman: *Chartered Accountant; Senior Partner, Lowe, Bingham & Matthews.*

BORN December 21, 1880, in London, son of Frederick Edmund and Martha Anna (Newman) Matthews; married Violet Olive Taylor in Shanghai, March 10, 1931; son (by former marriage), Frederick Charles Lovering Matthews, formerly at Charterhouse School, now a student at Lincoln College, Oxford; Clubs, Shanghai, Country, Shanghai Race, Thatched House (London), etc., etc.

## AND NORTH CHINA

Educated privately and having matriculated in 1897 at London University, Mr. Matthews served articles in London, was admitted as an Associate Chartered Accountant in February, 1903, and as a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in November, 1916.

Mr. Matthews came out to China July 23, 1903, employed by Messrs. Butterfield & Swire, the great British shipping firm. He resigned this position in July, 1906, and started practice as a Chartered Accountant. On January 1, 1909, in association with the late A. R. Lowe and J. E. Bingham, he formed the firm of Lowe, Bingham & Matthews, taking over the business of Lowe & Bingham in Hongkong and Shanghai, and of A. R. Leake & Co. and F. N. Matthews & Co. in Shanghai. He also went to England and opened offices for the firm in London and the following year established an office in Singapore. Branches later were established at Tientsin and Peking.

Active in public and semi-public affairs, Mr. Matthews has served on various committees. In his professional work he has successfully undertaken the liquidation of many big companies and has been instrumental in arranging terms for and carrying through mergers of important local companies.

For some years Mr. Matthews was a member of the Mui-ho-loong Fire Brigade and the Shanghai Volunteer Corps and later served in the Reserve Police. He was formerly an active member of the Shanghai Football Club (Soccer) and, with Mr. E. F. Mackay, was the first winner of the Lester Cup for Lawn Tennis, Hong Doubles.

### McBain, William Robert Brown: *Partner, Messrs. George McBain.*

BORN October 31, 1891, in Shanghai, son of the late Mr. and Mrs. George McBain; married Vera Winifred Kathleen Davis in London, July 18, 1918; Clubs, Devonshire and Royal Air Force, in London, and the Shanghai, Country, Cercle Sportif Francais, American, Shanghai Race, Zero and International Recreation, Royal Air Force Association and the Oxford & Cambridge Society, of Shanghai.

Active senior partner in the firm of Messrs. George McBain, general merchants, corporation agents, and commission agents, which was established many years ago by his late father, a notable figure in the business development of Shanghai, Major McBain is also associated with the management of many other companies as an officer or director. He is Chairman of the Boards of Directors of Maatschappij tot Mij, Bosch en Landbouweexploitatie in Langkat, the Shanghai Loan & Investment Co., Ltd., Shanghai Exploration & Development Co., Ltd., and Shanghai-Sumatra Rubber Estates, Ltd., and member of the Boards of the Yangtze Finance Co., Ltd., Commercial Finance Co., Ltd., Huangpoo Investment Co., Ltd., Cathay Hotels,

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Ltd., China General Omnibus Co., Ltd., China Deep Well Drilling Co., Ltd., Auto Palace Co., Ltd., Anglo-Java Estates, Ltd., Tanah Merah Estates, Ltd., Ziangbe Rubber Co., Ltd., and Messrs. Gande, Price, Ltd., and is foreign representative of the Mentoukou Coal Mining Co. of Peiping.

In public service Major McBain was a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, 1925-26, and during his term served on the Board and the following committees: Traffic Commission, Municipal Electric Power Board, Public Works Department, Public Utilities, and General Hospital. He has also served with the Shanghai Light Horse, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, transferring to the General Reserve of Officers.

During the World War he was with the British forces, serving with the Royal Field Artillery, Royal Flying Corps, and Royal Air Force, and was demobilized with the rank of Major. He commanded on active service the 150th. (Fighter) Squadron, R.F.A., was decorated by the British Government with the Military Cross and Air Force Cross, was mentioned in naval dispatches and three times mentioned in the British Army dispatches for "Gallant and distinguished" services in the field. The French Government awarded him the Croix de Guerre with palms and the Greek government conferred upon him the Order of Military Merit. Major McBain was educated at St. Francis Xavier's College, in Shanghai, and Cambridge University, England.

**McCrea, Truman Ferguson:** *Treasurer, Asia Realty Co., President Associated Advertisers.*

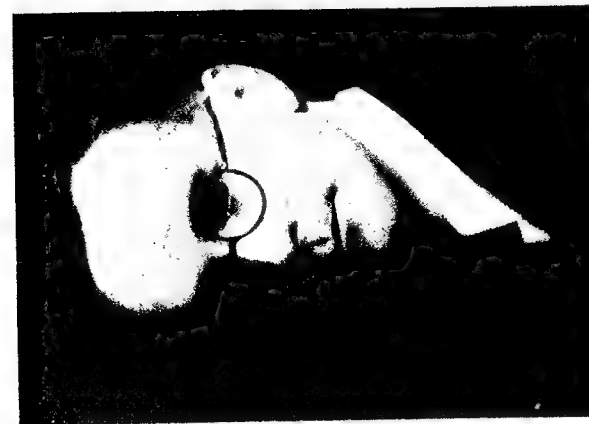
BORN June 28, 1897, at Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A., son of Tully F. and Jessie C. (Read) McCrea; married Annabel Miller at Hattiesburg, Mississippi, December 24, 1928; daughter, Virginia Read McCrea, born February 27, 1930: Member Sinim Lodge, A.F. & A.M.: Past member, American Institute of Electrical Engineers; member Shanghai Property Owners' Association: Clubs, American University, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais.

Mr. McCrea, although not yet forty years of age, is an "old China hand," for he first arrived in China in July, 1904, when seven, with his father, who was Treasurer of the Southern Baptist Mission at Chinkiang. He was educated at Blacksburg, Virginia; Louisville, Kentucky; C.I.M. Boys' School, Chefoo, China; Mississippi College, 1915-17, and California Institute of Technology, at Pasadena, California, 1918-21, where he took his B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering, majoring in hydro-electric power plant engineering.

While still a student at California Institute of Technology, Mr. McCrea had practical experience as plant efficiency engineer for the Pasadena Power Co., was



MR. H. J. MOWSEY



MR. T. F. MCCREA

AND NORTH CHINA

commissioned to resurvey the right-of-way of the Southern Pacific Railway's branch line in Mexico, and was field engineer for the Reclamation Service of the Cuimaca and San Diguia Mutual Water companies.

Returning to China in 1921, Mr. McCrea was Professor of mathematics, physics and English at Hwanghsien College, Shantung, until 1924, when he joined the deposit service department of the American Oriental Banking Corporation in Shanghai, and in 1926 transferred to the rental and construction departments of the Asia Realty Co., an associated corporation, becoming Treasurer of the company in 1930.

**McDonald, Ranald George:** *Barrister-at-Law and Legal Practitioner.*

BORN July 11, 1881, at Everton, Liverpool, England, son of George William and Annie Eleanor (Nicholson) McDonald; married Mamie Clow at St. Margaret's, Westminster, London; Clubs, Shanghai, Country, Hungjao Golf, Shanghai Golf, Cercle Sportif Francais, International Recreation, Union, etc., and Thatched House, National Liberal, and Walton Heath Golf, in England.

Mr. McDonald was educated at Elizabeth College, Guernsey; Sherborne School, and Queen's College, Cambridge, B.A., LL.B., Certificate of Honour Bar Final. He practiced law in London, 1906-15, and from 1908 until 1913 was also private and political secretary to the Marquis of Reading. During the World War period, 1916-19, he served in the Royal Field Artillery in France and Belgium, Captain of 127th. Battery, 4th. Division, and was mentioned in dispatches.

Following the war he came to the Far East and was assistant legal adviser to the government of Siam, 1920-21. Arriving in Shanghai October 10, 1921, he has since been in law practice here.

**McMeekin, Herbert William Porter:** *Managing Director, Ilbert & Co. (1931), Ltd.*

BORN May 6, 1891, in County Antrim, Ireland, son of William McMeekin, J.P., and Eleanor C. (Porter) McMeekin; married Jean King Barr, in Shanghai, April 5, 1917; children, Terence D. H. and Brian I. D. McMeekin, both at school in England; Clubs, Hawks, Cambridge; Thatched House, London; and the Shanghai, Country, Shanghai Race and Hungjao Golf of Shanghai.

Educated at King Williams College, Isle of Man, and Cambridge University, where he was graduated, B.A. with honors in 1913, Mr. McMeekin came to China in March, 1914, to join Ilbert & Co., Ltd., general merchants, with which firm he

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

has since been associated, successive promotions bringing him to his present position as Managing Director.

Active in civic affairs, Mr. McMeekin was Chairman of the Shanghai General Chamber of Commerce in 1932 and Chairman of the Trustees of Recreation Ground. He is a member of the boards of directors of Moutrie & Co., Ltd., Hall & Holtz, Ltd., and the China Cotton & Silk Works, Ltd.

### Merritt, Cecil James: *Director; Merritt, Limited.*

BORN March 21, 1892, at Ashford, Kent, England; married Evelyn Graham in Shanghai, February 4, 1933: Clubs, Golf, Cricket, Cercle Sportif Francais, Recreation.

Mr. Merritt is an executive director of the firm which he established himself in Shanghai in 1931, Merritt, Limited, heating and sanitary engineers and contractors. He had the benefit of extensive experience in his special field of engineering before launching this enterprise.

He was educated in the City of London and is a member of the British Institution of Heating and Ventilating Engineers and the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers. He came to China in 1924, associated with Anderson, Meyer & Co., Ltd., appointed for them by the National Radiator Company.

Because of his qualifications as an engineer Mr. Merritt during the Great War, 1914-18, served his country as a technical instructor in the Royal Flying Corps and the Royal Air Force. He is an Inspector of the Shanghai Municipal Police (Specials). A keen sportsman, deeply interested in athletics, Mr. Merritt has played interport cricket and hockey.

### Hart-Baker, Henry Walker: *Director; Merritt, Limited.*

BORN March 19, 1881, at Tiverton, Devon, England; married at All Saints' Cathedral, Derby, England, December 25, 1906: Clubs, Masonic, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Lawn Bowls: Member, D. G. Lodge of Scottish Freemasonry in North China: Associate Member, Institution of Sanitary Engineers; Member, Institution of Heating and Ventilating Engineers; Member, American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers; Freeman, Worshipful Company of Plumbers.

A heating and sanitary engineer of long experience, Mr. Hart-Baker is a Director of Merritt, Limited, heating and sanitary engineers and contractors, in which he is associated in partnership with Mr. C. J. Merritt. Educated in London, by private tutors, and at the Regent St. Polytechnic, he was articled, November 5,



MR. H. W. HART-BAKER photo by Joseffo



MR. C. J. MERRITT photo by Joseffo





MR. VILHELM MEYER

*foto by Josefo*

## AND NORTH CHINA

1898, to S. Stevens Hellyer, principal of Dent & Hellyer, Ltd., Newcastle Street, Strand, London, for training on sanitary engineering and central heating (domestic engineering sections), and had further training under Professor Corfield and Wright Clarke.

Mr. Hart-Baker was employed at various places in the United Kingdom, 1898-1912, travelling extensively during that period, and was engaged in special business in France, Italy and Switzerland, from February, 1912, until November, 1915, coming out to China the following month. His engineering work in the Far East carried him to Central and North China, Manchuria and Korea. He became associated with Mr. Merritt in 1931.

Mr. Hart-Baker has served in the Volunteer Corps organizations of Shanghai, Hankow and Tientsin.

**Meyer, Vilhelm:** *President and General Manager, Andersen, Meyer & Co., Ltd.*

BORN June 14, 1878, in Copenhagen, Denmark, Mr. Meyer was educated in his native country and first came to China in April, 1902. For a short time he was associated with the East-Asiatic Company and was later with the Russo-Asiatic Bank. In the summer of 1905 he established his own business, on a very modest scale, and later in that same year he was joined by I. Andersen and A. Petersen, former associates in the East-Asiatic Company, and on March 31, 1906, the firm of Andersen, Meyer & Co. was formed with Mr. Meyer as general manager, a position he has since continuously held over a period of more than a quarter of a century.

In 1907 Mr. Andersen withdrew from the firm and a year later Mr. Petersen retired, but the firm name was not changed and Mr. Meyer carried on as sole proprietor of the business until it was incorporated under the present style of Andersen, Meyer & Co., Ltd., in 1915. Engineers and contractors, importers, and manufacturers' and insurance agents, Andersen, Meyer & Co., Ltd., has experienced a gradual and steady development and expansion during the past twenty-five years and is now one of the largest industrial and mercantile corporations in the entire Far East, operating in Shanghai and throughout China. The engineering and contracting departments have been large factors in the industrial development of the country.

In addition to his executive responsibilities with Andersen, Meyer & Co., Ltd., Mr. Meyer is a director of the International Investment Trust Co. of China, Ltd., Yangtze Trust Co., International Assurance Co., Ltd., Far East Insurance Co., Ltd., and the American Oriental Banking Corporation. He is chairman of the Danish Association of China, has served as honorary Danish vice-consul in Shanghai, was

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

made a Knight of Dannebrog and awarded the Silver Cross of Honour by the King of Denmark and was decorated by China with the 2nd degree Chia Ho with scarf. He is a member of the Klubben, Copenhagen; India House, New York; Thatched House Club, London, and the Shanghai, Country and American clubs of Shanghai.

### **Meyrier, Jacques:** *Consul General for France at Shanghai.*

BORN April 22, 1892, at New Orleans, U.S.A., son of G. Meyrier and H. MacNamara; married Edmée Grasset, March 30, 1921; daughter, Jacqueline.

A member of the French consular and diplomatic service since World War years, Mr. Meyrier in 1932 received appointment as Consul General in Shanghai, an unusually important post as it carries with it the presidency of the French Municipal Council, governing body of the French Concession area in Shanghai. His selection was greeted with general approval in Shanghai as he was known here through previous service as Acting Consul General.

An attache of the Foreign Office in Paris, 1916, Mr. Meyrier was appointed Deputy Consul at Constantinople, 1919; Acting Consul General, Constantinople, 1922; Acting Consul General, Shanghai, 1925; Consul, Tientsin, 1929, and Consul General, Shanghai, 1932. He was educated in France, Licence en Droit, Diplôme de l'Ecole des Sciences Politiques. World War service, Captain in the French Army; Legion of Honor, War Cross.

### **Middleton-Smith, James:** *Life Assurance Manager, International Assurance Co., Ltd.*

BORN January 9, 1906, at Rolands Castle, Hampshire, England, son of Cades Alfred and Nancy (Savage) Middleton-Smith; married Mary Helen Malcolm, daughter of Dr. Malcolm of Chefoo, at The Cathedral, Shanghai, December 22, 1931. Clubs; Shanghai, Country, Shanghai Race, and Hongkong Jockey & Golf.

Mr. Middleton-Smith came to China in 1911 with his father, who at that time became Dean of the Faculty of Engineering of Hongkong University. His boyhood was spent in Hongkong and Weihaiwei. He attended the Weihaiwei School before returning to England as a student at Tonbridge School, Kent. He was a member of the first fifteen and Under-Officer of the Officers' Training Corps and excelled in athletics, winning a number of swimming trophies. His education was completed at Hongkong University, where he won the Prince of Wales Challenge Cup for the one-mile, establishing a record. His favorite recreations are paper hunting and riding. He is a member of the Shanghai Light Horse troop, Shanghai Volunteer Corps.



HON. J. MEYRIER

foto by Joseffo



Mr. JOSEPH H. MILLER

*foto by Jaseffo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Mr. Middleton-Smith's first employment was with Lowe, Bingham & Matthews, Chartered Accountants, and he later became associated with the big British shipping firm, Butterfield & Swire, variously stationed at Hongkong, Canton, Chefoo and Amoy. He resigned this position to join Boyd & Company in Amoy and later became manager of the firm's branch at Foochow, travelling extensively in Fukien during his two years' employment there. He came to Shanghai when Boyd & Company opened a branch here and upon the founding of the International Assurance Co., Ltd., in 1931 he entered that firm as Life Assurance Manager, his present position.

**Miller, Joseph Haydn:** *Architect.*

BORN February 12, 1895, at Wigan, England, son of Joseph and Mary Miller: Clubs; Shanghai Race, Shanghai Cricket and Shanghai Rowing, of Shanghai, and Royal Societies, London. Education; Ashton-in-Makerfield Grammar School, Liverpool University, 1919-25, Degree of Bachelor of Architecture, 1924; final examination of the Royal Institute of British Architects (A.R.I.B.A.), 1924.

Mr. Miller arrived in Shanghai September 9, 1925, to join Davies & Brooke, one of the most prominent architectural and engineering firms in North China, as Senior Architectural Assistant. He remained with Davies & Brooke until June, 1932, and upon his return to Shanghai from home leave in 1933 established his own offices for the practice of his profession. His professional experience in Shanghai has been varied and comprehensive.

Before coming to China Mr. Miller was associated for a year with Young & MacKenzie, well known firm of architects in Belfast, Ireland. He was awarded a special prize for architectural drawings in the finals at the University, the prize being given by Messrs. Holland & Hannen & Cubitts of London.

Joining the British Army in September, 1914, Mr. Miller served throughout the Great War, deferring for five years the completion of his education. He was twice decorated and mentioned in despatches during the war. He has served in the Armoured Car Co. of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps for the past five years.

**Millington, Francis Charles:** *Managing Director, Millington Limited.*

BORN March 1, 1888, at Stoke-on-Trent, England; married Miss A. V. Henderson, M.A. (Aberdeen), at Hongkong, January 20, 1917; children, Kathleen Isabel and Fiona Macdonald: Clubs, Shanghai, Shanghai Race, Hungjao Golf, Shanghai Golf, Rotary.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Now at the head of the largest advertising agency in the Far East, developed in six years, Mr. Millington began his career as a teacher. Educated at Stoke-on-Trent High School and St. John's College, York, 1909-11, he joined the Royal Navy as Schoolmaster in June, 1912, and came to Shanghai in November, 1914, for the Shanghai Municipal Council as Art Master in the Ellis Kadoorie Public School for Chinese.

Returning home in August, 1915, for World War service, he was commissioned 2nd. Lieutenant in the Royal Garrison Artillery the following month, served throughout the war and was demobilised in June, 1919. Coming back to Shanghai in January, 1920, he became Acting Headmaster of the Polytechnic Public School for Chinese and Acting Headmaster of the Ellis Kadoorie Public School for Chinese.

Mr. Millington resigned from the Municipal Council service January 4, 1927, and commenced business as an advertising agent in a modest office on Nanking Road. Rapid expansion followed. He promoted the Willow Pattern Press in April of that year to facilitate the printing of advertising matter, moved to larger premises in 1928, and purchased the Willow Pattern Press. In 1930 a larger public company, Millington Limited, was floated for Tls. 550,000 and the Oriental Press and the Star Photo Engraving Co. were added to the plant and the head offices were moved to 113-115 Avenue Edward VII, only the Willow Pattern Press being retained in Nanking Road. Millington Limited branches are successfully operated in Hongkong and Canton.

Mr. Millington joined the Boy Scouts in February, 1908, and has been on the active list up to this year. He served as Commissioner for Shanghai, since 1920. He was a Sergeant, Signal Section, Shanghai Volunteer Corps Light Horse, 1920-25.

### **Minutti, René:** *Civil Engineer; Partner, Minutti & Co.*

BORN March 8, 1887, in Geneva, Switzerland; member of Shanghai Club and Cercle Sportif Français; graduated from the Polytechnic School of Zurich, Switzerland, at the age of 22, in 1909.

A resident of Shanghai since 1920, Mr. Minutti during that period has been engaged in the practice of his profession in this city. He began his career as an Engineer on the design of steel bridges for a large firm in Germany, 1909-10; was Reinforced Concrete Engineer for Messrs. Kastli & Wyss, in Berne, Switzerland, 1909-12; Civil Engineer for Messrs. Dirks & Dakes, at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 1912-13; Manager of the Structural Steel Works of Prumières & Co., in Buenos



MR. F. C. MILLINGTON



MR. R. MINETTI

*foto by Josefo*

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Aires, Argentina, 1913-14; Civil Engineer and later Branch Manager for Messrs. Brossard Mopih & Co., at Saigon and Singapore, 1915-20.

Coming to Shanghai in 1920, Mr. Minutti was a partner in the firm of Ledreux, Minutti & Co., Civil Engineers and General Contractors, until 1930, and since the latter year has headed his own firm, Minutti & Co., Civil Engineers and Architects.

During his years in Shanghai Mr. Minutti has been responsible for the design and/or building of many important structures. Among these are the Chapoo Road Bridge (foundations), reinforced concrete bridge in Nanking (Houé Ming Bridge), reinforced concrete bridge in Ningpoo (Lao Kang Bridge), the Canidrome (Architects, Civil Engineers and General Contractors), Auditorium (in collaboration with Spence, Robinson & Partners), water tower in Route Sieyes (35,000 cubic feet, 100 feet high), new factory for the Chinese Aluminium Rolling Mills covering an area of 10 mows; office building & godown for the Foncière et Immobilière de Chine in Szechuen Road, 8 storeys reinforced concrete godown for the Shanghai Land Investment Co. in Avenue Edward VII, Savoy Apartment (as Consulting Engineers for the Crédit Foncier d'Extrême-Orient).

Since 1920, Messrs. Minutti & Co. have been acting as Consulting Engineers and very often as General Contractors for the French Water Works and are responsible for practically all the new works which have been built during the last 12 years, including the pumping station in the Whangpoo, through which all the water used in the French Concession is flowing; sedimentation tanks, rapid filters, clear water tanks, Diesel power station, general store, transformer houses and several water reservoirs in the French Concession, amongst which is the one under construction under the Koukaza Garden which covers an area of about 10 mows, and which shall contain a reserve of more than 1,000,000 cubic feet of clear water.

### Moeller, L. E.: *L. E. Moeller & Co., Real Estate Agents.*

BORN August 14, 1890, at Hamburg, Germany, son of C. F. and Dora (Bruetz) Moeller; married Mary Bawshis, May 30, 1920; children, Irene Ursula and Alexander Ludwig Moeller: Clubs, German, German Garden, Columbia Country, Shanghai Art.

Fortunes of war brought Mr. Moeller to Shanghai through a most unusual series of adventures. Educated at Ober-Realschule, Hamburg-Eimsbuettel, he left school in 1907 and joined the prominent Hamburg banking firm of E. Calmann, where he remained for seven years. During the World War he served in the Imperial German Navy until taken prisoner in Russia and, through force of circumstances, had to remain in Siberia until 1920 when he was appointed a member of



## MEN OF SHANGHAI

the German Red Cross Commission for the evacuation of prisoners of war, with station in Manchuria.

Engaged in this work for eleven months, he then joined C. Holstein & Co., importers and exporters, as Manager of the Vladivostok branch, resigning at the beginning of 1923 to come to China. For three years he was import manager of H. Diederichsen & Co., at Hankow and upon the liquidation of the firm in 1926 he removed to Shanghai and established his own business, L. E. Moeller & Co., dealing in real estate, mortgages and insurance. Under Mr. Moeller's direction, and on a policy of integrity and fair play, a large volume of business has been developed in the past six years.

### **Morley, Alfred:** *Editor, The Shanghai Times.*

BORN December 9, 1890, in Reading, England, son of Mr. and Mrs. Henry James Morley; married Irene E. Johns, H. M. Inspector under Ministry of Health, at Peverell, Plymouth, England, September 3, 1929; one daughter: Member Shanghai Rotary Club.

A journalist for more than twenty-five years, Mr. Morley began his career in 1906 as a pupil on the Reading Mercury. He was subsequently a reporter on the Wellington Weekly News, Somerset, 1911; reporter, Halstead Times, Essex, 1912; reporter, Reading Observer, 1912, and Chief Reporter, Reading Observer, 1913.

Coming out to China in 1915 to join the staff of the Hongkong Telegraph as a reporter, Mr. Morley became Assistant Editor of that newspaper and later was appointed Manager. After the amalgamation of the Hongkong Telegraph and the South China Morning Post, he served variously as Acting Editor of the Telegraph, Acting Editor of the South China Morning Post and Assistant General Manager of the Company.

He came to Shanghai in September, 1931, to take his present position as Editor of the Shanghai Times. Mr. Morley saw active service in the Great War and was in volunteer service in Hongkong for thirteen years.

### **Moulis, Rev. Emile:** *Procurator of the Lazarist Missions of China.*

BORN April 24, 1887, in Castres, Department of Tarn, France, son of Joseph and Philomene (Chabbert) Moulis, Father Moulis took his studies in philosophy and theology at Dax, from 1897 until 1913, and was then sent to China, arriving September 2, 1913. In the subsequent twenty years of service in the Far East he has reached his present position as the executive and spiritual leader of his great



MR. ALFRED MORLEY

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

order in China, and has also been a factor in the secular administration of the French Concession of Shanghai.

Father Moulis was Professor of Philosophy at the Great Seminary of Kashing (Chekiang), from 1913 until August 8, 1925; was appointed Assistant Procurator of the Lazarist Missions in 1925 and has been Procurator since March 10, 1927. He was a member of the Land Commission of the French Municipality, Shanghai, 1928-31, and since May, 1931, has been a member of the Municipal Council. He is also a member of the Committee of the Alliance Francaise.

**Moysey, Henry James:** *Mechanical and Electrical Engineer.*

MR. MOYSEY attended the King's College School and Technical College, Fensbury, London, and served his apprenticeship in engineering and gained workshop experience in London, Glasgow and South Africa. He was draughtsman with Siemens Bros. & Co., 1897-1900; engineer with Schwabert & Co., 1900-03; Thomson, Houston Co., 1903-06; Clarke, Chapman & Co., 1906-12; Skefko Ballbearing Co., 1912-16.

He came to China in 1916 as Managing Director of the Chinese office of the S.K.F., Company. Later he embarked in business for himself and established the firm of H. J. Moysey & Co., Ltd., of which he is Director.

This Company is agent for Asea (Swedish General Electric Co.), Stal Steam Turbine Co., Thomas Robinson & Son, Ltd., Butterworth & Dickinson, Ltd., A. B. Separator, A. B. de Laval's Angturbin, Nydquist & Holm A. B., Morse Chain Co., Ltd., and Everight Ball Bearings.

**Muller, Einar Jonsberg:** *Consulting Civil Engineer.*

BORN October 10, 1874, in Throndhjem, Norway, son of Erik Christian Castrup Muller, Captain Royal Engineers, Norway, and Karen Helene (Jonsberg) Muller; married Daisy Constance Russell, in Oslo, Norway, July 7, 1917; children, Jens Einar (1919) and Nils Russell (1922); Member, American Civil Engineers.

Educated in the Norwegian Government Technical School of Civil Engineering, Mr. Muller graduated in July, 1896. Immediately upon his graduation he was appointed Assistant Engineer for the Beira-Fort Salisbury Railway in Portuguese East Africa. Following an illness, he left for Capetown, Cape Colony, as Assistant Engineer to the Municipality of Capetown, and in 1897 was appointed Water Works Engineer for the Municipality. In 1900 he went to America where he served as Assistant Engineer for the American Bridge Co., of Pittsburgh, Pa., remaining

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

for two years. The following year he was Assistant Chief Engineer of the Virginia Bridge & Iron Co., of Roanoke, Va.

Upon receiving an offer from the Shanghai Municipal Council, Mr. Muller came to China in 1903 and was in the Municipal service until 1907, when he entered private practice as a consulting civil engineer under the name of "Norwegian Civil Engineers." Mr. Muller was decorated by the Norwegian Government, 1st Class Order of St. Olaf, in 1924.

### **Murphy, Henry Killam:** *Architect.*

BORN August 10, 1877, at New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A., son of John and Alice (Killam) Murphy; Clubs: American, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Français, American University, and Yale of China, all of Shanghai; Yale (New York), Indian Harbor Yacht, Greenwich; Pine Orchard Yacht (Connecticut); Member, American Chamber of Commerce, Shanghai; Shanghai American School Board, Metropolitan Museum of Art (New York), American Institute of Architects. Education; Hopkins Grammar School, New Haven, Conn., 1892-95; Yale University, B. A. degree, 1899; B.F.A. (Honorary), 1913; Member Committee on Legislation, American Institute of Architects, 1919; elected Trustee, Lingnan University, Canton, 1926; Trustee, Oberlin-in-China, at Taiku, Shansi, 1929; Director, China Institute in America, at New York, 1929; Trustee, Chinese National Cultural and Economic Institute, Peiping, 1931. Professional affiliations: training in various New York offices, 1900-04; travel and study in Europe, 1905-06; established practice under own name, 1906; took into partnership Richard Henry Dana, Jr. (Harvard, '01), forming firm of Murphy & Dana, 1908; on resignation of Dana in 1920 the other partners continued practice as Murphy, McGill & Hamlin; acquired interests of McGill and Hamlin in 1923, and has since practiced under name of Henry Killam Murphy.

One of America's distinguished architects, Mr. Murphy's professional reputation, in the last analysis, and despite a large production of modern creative designs, will rest largely upon the amazing work he has accomplished in the past fifteen years in the adaptation of modern engineering methods to a renaissance of the distinctive ancient Chinese architecture.

Mr. Murphy was sent from New York to the Orient in 1914 jointly by the Episcopal Board of Missions and the Yale Foreign Missionary Society in connection with new groups of buildings for St. Paul's College at Tokyo and for "Yale-in-China" at Changsha, for both of which he had been commissioned as architect. Other work necessitated annual visits to China from 1918 to 1922, and in 1926; in February, 1929, he came again on a year's engagement as Architectural Adviser



Mr. HENRY K. MURPHY

foto by Joseffio

## AND NORTH CHINA

to the National Government in the planning of Nanking as the new national capital. In 1931 he returned on his eighth visit to complete his work for the Chinese Government in Nanking and elsewhere, and in the Summer of 1933 he accepted an invitation to act as Associate in Architecture to the Realty Investment Company of Shanghai, in charge of design.

Among the larger projects in adapted Chinese architecture for which Mr. Murphy has acted as architect, are: Yenching University, Peiping, a group of fifty buildings, of which thirty are now completed; Ginling College, Nanking, twelve buildings, ten completed; Yale-in-China, Changsha, ten buildings, four completed; Fukien University, Foochow, twenty buildings, two completed; Lingnan University, Canton, two buildings completed; Revolutionists' Memorial, Nanking, five buildings, all completed, including a magnificent nine-story Pagoda, 200 feet high.

It was the success of these college groups, in demonstrating that the old architecture of China could be successfully adapted, without artistic or economic loss, to meet the needs of modern China, that led to the decision of the Nanking Government to build its new buildings in adapted Chinese architecture, and to Mr. Murphy's engagement to start this work as Adviser.

Important work in foreign style architecture has been directed by Mr. Murphy in the Orient, including the Robert Dollar office building, Shanghai American School (original group), St. Mary's Hall, and National City Bank, all in Shanghai; National City bank buildings in Peiping and Tientsin, and the Pacific Building and Army and Navy Y.M.C.A. in Manila.

During the first ten years of his professional practice, Mr. Murphy acted as architect for some one hundred residences, principally noted for excellence in Colonial architecture, for which Yale University conferred on him in 1913 the honorary degree of B.F.A. During the next ten years he became known as an expert in the design of educational institutions, among which, in addition to the groups in China, are the Loomis Institute at Windsor, Conn.; Hopkins Grammar School, New Haven, Conn.; College of New Rochelle, New Rochelle, N.Y., and Mayesville Institute, North Carolina.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Nance, Dr. William Keiser:** *Surgeon.*

BORN July 8, 1899, at Shanghai, China, son of Walter Buckner and Florence Rush (Keiser) Nance; married Phoebe Doris Hoffman in Shanghai, October 31, 1926; children, Dana K. and Phoebe Doris Nance: Member Delta Kappa Epsilon (college fraternity), and Alpha Kappa Kappa (medical fraternity): Clubs, American, Columbia Country, International Recreation.

Dr. Nance obtained his professional education in the United States, at Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, taking his B.A. degree in 1919 and his M.D. in 1924. He returned to Shanghai, his birthplace by American parentage, in December, 1925, for the practice of medicine and surgery in association with Dr. Thomas B. Dunn.

In addition to his private practice, Dr. Nance was a lecturer in surgery at the Medical Department of St. John's University, Shanghai, 1926-7, and served as Professor of Surgery at the Woman's Christian Medical College, Shanghai, 1926-9. At the present time he maintains a private practice of surgery. Dr. Nance is a member of the Board of Governors of the Shanghai General Hospital (1933).

**New, Dr. Way-Sung:** *Orthopedic Surgeon.*

BORN June 14, 1892, in Shanghai, son of New Shang-Chow and Nie Kwei Ching; married Zee Yuh-tung in Shanghai, February 23, 1924; one child, Kang Ming New: Scottish Rite Mason, member of Sinim and Amity Lodges; Shriner; Member, Boylston Medical Society, Boston; Fellow, Massachusetts Medical Society; Fellow, American Medical Association; Fellow, American College of Surgeons; President, American University Club (1931-32); President, F. F. Fraternity; President, Chinese Medical Association; Chairman Board of Directors, Medhurst College; has served as President of the Harvard Club of Shanghai, St. John's University Alumni Association, National Medical Association of China and Shanghai Medical Society.

Dr. New attended St. John's University in Shanghai and took his B.A. degree there before going to the United States to complete his education, Harvard University conferring his M.D. degree. Following his return to China he was Professor of Orthopedic Surgery at the Peking Union Medical College, 1918-20, and has occupied the same chairs at St. John's University Medical School since 1920 and at the Women's Medical College since 1924. He has also served as Superintendent and Chief Orthopedic Surgeon at the Orthopedic Hospital of Shanghai since 1928. Under Dr. New's direction this institution, to which he now gives the greater part



MR. M. NICOLE

foto by Joscfa

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

of his time, has become internationally known. Dr. New was Surgeon General to the Army of the National Government of China, 1928-30.

**Nicole, Maurice:** *Chartered Accountant, Bouvier & Nicole.*

BORN May 9, 1901, in Paris; married Marie Greschpff, May 25, 1930: Member, Cercle Sportif Francais, Royal Air Force Club; Chartered Accountant.

While a resident of Shanghai for only a little more than five years, Mr. Nicole has become associated with the direction of a number of important corporations. Arriving here December 9, 1927, he became a partner of Mr. Felix Bouvier in the firm of Bouvier & Nicole, public accountants and auditors, of which he is now the active executive head, Mr. Bouvier having retired from professional practice because of the demands of other business interests. Mr. Nicole is a Member of the Boards of Directors of Union Immobiliere, investment bankers; Parc des Sports, Cercle Sportif Francais, and many other companies.

Mr. Nicole was educated at the University of Paris, specializing in accountancy and economics, and until his removal to Shanghai was connected with the French bank Comptoir National d'Exempte for several years in an executive capacity at the head office in Paris. He is a reserve artillery officer in the French army.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Ou, Dr. Sarkon Kingsu (Ou Sou-Kong):** *Attorney-at-Law.*

BORN February 25, 1900, at Mien-Yung Chow, Hupeh, son of Ou Wei Ying and Ou Yang Sze; married Miss Lily Shu, November 29, 1929, at Shanghai; three sons and two daughters.

Dr. Ou obtained his education at home and abroad. He was graduated from the Soochow University Middle School No. 2 in 1918 and attended Soochow University, 1918-1919, going from there to the University of the Philippines at Manila, whence he proceeded to the United States of America and matriculated in Chicago University where he earned his degree of Ph. B. in 1923 and the degree of J. D. in 1925.

Having completed his professional education abroad, Dr. Ou returned to China and subsequently entered upon the practice of law, in which he attained a high degree of prominence and success and is now senior partner in the firm of Sarkon Ou & Co., one of the leading practitioners at the bar of China. In official and judicial capacities he has rendered services of distinguished character and high value.

In 1926, soon after his return to China, Dr. Ou became First Secretary of the Bureau of Foreign Affairs for Kiangsu Province, was Judge of the Provisional Court of Shanghai and Professor in the Comparative Law School of China in 1927, member of the committee to report for the reorganization of the Provisional Court, 1929, and legal advisor to the National Stamp Revenue Bureau, 1930.

In addition to directing his extensive private practice Dr. Ou is now Counsellor of the Diplomatic Research Committee of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and Advisor to the National Reconstruction Commission. He is First Vice Chairman of the Shanghai Y's Men's Club and a member of the Executive Committee of the Shanghai Bar Association.



DR. SARKON K. OU

foto by Joseffo



MR. H. E. PAGE



**Paelz, Paul:** *Partner, S. T. I. Paelz China Co. (Scientific Technical Institute).*

BORN November 4, 1880, in Berlin, Germany, son of Justus Moritz and Marie (Stech) Paelz; married Margareth Klein, at Tsingtau, June 18, 1912; children, Joachim, studying mining engineering in Germany, and Ursula, in school at Shanghai: Member, German Company, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, 1912; Tsingtau Race Club, and Deutscher Klub, Tsingtau, 1909-12; committee, Deutsche Vereinigung Tsinanfu; Club Concordia, Tientsin; International Club, Tsingtau; Deutscher Gartenklub, Shanghai; Chairman, German Chamber of Commerce, Tsingtau, 1926-28; Chairman Faberkrankenhaus, Tsingtau; Tientsin Reiterverein-Paper Hunt Club; Tsingtau Paper Hunt Club.

First arriving in China September 2, 1900, as a member of the German Marines sent to join the Boxer Expeditionary Forces, Mr. Paelz has been engaged in business in the Far East for more than thirty years, variously located in cities throughout North China. He was a merchant with Kiautschou-Gesellschaft, 1902-05, and E. Wagner, 1905-08, in Tsingtau, and from 1908 until 1930 was associated with Carlowitz & Co., at Tsingtau, 1908-11, Shanghai, 1912; Manager Tsinan branch, 1912-15; Tientsin, 1915-19; Germany, 1919; Tientsin as Manager of the technical departments for North China, 1920-24; Manager Tsingtau and Tsinan branch, 1925-29, and Manager of government and technical business for all China, with headquarters in Shanghai, 1929-30.

In 1930 Mr. Paelz established his own business in Shanghai, S.T.I. Paelz China Co. (Scientific Technical Institute), operating as General Engineers. Mr. Paelz was educated in Middle School, Berlin.

**Page, Howard E.:** *Vice-President, Managing Director, China General Edison Co., Inc.*

BORN June 30, 1883, at Methuen, Mass., U.S.A., son of George Albert and Lucy M. (Hall) Page; married Lonora A. Corkery in Lynn, Mass., May 21, 1907; Mason, Odd Fellow; Clubs, Columbia Country, Rotary, American, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Golf.

On March 17, 1933, Mr. Page quietly noted the completion of thirty-two years of service with the General Electric Co. of America and its affiliated corporations, among which is numbered the China General Edison Co., Inc.

Beginning his work with the General Electric Co. in 1901, Mr. Page first entered foreign service in 1915 when he was sent to England to the Thonson Houston

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Co., to assist in the manufacture of incandescent lamps. He was first sent to China April 1, 1917, but returned to the United States in 1920 and for two years was stationed in Paris, Milan and London as a manufacturing representative on incandescent lamps.

He returned to Shanghai in April, 1922, and has since made his headquarters here, now being vice-president and managing director of the China General Edison Co., Inc., owned by the General Electric Co. of America through its subsidiary, the International General Electric Co., which directly controls all operations in foreign fields. Mr. Page was educated at the High School of Methuen, Mass., Apprentice School of the General Electric Co., at Lynn, Mass., and the International Correspondence Schools in mechanical and electrical engineering.

**Pan, T. C. (Pan Tse Chuen):** *General Compradore, Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd.*

MR. PAN was born in Shanghai in 1899, and is a native of Kwangtung Province. He was educated at Hongkong University and left that institution in 1919 to join Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd., one of the most important British commercial institutions in the Far East. Successive promotions brought him to his present responsible position as General Compradore in 1926. Mr. Pan is one of the youngest men to hold such an important post in Shanghai. He is very active in a wide range of social enterprises and other commercial ventures.

**Paus, Captain Olaf:** *Marine Superintendent, San Peh Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., and Hoong On Steamship Co., Ltd.*

BORN May 22, 1880, at Oslo (Christiania) Norway, and after attending school for nine years went to sea in sailing ships at the age of fifteen, in the European-Australia and West Coast of America trades.

After passing his examinations for Mate's and Master's papers, Captain Paus came to the Far East, where he has been for almost twenty-eight years. He is well known in shipping circles in China and is also acting as adviser to several small shipping companies, insurance firms, etc. He was in the China Coast trade in British, Chinese and Norwegian ships for a period, and for eight years traded out of Hongkong, to China Coast ports, Indo-China, Siam and Burma.

Captain Paus first joined the San Peh Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., in March, 1917, when that firm purchased his ship, and after supervising the rebuilding and alteration of several ships in Hongkong he was transferred to Shanghai in January,



MR. PAN TSE CHUEN



CAPT. OLAF PAUS



MR. S. H. PEEK *foto by Joseffo*

1918, and was appointed Marine Superintendent, his present responsible position. During his connection with the San Peh Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., Captain Paus has purchased many ships abroad for his company, bringing them to Shanghai for service in the San Peh fleet, which has developed into one of the largest in the Far East.

**Payne, Harry Francis:** *Vice President, American Bank Note Co.*

BORN at Troy, New York, U.S.A., son of Justus A. and Mary (Clark) Payne; married Selma Mathilde Nelson at Fort Wayne, Indiana, February 7, 1927; Clubs, Shanghai, Peking, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, Columbia Country, Cercle Sportif Francais.

Mr. Payne, Vice President of the American Bank Note Co., and in charge of its business in China, first came to Shanghai in August, 1918, as an employee of that corporation and has since made his headquarters here.

**Peek, Sidney Henry:** *Partner, The Shanghai Insurance Office.*

BORN May 17, 1889, in London, son of William and Mary Anne (Long) Peek; married Ethel Hilda Boon in Hongkong, October 2, 1919; sons, Lewis Ronald, born July 5, 1920, and Ian Denys, August 27, 1921, now at school at "Glengorse," Battle, Sussex, England; Clubs, Shanghai, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race, Rotary; member, Masonic Bodies, Northern Lodge of China, E.C.

Eight years experience in insurance business in London with Messrs. Hinton, Hill & Cole, Ltd., Lloyd's brokers, preceded Mr. Peek's arrival in Shanghai in June, 1915, as Assistant Manager of the Insurance Department of Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. He remained with this firm until 1926 when he was appointed Manager for China of the Cornhill Insurance Co., Ltd., of London; the Tokyo Marine & Fire Insurance Co., Ltd., of Tokyo, and Assicurazioni Generali-1831, of Trieste.

On August 1, 1932, Mr. Peek became a partner in The Shanghai Insurance Office in association with Messrs. R. A. Kreulen and L. J. Kleijn. This firm was established in 1921 by R. A. Kreulen, and enjoys an enviable reputation in China, as well as in London and on the Continent of Europe and in America.

Mr. Peek served with the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, Artillery Battery and A Company (British), 1915-26, and was a member of the Shanghai Volunteer Fire Brigade, 1916-19. He was elected by the Ratepayers as their representative on the Land Commission of Shanghai in April, 1932, was re-elected in 1933 and was elected a member of the Committee of the British Residents' Association of China for 1933. Mr. Peek was educated at City of London College, London.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Peters, Hubert Kingsley:** *Exporter of Chinese Produce.*

BORN February 7, 1886, at Dulwich, London, England, son of John and Mary Parnell (Dunning) Peters; married Kate Kendall Smiddy at Hongkong Cathedral, November 12, 1915: Clubs, Shanghai, Country, Hungjao Golf, and Shanghai Race of Shanghai, and Thatched House, London: member of Committee, Royal Society of St. George, Shanghai Branch, since 1928; Warden of Holy Trinity Cathedral, Shanghai, since 1923.

Mr. Peters was educated in England, at Dulwich College, London, 1898-1902, and Strand School, King's College, London, 1902-04. He came to Shanghai July 25, 1907, en route to Tientsin as an inspector of furs and produce for J. Trost & Co.

He joined the staff of Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd., in Shanghai, in July, 1908, remained here until 1914, when he was transferred to Hankow in charge of the firm's China produce department, and returned to Shanghai in February, 1923, to manage the produce department at headquarters. He resigned from Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd., December, 31, 1929, to establish his own business, which he has since conducted.

Mr. Peters served in the Shanghai Volunteer Corp, 1909-11, and 1914, and was a member of the British Volunteer Corps at Hankow, 1914-23.

**Pflug, H. W.:** *Secretary and Manager, KOFA-American Drug Co., Fed. Inc., U. S. A.*

BORN November 25, 1893, in Hamburg, Germany, son of G. H. F. and Mrs. H. Th. (Luessmann) Pflug; married Dina Pfaff in Shanghai, March 23, 1917; children, Adolf, Margarete, and Martha Frieda Pflug: Member, German Community and German Country Club, Shanghai Rowing Club.

A resident of Shanghai for twenty years, Mr. Pflug arrived here September 9, 1912, to join Siemssen & Co. as a junior clerk and remained with that firm in various capacities until April, 1919, when he resigned to participate in the organization of the KOFA-American Drug Co., of which he is now manager, also serving as a Director and Secretary of the corporation. The company operates a very large wholesale and retail drug business, and also manufactures many of its commodities. Mr. Pflug was educated for a business career in Hamburg, Germany. He was a member of the German Company, Shanghai Volunteers, 1912-17.



MR. H. K. PETERS

AND NORTH CHINA

**Pinckard, William Henderson:** *Managing Director, The Texas Co., (China), Ltd.*

BORN November 8, 1893, in Chicago, Ill., U.S.A., son of William Richmond and Mary Elizabeth (Pates) Pinckard; married Fern Dow of Redlands, California, September 19, 1924, at Kobe, Japan; sons, William Henderson, Jr., and Thomas Forbes; Clubs, Manila Polo (director two years), Columbia (director one year), Manila Golf, Manila Yacht, Baguio Country, Wack Wack Golf & Country, Manila, Elks, Columbia (Shanghai, director two years), French (Shanghai), American (Shanghai).

Mr. Pinckard first came to the Orient in August, 1917, as representative of The Texas Company of New York, one of the principal oil companies of the United States. He was Managing Director and Attorney of The Texas Company (P.I.), Inc., in Manila from 1926 to 1931, and is now Managing Director of The Texas Company (China), Ltd., with headquarters in Shanghai. Previous to 1917 he was connected with the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co. in Pittsburg, Newark, and San Francisco, and with The Texas Company in Port Arthur, Texas, and New York. Educated in Chicago and Pittsburg. Served as Captain of Infantry, 1st. Philippine Division, for a period during the World War.

**Pott, Francis Lister Hawks:** *Clergyman; President, St. John's University*

BORN February 22, 1864, in New York City, son of James and Josephine (Hawks) Pott; married Susan N. Wong in Shanghai, August 23, 1888; second marriage to Emily Georgiana Browne, at Shanghai, June 12, 1919; children, James Hawks, born February 9, 1891; William Sumner Appleton, December 24, 1892; Walter Graham Hawks, January 20, 1895; Olivia Hawks, September 25, 1896; Member, American University Club (ex-President), North China Branch of Royal Asiatic Society (President), Christian Educational Association of China (ex-President), Shanghai Golf Club.

President of St. John's University, conducted by the American Church Mission, and one of the foremost collegiate institutions in the Far East, Dr. Hawks Pott has been engaged in educational work in China for almost a full half century, continuously with St. John's University, from which thousands of young Chinese have been sent into the world to do their share in the building of the new China. Dr. Hawks Pott has been President since 1888.

Dr. Hawks Pott was educated at Trinity School, New York City; Columbia University, New York City, L.H.B., 1883, and the General Theological Seminary, New York City, B.D., 1886. Honorary degrees, Trinity College, Hartford, D.D.,

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

1900; University of Edinburgh, D.D., 1910; Columbia University, S.T.D., 1929. His extraordinary period of service at St. John's University has made him one of the best known educators in China. He was elected Bishop of Wuhu in 1910 but declined to accept the office.

Dr. Hawks Pott was Chairman of the American Red Cross Society in China during the World War period. A writer of ability, and a Chinese scholar, he has translated various works, and is the author of *The Outbreak in China* (1900), *A Sketch of Chinese History* (1907), *The Emergency in China* (1913), and a *History of Shanghai* (1928).

### Potter, John Stauffer: *Secretary, Asia Realty Co.*

BORN November 14, 1882, in Cambria County, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.; son of Milton George and Elizabeth (Stauffer) Potter; married Miss Edna Lee Booker in Shanghai, March 15, 1923; children, John Stauffer Potter, Jr., and Patricia Lee Potter; Mason, member of Sinim Lodge, Shanghai, and Scottish Rite bodies, 33rd degree; Shriner; Clubs: Shanghai, American, Cercle Sportif Francais, Columbia Country, Race and Shanghai Golf; has served on boards of Columbia Country Club and American Association of China, and on committees of the American Chamber of Commerce and other organizations.

Mr. Potter was educated in the public schools of Pittsburg, Pa., and at the Western University of Pennsylvania (now the University of Pittsburg). He came to the Orient in 1904 and until 1916 was in the Philippines, the first few years as a School Supervisor and later in the Head Office of the Department of Education at Manila. He came to Shanghai in 1917, entering the employ of Andersen, Meyer & Co., Ltd., to organize the advertising department of that firm. He became associated with the Asia Realty Co., Federal Inc., U.S.A., in November, 1924, and is now Secretary of that corporation and is in charge of its building operations. Mr. Potter has served in the defense bodies of the International Settlement and the French Concession, in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps and the Special Police, from 1917 to 1928.

### Powell, Sidney John: *Consulting Civil Engineer.*

BORN May 9, 1877, in Chester, England, son of Henry Richard and Blanche (Edmonds) Powell; married Catherine Agnes Brigstocke (died in 1925) at Cairo, Egypt, January 10, 1901; children, Trevor Sidney Powell, educated at Malvern and Tonbridge College, now Assistant Manager of the Asiatic Petroleum Co. at Nanking, and Helen Brigstocke, wife of Major King, Indian Army; Clubs,



DR. F. L. HAWKS POTT

foto by Joseffo

#### A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Shanghai, Shanghai Cricket, etc., etc. Associate Member Institution of Civil Engineers (1900), Member Engineering Society of China, Fellow Royal Geographical Society (1912), etc., etc.

Wide experience, both geographical and in range of work, has marked the professional career of Mr. Powell over a period of twenty-five years. Educated at Dulwich College and King's College, London, he was an assistant and pupil of Sir John Aird, London; and assistant civil engineer on the Southampton dock works, 1898, and Nile dam works, Upper Egypt, 1900, before coming to China in January, 1902, as assistant civil engineer on the Taikoo dock construction at Hongkong. He held similar positions on the British Admiralty dock, Hongkong, 1904, and wharf work and the German Consulate at Canton, 1906.

Becoming Chief Construction Engineer for the Standard Oil Co. of New York in 1908, he designed and constructed all of that company's plants throughout North China. Returning to England in 1914, with the outbreak of the World War, he joined the Special Reserve, Royal Engineers, and was assigned to the construction of strategic railways, etc., in North West India and Cashmere.

Establishing his own firm in Shanghai, in 1916, for private practice as a Consulting Civil Engineer, he has since served as an advisor to the Chinese government, built the Dollar wharf and Vacuum Oil Co. wharf, and has designed and erected cotton mills and many other structures.



M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Raven, Frank J.:** *President, American-Oriental Banking Corporation; President, Raven Trust Co.; President, American Oriental Finance Corporation; Chairman of the Board of the Asia Realty Co.*

BORN 1875, in California, U.S.A.: married Elsie Sites, September 16, 1909; children, Ruth, Randolph, Eleanor and Hortense. Clubs: Shanghai, American, Columbia Country, Shanghai Golf, American University, University of California and Husi Country Club.

Mr. Raven was educated in the city schools of San Jose, and at the University of California, where he majored in engineering. After one year of teaching in Arizona, he spent two years as a student engineer in the mines of California. He volunteered for service when the Spanish American war broke out and served throughout the war with the 2nd Regiment of the United States Volunteer Engineers. On being mustered out at the close of the war, he spent four years in Hawaii, two years as civil engineer with the Hawaiian Government in the construction of roads and bridges on the islands, and two years as engineer and surveyor on the sugar plantations of Maui.

In January, 1904, Mr. Raven came to Shanghai and accepted a position as assistant engineer in the Department of Public Works of the International Settlement. At the expiration of his three year contract with the Department of Public Works he decided to remain in Shanghai and open an office for the purpose of handling real estate operations. This business proved so successful and grew so rapidly that a company was formed, incorporated in Hongkong under the name of the China Realty Co., and for nine years Mr. Raven acted as its Director and General Manager. In 1914 he sold his interests in this company and organized the Raven Trust Co., the first trust company to be established in China, just as the China Realty Co. had been the first realty company to be established in China. In his real estate operations during the past twenty-five years, Mr. Raven has done more probably to improve residential living conditions in Shanghai than any one other person, by the installation of numerous devices for the convenience of the housewife, such as well-equipped kitchens, pantries, modern bathrooms and heating systems in all residences built by the companies with which he has been associated.

He organized the American-Oriental Banking Corporation in 1917, which has its head office in Shanghai, a branch office in Tientsin and correspondents throughout the world, the Asia Realty Co. in 1922 and in 1923 the American Oriental Finance Corporation, which has Messrs. E. A. Pierce & Company of New York as its American correspondents and does a world wide investment business. All of these are now among the most successful companies operating in the Orient.

Throughout Mr. Raven's business career, he has taken an active part in community affairs. He was one of the organizers and charter members of the American



MR. F. J. RAVEN



Mr. S. D. REX

*foto by Joseffo*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Company of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, of which he was the Commanding Officer, the American Chamber of Commerce, the American University Club, and the Rotary Club. As the representative of the American Community he served on the Shanghai Municipal Council for the year 1931 and was re-elected to serve for 1932 and 1933. He served for many years on the Executive Committees of the American Chamber of Commerce, the American Association of China and the Board of Managers of the Shanghai American School.

**Ren, S. D. (Sz-Dah Ren):** *Deputy Director General of Postal Remittances & Savings Banks.*

BORN January 25, 1895, at Yunnanfu, Yunnan Province, China, son of Chen-Tsai Ren and Chen-Sze; married Kathryn Veronica Kearns, American, in Shanghai, December 31, 1920; son, Myles Joseph Min-Shing, aged nine: Mr. Ren has served as President of the Cosmopolitan Club, University of Chicago; Vice President, Chinese Students' Alliance, U.S.A.; Director, Rotary Club, Shanghai; Vice President, American University Club, Shanghai, and Director, Sino-Japanese Society, Shanghai. He is now Director, Pan-Pacific Association; Director and General Secretary, Foreign Trade Association of China; Director, Great China University, and Member of the Chinese General Chamber of Commerce and Shanghai Bankers' Club.

Throughout his active career of the past fifteen years, Mr. Ren, as an educator, business man and banker, has devoted his chief efforts to the promotion and development of China's foreign trade and domestic banking, in which fields of endeavor tremendous progress has been made, a definite and constructive contribution to the building of the new and modern China.

By education and early training, Mr. Ren was well qualified for what has become his life-work. Graduating with honor from the Yunnan Government High School in 1911 and from the Academy for Foreign Languages and Sciences in 1913, he went to the United States for further studies and first entered the Southwestern College, Winfield, Kansas, and later took his Ph.B. degree at the University of Chicago in 1917. He engaged in research studies at New York University, specializing on corporation finance, railroad financing and industrial management.

Mr. Ren returned to China in January, 1920, as Far Eastern Manager of the Wah Chang Trading Corporation of New York, holding that position until 1922. He built up a very big business and placed the firm in a splendid position in the import and export field. He was Manager of the Yuen Chong Coal Co., 1923-24; Manager, Futien Bank, 1925-27, and Counsellor of the Ministry of

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Communications, National Government, 1927. He became Manager of the Postal Remittances & Savings Bank in Shanghai in 1930 and since 1931 has been Deputy Director General of the entire system. He organized S. D. Ren & Co., importers, exporters and agents, in 1924, and has since been Managing Director and General Manager of the firm. He is also a Director of the Tai Shan Insurance Company.

In addition to public services mentioned, Mr. Ren has acted as Adviser to the Yunnan Provincial Government, Delegate to the National Financial Conference and the National Industrial and Commercial Conference, and as a member of the Committee on Industrial & Commercial Planning, Ministry of Industry.

In his work in behalf of foreign trade and domestic banking Mr. Ren was greatly aided by experience in the foreign division of Montgomery, Ward & Co., of Chicago, and his experience in developing the Wah Chang Trading Corporation's business in China and building up S. D. Ren & Co. Further opportunities for service came in educating men while Professor in the Department of Foreign Trade of South Eastern University, College of Commerce, and as General Secretary of the Foreign Trade Association of China. In banking, modern methods and practices have been introduced into the postal administration through the three branch Postal Banks, the more than 480 Post Office savings branches and over 2400 Post Office Money Order offices.

### **Reyer, Alexander Alexandrovitch:** *President and General Manager, Reyer Construction Corporation, Inc. U.S.A.*

BORN April 30, 1895, in Petrograd, Russia, son of A. A. Reyser and Elisabeth (Muller) Reyser; married Anna Voitschovne Kastoff in Harbin, May 8, 1920; children, Alexander and Vitaly.

A refugee from the Bolshevism of Russia and Siberia following the revolution, Mr. Reyser, like many of his countrymen, found sanctuary in China in 1920 and has since established himself in Shanghai as a general contractor and the executive head of the firm, the Reyer Construction Corporation, Inc. U.S.A. He was educated in Russia in the days of the imperial regime, at the High School of Petrograd, Vladimir Military School and the Sevastopol Aviation School.

Mr. Reyser started in business on his own account in Shanghai in 1923, under the name of A. A. Reyser & Co. and in 1930 the firm was re-organized as the Reyer Construction Corporation.

Mr. Reyser has handled a considerable volume of important work in Shanghai, including such projects as the Astor House, ball room and plumbing; Majestic Hotel, plumbing, heating, ventilation, iron work and reinforced concrete; Plaza Hotel, new wing and ball room; Shanghai Gas Co., deep well in concrete; Clements



ALEXANDER REYER

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Apartments, plumbing and heating; St. Mary's Hall, chapel, heating; Linda Terrace, plumbing; Country Club, swimming pool; Grand Theatre, general work; Sin Sung Match Factory, new buildings; Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf Co. Ltd., Pootung and Broadway godowns; Cavendish Court, apartment building; block of houses on Kiaochow Road; Cathay Laundry, new plant; U. B. Brewery, foundation piles; Northern Apartments, general work.

**Riem, Cornelis Gerardus:** *Manager Shanghai Branch, Nederlandsch Indische Handelsbank, N. V.*

BORN October 1, 1889, at Delft, Holland, son of C. G. Riem and M. J. H. (Sar) Riem; married Marguerite Alice Harvey Furness at Shanghai, February 22, 1930; son, Gerardus John, born December 6, 1930, at Amsterdam, Holland; Clubs, Shanghai, Cercle Sportif Francais, Deutscher Garten.

Beginning his career in the diplomatic service of his native country, Mr. Riem later turned to finance and banking. Educated at the University of Leiden (Holland) Oriental Faculty, he came out to China in 1910 as a student interpreter at the Netherlands Legation at Peking, was appointed Interpreter in 1912 and Chinese Secretary in 1920. He resigned from the service in 1924 and entered the employ of the Nederlandsch Indische Handelsbank, N. V., as Secretary to the Chief Manager for the Orient, at Batavia, Java, was appointed Accountant at the Shanghai branch in 1926, Acting Manager at Amoy, 1927, and returned to Shanghai in 1928. Returning home in 1930, he was attached to the bank's Secretariat at the head office in Amsterdam for a year, also lecturing at the University of Utrecht on the political and economic development of China. Mr. Riem returned to China in November, 1931, to take his present position as Manager of the bank's Shanghai branch.

**Russ, E.:** *Director of Land Office, French Municipality, Shanghai.*

BORN June 20, 1899, in Besancon, France, son of Emmanuel and Leonie (George) Russ.

Mr. Russ, a qualified master mariner, received his technical education at the National Navigation School in Marseilles, France, and was an officer in the service of the Compagnie des Messageries Maritimes from January, 1923, until September, 1928.

Retiring from the sea, Mr. Russ entered the employment of the French Municipal Government in Shanghai in October, 1928. His present position is Chief of the Land Office. Mr. Russ served in the French Army from April 14, 1918, until April 19, 1921.

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

### Sandor, Hugo: *General Manager, Asia Realty Co.*

BORN October 1, 1892, at Uzhorod, Austria-Hungary; Member, Scottish Rite, Shanghai Lodge, Nomad Oasis; Clubs, Rotary, American, Columbia Country, Shanghai Golf, Cercle Sportif Français.

An authority on Shanghai real estate, through more than twelve years of active experience here, Mr. Sandor is also closely identified with important financial institutions. He is an officer, Director and General Manager of the Asia Realty Co., one of the largest concerns of its kind in China; Manager of International Lands, Ltd.; Vice President, American Oriental Finance Corporation, and a Director of the American Oriental Banking Corporation and Asia Lands, Ltd., the latter operating in Hongkong.

After attending primary, middle and high schools in his native country, Mr. Sandor was awarded his M.B.A. degree at the Commercial Academy, Vienna. He began business life as an office assistant with the Roman & Szivos Electricity Co., in Budapest, from 1912 until 1914 when, with the outbreak of the World War, he entered the Austro-Hungarian Army, serving as a Lieutenant until 1917. He was a secretary for the American Y.M.C.A., army department, in Siberia, 1918-19, and arrived in China in March, 1920, to begin his business career in Shanghai. Mr. Sandor was Land Commissioner for the French Concession, Shanghai, 1929-30.

### Saussine, Jean Emile: *Commercial Attache to French Legation in China.*

BORN August 29, 1876, at Nîmes, France; married Melle. C. M. L. Dupuy at Paris, July 25, 1899; Member, de l'Association Amicale Franco-Chinoise, de la Société de Géographie Commerciale de Paris, de la Ligue Aéronautique de France, de l'Association Valentin Haüy, de la Société de la Légion d'Honneur, de la Ligue Française, de l'Alliance Française, du Cercle Sportif Français de Shanghai.

In the consular service of his country in China for more than thirty years, Mr. Saussine is a veteran of the foreign diplomatic corps in the Far East. He was educated in France, Bachelier es Lettres, Philosophie (1895); Administration School, graduated in 1899. Coming out to China in December, 1899, Mr. Saussine was a student at the French Legation, 1900; Chancellor of the French Legation, 1902; Consul at Pakhoi, 1909; Consul at Chefoo, 1911; Consul at Foochow, 1915, and Consul at Tientsin, 1919. Advanced to the rank of Consul General at Shanghai in 1928 he was at the same time appointed Commercial Attache to the French Legation.



MR. HUGO SANDOR

Edg. by J. S. C. C.



Mr. L. R. SUTTER

*John W. Linnell*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Mr. Saussine was in Peking during the Boxer Rebellion of 1900 and went through the siege of the former capital city. In recognition of his public service he was created a Chevalier of the Legion of Honour in 1900 and was advanced to Officer of the Legion in 1927.

**Schoepe, Ludwig Robert:** *Representative Engineer and Chemist, Buss Limited, Basle (Switzerland).*

BORN at Cologne, Germany, November 28, 1878; married Maria Engelbracht at Cologne-Muelheim, August 26, 1905: Education, Classical School of the First Grade at Cologne; graduated as Chemical Engineer with Diploma at the Technical High School at Aix-la-Chapelle.

A chemical and construction engineer of wide ability, Mr. Schoepe during the past fourteen years has had charge of important work throughout the Orient. He was in Harbin, 1919; Sanghai, 1923; Canton and Kwangsi Province, 1923-27; Wuchow, 1928, and, since 1929, has been in Shanghai as the Representative of Buss Limited, Basle (Switzerland), one of the most important firms in its field.

Mr. Schoepe's principal work has been the construction and setting into operation of chemical works, among them a sulphuric acid plant at Wuchow, oil solidification plant at Harbin, and starch and dextrine works, explosive factories, and many installations for the chemical industry. At present he is directing the construction of a large chemical works in Shanghai.

A tremendous range of work is handled by Mr. Schoepe's firm, including installations for chemical processes of every possible description, alcohol, caustic soda and caustic potash, ammonia (synthetic), solid carbonic acid, lime kilns, bakelite, nitrocellulose and all kinds of explosives, sulphuric acid, sulphuric dyestuffs, hydrochloric acid, nitric acid, calcium carbide, calcium carbonate, distillation and rectification, extraction and refining, etc., etc.

In construction and mechanical engineering, the field covered is compressed air installations, canalisation and river conservancy, high and low pressure water power engines, power cranes of all descriptions, building and concrete construction, tanks, pipe lines, lighters and tugs, electric power and light plants, and railway and bridge construction.

**Schubert, Paul von:** *Managing Director, Deutsche Stickstoff Handelsgesellschaft Krauch & Co.*

BORN November 22, 1884, in Esthonia, son of Major General Carl Von Schubert; married; daughter, Barbara: Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society;



## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Member, Royal Societies Club, St. James, London; Durban Club, Natal, South Africa; Shanghai Club.

Reared in Russia and educated at Downside, England, and at universities in Riga and Munich, Mr. Von Schubert spent a number of years in Manchuria but resided in Petrograd, Russia, from 1914 until 1918 and served two years in the Russian army during the World War, 1916-17. In London, 1919-21, and South Africa, 1922-26, he came to China in 1926 and has since made his headquarters in Shanghai. He is now Managing Director of the Deutsche Stickstoff Handelsgesellschaft Krauch & Co., importers of artificial fertilizers from Germany.

**Schuhl, Ferno James:** *Attorney-at-Law; Schuhl, Davies and N. E. Lurton.*

BORN March 3, 1889, in San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A.; married Ruth Sickofoose at San Jose, Calif., June 11, 1914; Clubs, Shanghai, Cercle Sportif Francais, Columbia Country, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, Shanghai Polo, American, Shanghai Golf; Decorations, Chinese Government, Cha Hoa; Italian Government, Knight of the Cross of Italy.

A resident of Shanghai since September, 1919, Mr. Schuhl was United States Commissioner here and Judge of the United States Consular Court until 1923, when he established himself in the private practice of law which he has since conducted, at present as senior partner of the firm of Schuhl, Davies & N. E. Lurton. During the World War he served in the United States Navy. Mr. Schuhl obtained his professional education at the San Francisco Law School.

**Seth, S. Anthony:** *Business Consultant.*

Mr. Seth founded Seth, Mancell & McLure, Chartered Accountants, and one of the leading firms in that field in the Far East, in 1911. The firm are General Managers and/or Secretaries for a number of the most important financial and industrial companies in Shanghai.

Mr. Seth has virtually retired from active participation in the management of the firm, which is now directed by Mr. A. McLure, and is now a Consultant on company affairs, and is a Departmental Technical Advisor in the service of the Chinese Government.

Mr. Seth is a son of the late Mr. A. Seth, I.S.O., Barrister-at-Law of the Hongkong Government Service. His wife was Miss Nelle Elliot. He is a member of the Shanghai Club, Hongkong Club, etc., etc. Mr. Seth was educated at the Dulwich Grammar School, in England.



Mr. F. J. Schuhl



Mr. S. A. Smith

*foto by Joseph*

**Shen, A. S.:** *Manager, Shanghai Coal Merchants Bank, Ltd.*

BORN April 29, 1894; a native of Ningpo, Chekiang Province. He is the fourth son of the late Mr. C. S. Shen, who was the Manager of the Bank of Communications of Shanghai and Chairman of the Shanghai Bankers' Association.

Mr. A. S. Shen successively rendered his services to the Shanghai Chin Woo Native Bank, the National Commercial Bank, Ltd., The Commercial Press, Ltd., etc., and also served as an adviser in the Inspectorate General of the Chinese Maritime Customs and as a member of the Finance Board of the Ningpo Association of Shanghai. He is now forty years of age and has four sons and two daughters.

**Sigaut, Etienne:** *Director, International Savings Society.*

BORN December 3, 1887, at St. Servan, France: Clubs, Shanghai Race, Shanghai, American, Cercle Sportif Francais, Hsieh, Yacht, Royal Air Force, Cercle Francais, Art: Member, Committee of the French Chamber of Commerce, Committee of French Ex-Service Men, Chairman of Shanghai Union of French Reserve Officers, Committee of Art Club, Committee of "Alliance Francaise."

Actively associated with the management and direction of a number of the most important corporations in Shanghai, Mr. Sigaut, in addition to being a Director and Member of the Management Committee of the International Savings Society, is also a Director and Member of the Management Committee of Fonciere et Immobiliere de Chine, Director and Chairman of the Compagnie Franco-Americaine d'Assurances, and a Director of the Anglo-French Land Investment Co., Ltd., Asia Realty Co., American Asiatic Underwriters, Metropolitan Land Co., Ltd., and the Union Mobiliere.

Mr. Sigaut first came to China in February, 1911, as a member of the staff of the Compagnie des Messageries Maritimes, the great French shipping firm, but returned to France in 1914 for military duty, serving throughout the World War as an infantry officer in the French Army. He returned to civil life as agent for Messageries Maritimes at Constantinople, 1919-20, and held the same position in Madagascar, 1921-23. He returned to Shanghai in 1923 as General Agent for the Far East of Messageries Maritimes, resigning in January, 1929, to join the executive staff of the International Savings Society.

In recognition of his war services, Mr. Sigaut was awarded the Croix de Guerre and made a Chevalier of the Legion of Honour. He is a Captain in the French Army Reserve. He was a member of the French Municipal Council in 1927. Educated at the Ecole Supérieure de Commerce in France, Mr. Sigaut is a licensed lawyer but has not practised.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Sit Kok Sin:** *Actor; General Manager, Southern Motion Picture Co., Ltd., Shanghai.*

POPULARLY known in South China as the "King of Cantonese Drama," Mr. Sit Kok Sin is one of the most prominent actors, dramatic producers and motion picture directors in the Far East. Many of his productions have been staged and screened in Hongkong, Canton, Shanghai and elsewhere throughout China. One of his most famous plays is "The White Dragon," which has been widely acclaimed. Devoted to the art of the drama for more than ten years, in recent years Mr. Sit has given much of his time to the newest form of dramatic production, the cinema, and as an actor, director and general manager has been associated with several producing organizations in Shanghai, where he now makes his headquarters. He is now General Manager of the Southern Motion Picture Co., Ltd.

A man of diverse interests, Mr. Sit established the Populace and Progress schools in Hongkong, is a member of the executive committee of the first section of the Kuomintang of Mariners Association, Hongkong; member of the financial committee of the Chinese Saving the Country Association of Kwangtung Province, and is Master of the Sit Kok Sin Populace schools of Hongkong and Sin-Hui, Kwangtung Province.

Mr. Sit was born in Hongkong in 1904, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Sit En P'u, and received his academic education at St. Paul's College, Hongkong. In 1927, in Canton, he married Miss Tang Sit Ching, an accomplished actress of the Cantonese drama.

**Smith, Francis Ryan:** *Managing Director, Metropolitan Land Company, Limited.*

BORN July 23, 1896, at Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, son of Henry and Bridget Teresa (Ryan) Smith; married Anne Power at Amoy, China, February 27, 1926; daughters, Barbara Anne, born April 15, 1927, and Shirley Desmond, born April 2, 1929; Clubs, Shanghai and Country.

Educated at the Christian Brothers' College, Brisbane, and Queensland University, Mr. Smith was employed by the National Bank of Australasia at Brisbane in 1913 and remained there until the beginning of the World War. In military service from 1915 until 1919, Mr. Smith spent two years with the Australian Infantry and two and one-half years in the Australian Flying Corps, retiring as a Captain and Flight Commander. Decorations: Distinguished Flying Cross and Military Cross.



MR. A. S. SHEN

Photo by Tompkins



Mr. E. S. ...

*Photo by ...*



MR. SIT KOK SIN



MR. F. R. SMITH

*photo by J. J. Smith*

## AND NORTH CHINA

Upon his return to Australia in June, 1919, he worked as a volunteer in the repatriation of soldiers until the end of the year when he went to Amoy, China, to join Boyd & Co., Ltd., as a junior assistant. He is now Managing Director of the Metropolitan Land Co., Ltd., Boyd & Co., Ltd., and the International Underwriters, Ltd., and a Director of the International Assurance Co., Ltd., the Underwriters Savings Bank, and China Engineers, Ltd. He came to Shanghai from Amoy in 1930.

**Soong, T. V. (Soong Tse-Wen):** *Minister of Finance, National Government of China.*

Scion of one of the best known and most prominent families in China, members of which have been active and influential leaders in finance and government, Mr. Soong, although still a young man, has won his way to high position as a banker, financier, and statesman.

Taking his first collegiate work at St. John's University in Shanghai, Mr. Soong went to the United States in 1915 and entered Harvard University where he was awarded a degree by the School of Business Administration. He later did post graduate work at Columbia University and at the same time gained valuable practical experience by working in several leading banks of New York City.

Returning to China he embarked upon a rather remarkable career when he joined the Han Yeh Ping Coal & Iron Works at Hankow as Secretary and later became General Manager of the International Trading Corporation. His introduction into public service came with the organization of the Nationalist Government, when he went to Canton and served as Director of the Department of Commerce. He also organized and became General Manager of the Chinese Central Government Bank. He served for a time as Commissioner of Finance for Kwangtung and in 1926 came his appointment as Minister of Finance of the Nationalist Government.

Early in 1927 Mr. Soong retired from the Nationalist Government and later that year joined the Nanking Government as Minister of Finance. He resigned but at the urgent request of leading government officials resumed the office in 1931. In addition to his heavy responsibilities as a government official, Mr. Soong has served as Governor of the great General Bank of China but resigned that post in 1933. His reputation as one of the leading financiers of China has made him an international figure.

During the first half of the year 1933 Mr. Soong made an extensive tour of the United States and Europe, attending important economic conferences in Washington and London. Honors were conferred upon him by a number of foreign governments.



M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Sowerby, Arthur De Carle:** *Scientific Explorer; Editor, China Journal.*

PRESIDENT of the China Society of Science and Arts; Director of the Royal Asiatic Society's Museum; Fellow Royal Geographic Society; Fellow Zoological Society of London; Member of the British Ornithological Union; Member of Biological Society of Washington; Member of the American Society of Mammalogists, etc.

Born July 8, 1885, at Tai-yuan-fu, Shansi, China; son of Arthur and Louiza (Clayton) Sowerby; married Miss Mary Ann Mesny, October 2, 1909, one son; married Miss Clarice Sara Moise, December 3, 1925, in Shanghai.

Mr. Sowerby received his education at Chefoo School, Maidenhead Modern School, Bath Art School and Bristol University. He taught in the Anglo-Chinese College at Tientsin, 1906-07, was with the Duke of Bedford's party for the Exploration of Eastern Asia in 1908, and the Clark Expedition to Shansi and Kansu as naturalist, 1908-09. He explored China, Mongolia and Manchuria for the United States National Museum from 1909 to 1917. During the World War he was an officer attached to the Headquarters of the Chinese Labour Corps with the British Army in France. After the close of the War he resumed exploring and collecting for the U.S. National Museum in East and South China, and is now engaged in that work. He founded and has edited "The China Journal" since 1923. Mr. Sowerby led the Shansi Relief Expedition for the rescue of missionaries in 1911-12.

His published works are: *Fur and Feather in North China*, *A Sportsman's Miscellany*, *Sport and Science on the Sino-Mongolian Frontier*, *The Naturalist in Manchuria*, Vols. I-V.; *A Naturalist's Note-Book in China*, *A Naturalist's Holiday by the Sea* (Cornwall), *Through Shen-Kan* (jointly with R. S. Clark). He has also published numerous scientific papers and popular articles on travel, hunting, natural history and other subjects in various periodicals; and has delivered many lectures before learned and other societies.

**Sparke, Norman Lush:** *Manager, Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd.*

BORN in London, 1881; married Isabelle Brand in Shanghai, 1913; Chairman, Shanghai Property Owners' Association; Master, Shanghai Paper Hunt Club; Steward, Shanghai Race Club; past President, Zero Club, Shanghai; member, Thatched House Club, London; Shanghai Club, Country Club, and Hungjao Golf Club of Shanghai.

Coming out to China in 1905 to join the Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd., Mr. Sparke, except for a period of World War service, has since been con-



MR. T. V. SOONG

Photo by Joseph's



MR. N. L. SPARK.

*foto by Jose va*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

tinuously associated with that company, until 1925 as Assistant Manager and in later years in his present position as Manager. He is a director of several other important limited companies. He is a Chartered Surveyor. The Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd., one of the largest operating in North China, has been an important factor in the development of modern Shanghai during the past quarter of a century.

Mr. Sparke was in World War service, 1916-18, and during the Sino-Japanese trouble in Shanghai early in 1932 was Acting Chairman of the Evacuation & Billeting Committee. He was educated at the South Eastern Agricultural College at Wye, Kent, England. He is an Officer of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (O.B.E.) and a Fellow of the Surveyors' Institute (F.S.I.).

**Speelman, Michel:** *General Manager, International Savings Society.*

BORN February 3, 1877, in Amsterdam, Holland, son of Abraham and Rebecca (van Abbe) Speelman; married Gaby Berthem in Shanghai, October 18, 1924; Clubs, Thatched House, London; Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai, American, Columbia Country, Cercle Francais, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, etc., etc.

One of the oldest bankers and financiers in Shanghai, as measured by term of active service, Mr. Speelman has been associated with important business affairs in China practically all of the time for the past thirty-five years. Graduated from the Commercial School, Amsterdam, in 1894, Mr. Speelman after a two-year apprenticeship in Manchester arrived in China, August 17, 1897, as a clerk for the former Russo-Chinese Bank, remaining with that institution until December 31, 1909, the last four years in the important position of manager for China and Japan.

After a sojourn of several years in Europe, Mr. Speelman returned to Shanghai in 1914 and the following year assumed the management of the International Savings Society, then but recently organized, and which has developed into a financial institution of major magnitude.

In addition to his responsibilities with the International Savings Society, Mr. Speelman is closely associated with the direction of many other Shanghai corporations. He is General Manager, Foncière et Immobilière de Chine; General Manager, Assurance Franco-Asiatique; Director of International Assurance Company, Ltd., International Investment Trust Company of China, Ltd., member of Local Advisory Board of the Shanghai Power Co. and member of the National Loans Sinking Fund Administrative Commission. He has also served on the French Municipal Council.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Staudt, Eugen:** *Mechanical Engineer; Acting Manager, Sulzer Brothers, Shanghai.*

BORN October 12, 1895, at Winterthur, Switzerland, son of Eugen and Emma (Lang) Staudt: Member, Swiss Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Kobe Club, Kobe Golf Club.

During his entire professional career Mr. Staudt has been associated with one firm, Sulzer Brothers, the foremost engineering organization in Switzerland, with branches or agencies in all the principal countries of the world and factories in Switzerland, France and Germany. He joined Sulzer Brothers in 1920 following his graduation from the Technical University of Zurich, with Diploma in Mechanical Engineering.

He was stationed in Winterthur, 1920-21; at Paris, 1921-24; Shanghai, 1924-26; Japan, 1926-31, and since 1931 has been with the Shanghai branch, as Acting Manager in 1933. He first arrived in China July 1, 1924.

A great deal of important engineering work has been handled by Sulzer Brothers in China, including the installation of a 35,000 horse power Diesel motor station for the French Tramway Company in Shanghai, and a power station and pumping plant at Tonkadou; the installation of cooling plants in the Cathay Mansions, Shanghai Club, Country Hospital, Union Brewery, etc., etc., and the delivery of Diesel marine engines to Butterfield & Swire and the Whangpoo Conservancy Board and Diesel locomotives to the North China railways.

Mr. Staudt served in the Swiss Army during the emergency created by the World War and was commissioned a Lieutenant, Infantry. He also served as a Sergeant in the light gun battery of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, 1924-25.

**Steen, Oscar George:** *General Manager, The Robert Dollar Co., Shanghai.*

BORN November 30, 1889, at Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A., son of H. O. Steen; married Dorothy Thomas in Shanghai, September 21, 1925; two sons, William Whitney and Robert Thomas Steen: Clubs, American, Columbia Country, Shanghai, Shanghai Golf, Union and Cercle Sportif Francais of Shanghai, and the San Francisco Commercial Club.

Engaged in the transportation business for more than twenty-five years, Mr. Steen has spent the greater part of his business career in Shanghai, having first arrived here October 10, 1915, on transfer from the San Francisco office to the



MR. M. SPEELMAN

foto by J. J. J.



MR. F. STAUDE

*photo by Austin*

## AND NORTH CHINA

local office of the Robert Dollar Co., which is also headquarters for the far flung Dollar shipping and lumber interests in the Far East.

The Robert Dollar Co. are general agents for the Dollar Steamship and American Mail lines, constituting the greatest American marine organization operating on the Pacific. Mr. Steen advanced through various positions and in 1921 was appointed to his present position as General Manager of the Robert Dollar Co. His long service in China, almost twenty years, has made him one of the best known shipping men in the Orient. Before entering the employ of the Dollar interests in San Francisco, Mr. Steen was with the Western Pacific Railway in San Francisco, 1907-12, holding different positions in the freight and passenger departments, and was export traffic manager for Getz Bros. & Co., San Francisco, 1912-14.

In addition to his more immediate business responsibilities, Mr. Steen is a Director of Mark Moody, Inc., Wheelock & Co., and the Shanghai Tug & Lighter Co., Ltd., Vice Chairman of the Whangpoo Conservancy Consultative Board, and a member of the Shanghai Pilot Board. An active worker in civic and semi-civic affairs, he is a Director of the American Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai, member of the General Committee of the Shanghai General Chamber of Commerce, Trustee of the Foreign Y.M.C.A., and a member of the Navy Y.M.C.A. Central Committee, General Committee of the American Club, and the China Famine Relief Committee.

**Stromwall, Karl Holdo Percival:** *Proprietor and General Manager, Holdo Stromwall, Agents, Paper Merchants, Engineers and Shipowners.*

BORN in Sweden February 13, 1883, son of Karl Stromwall, late bank manager of Gothenburg, Sweden, and Ebba (Lundgren) Stromwall; married Karin Agnes Stenstrom at Stockholm, Sweden, October 8, 1917; two daughters, Nona and Marianne; Member Shanghai Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race Club, American Club, Swedish Association in China, etc., etc., having held several committee positions in various organizations.

With many years of active business experience, both in Europe and the Far East, Mr. Stromwall is a foremost authority on the paper import trade of China and is widely known as the author and publisher of the Stromwall Paper Code, a work of five years, which is now constantly used by the principal paper merchants. He has also written many articles on economic subjects for various newspapers.

Mr. Stromwall was educated in Sweden, graduating with honors from the Commercial Academy at Gothenburg in 1901. He is an accomplished linguist, speaking four languages. He was employed by Boutillier, G. B. and Co., Cognac,

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

France, as Foreign Correspondent, 1901-03; Descas Père, Fils & Co., Bordeaux, France, as Export Sales Manager, 1904-06; Lorentzen & Gutzeit, Paris, France, 1907-08; A. B. Papyrus Paper Mill, Sweden, as Chief Foreign Correspondent in Swedish, English, French and German, 1908-09, and in the latter year, 1909, began a long association with A. B. B. Dieden & Co., of Malmo, Sweden, a firm with branches in all parts of the world.

He arrived in China, March 5, 1910 to organize branches in the Far East for A. B. B. Dieden & Co. and continued with the firm until 1924, when it went out of business, since which time he has been connected with the import trade in China. He was one of the organizers of the Yangtze Transport Corporation, in which he holds the position of Chairman and General Manager. In 1927 he established his own business, under the style of Holdo Stromwall, shipowners, paper merchants, shipping agents and engineers, maintaining two offices in Shanghai, at 391 Kiangse Road and 17 Yuen Ming Yuen Road (Shipping).

Mr. Stromwall has served in the French Special Police for eight years, at present with the rank of "Chef de Secteur."

### **Suhr, Karsten Hermann:** *Architect; Consulting and Construction Engineer.*

BORN July 15, 1876, at Meldorf, Schleswig-Holstein, Germany; married Miss D. I. Loo, in 1924, at Shanghai; children, Hans Robert, Karsten, and Dora Suhr: Member, Bund Deutscher Architekten, Berlin; Verband Deutscher Ingenieure, Berlin; and the Deutscher Klub, Deutscher Gartenklub, Deutsche Handelskammer, Chinesischer Verband Deutscher Ingenieure, and Shanghai Art Club, of Shanghai, and the Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Natur und Voelkerkunde Ostasiens, Tokyo.

Mr. Suhr was educated in Germany, taking his degree at the Government School of Engineering and Architecture at Holzminden, Germany. He speaks German, English and Chinese. He was employed for seven years in a prominent architect's offices in Cologne, Germany, and came to China in August, 1906, entering the offices of Messrs. Becker and Baedeker, Architects, of Shanghai. Appointed representative of this firm at Tientsin and Peking in 1907, he returned to Shanghai in 1909, was nominated a partner in the firm, 1913, and in 1914 opened a branch office in Hankow.

In the latter year, with the outbreak of the World War, he went to Tsingtau and joined its defense forces. Taken a prisoner of war by the Japanese, he did not return to Shanghai from Japan until January, 1920, when he opened his own offices.



MR. K. H. SUHR

foto by Jaseffo



MR. SUNG HUNG-FU



## AND NORTH CHINA

He was in partnership with Mr. A. Woserau, 1925-27, and in the latter year resumed his individual practice. When the Paulun Hospital invited competitive designs for a new building, the plans of Messrs. Suhr and Woserau were awarded a first prize.

Mr. Suhr has done a great deal of important work, both as an architect and construction engineer. When associated with Messrs. Becker & Baedeker he built a large number of residences, godowns and factories, and the German Bank in Tientsin. In association with Mr. Baedeker he built the school buildings, laboratories and dormitories for the engineering and medical departments of the Deutsch-Chinesische Medizin and Ingenieur Schule, now the Franco-Chinese Institute, Shanghai. He handled the same work for the Deutsch-Chinesische Ingenieur Schule at Hankow.

In his private practice Mr. Suhr has done much work for the Chinese Government, including many buildings for Tung-Chi University, Woosung; the National Institute of Self Government, Woosung; Fuhtan University, Kiangwan; Fuhtan Middle School, Shanghai, and the University of Chekiang, at Hangchow. He has also built many residences and apartment houses, office buildings, factories and godowns in Shanghai. He maintains offices in Hangchow as well as in Shanghai.

### **Sung Hung-fu: Banker; General Manager, Ningpo Commercial and Savings Bank, Ltd.**

NUMBERED among the leading bankers of Shanghai is Mr. Sung Hung-fu, General Manager of the Ningpo Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. He was born on the 30th. day of the 1st. Moon in the 1st. year of the Reign of Kwang Hsu (1874), in a small village, a suburb of Ningpo. In his youth he was noted among his associates for his good judgment and courage, which qualities contributed largely to his later achievements.

Upon the completion of his education he left his native place for Hangchow to begin his business career. Thence he came to Shanghai and entered the native banking business. At one time he was Manager of the Bank of Chekiang, a post he relinquished when he assumed his present office.

In 1905, Mr. Sung became General Manager of the Ningpo Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd., and during the almost thirty subsequent years he has administered its affairs with such skill and sound judgment that it has risen from a modest position to the first rank of Chinese banks.

The nature of the Chinese native banking business, operating under unlimited liabilities, makes it quite essential that the proprietors of a bank have excellent financial standing if the institution is to command public confidence and thereby

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

flourish, and Mr. Sung is eminently qualified to meet these exacting requirements. His name is now connected with many leading native banks of Shanghai and Ningpo, a source of pride to his many associates and partners.

Besides his own immediate heavy responsibilities, Mr. Sung acts concurrently as a Director of the Commercial Bank of China, Ltd., Probst Hanbury (China), Ltd., China Merchants' Stock Exchange, Ltd., Ningpo Electric Co., Soochow Electric Co., Tai Lai Flour Mill, etc., etc.

Mr. Sung is a philanthropist and an active figure in civic affairs. He is particularly interested in the construction of good roads, conservation and development of waterways, the establishment of hospitals, and other worthy undertakings. He is the founder of a public school at his native place and has contributed a large amount for its maintenance.

### **Swan, Joseph Edwards Corson:** *Investment Broker; Partner, Swan, Culbertson & Fritz.*

BORN September 23, 1897, in Petersburg, New Jersey, U.S.A., son of Spencer B. and Cynthia (Corson) Swan; married Lena Mary Colby in Shanghai, November 4, 1922; children, Joan, Colby and Joseph, Jr.: Clubs, Shanghai, French, American, Shanghai Race, International Recreation, Columbia Country, Polo.

Following two years of World War service, 1917-19, S.S.U. 523 with the 35th French Division, Mr. Swan joined the Guaranty Trust Co. of New York and in January, 1920, came to China for the Asia Banking Corporation, being variously stationed at Shanghai, Tientsin, Singapore, Hankow and Peking.

In 1924, after the winding up of the Asia Banking Corp., Mr. Swan joined the American Oriental Banking Corp. in Shanghai where he remained until the spring of 1926 when for a few months he was associated with the firm of Benjamin & Potts, then acquired his own seat in the Shanghai Stock Exchange in May, 1926, and started the firm of J. E. Swan & Co., dealing in international as well as local securities with correspondents in London and New York, S. Japhet & Co. and Hayden, Stone & Co., respectively. With the development of the business that followed Mr. Swan took in Mr. C. D. Culbertson as a partner and the firm became Swan, Culbertson & Co. In January, 1929, Mr. Chester Fritz was admitted as a partner and the present style of Swan, Culbertson & Fritz was adopted.

Since 1926, when the business was first formed, the firm has developed into the leading local investment house specializing in international securities. Correspondents are now maintained in New York, London, San Francisco, Paris and Berlin. A branch of the firm was established in Tokyo, Japan, under the style of



MR. FRED. C. SZÉ

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Swan, Devin & Co., in 1931, where the firm also have an interest in Sale, Swan & Co., representing the Guaranty Co. of New York and Lazard Bros. & Co., Ltd., London, in connection with the foreign financing of several utility companies. The firm opened their own office in New York during 1931, at 25 Broad Street, under the name of Swan, Culbertson & Fritz.

The firm have an interest in the formation and flotation of many successful local companies, including International Investment Trust and International Assurance Co., Ltd., and in addition to his executive responsibilities with his own firm Mr. Swan is a director or member of the Advisory Boards of American Asiatic Underwriters, Fed. Inc., U.S.A.; International Investment Trust Co. of China, Ltd.; International Assurance Co., Ltd.; Shanghai Power Co., Yangtze Finance Co. and Bolton Bristle.

### Sze, Fred. C.: *Assistant Manager, Joint Savings Society.*

BORN October 28, 1895, at Chen-Tseh, Kiangsu Province, son of Sze Ming-tse and Cheng Yen-pao, and grand nephew of Sze Sao-Ching, the noted Chinese philanthropist of the late eighties; married Florence Wang at Chen-Tseh, Kiangsu, in 1924; two children, son and daughter: Member of Chinese Economic Society, Harvard Club, life member of American University Club, and "Genro" of Tsing Hua Alumni Club of Shanghai.

Exceptionally broad and diversified training, both in the way of his education and his profession as a banker, has marked the career of Mr. Sze. He began his studies at Chen-Moon Primary School of Nanzing, Chekiang. Later he attended the Higher Polytechnic School in Tientsin and Boone College in Wuchang. After his graduation in 1910 from the Chinese Y.M.C.A. High School in Shanghai, he entered Tsing Hua College in Peking. In 1916 he left for America and obtained his A.B. degree at Harvard University in 1918 and his M.A. degree from the Graduate School of the University of Wisconsin in 1919, and attended the Harvard Law School and School of Business Administration in 1920. While a student in America he won successively two English Oratorical Contests at the Chinese Students' Conventions and captured the Alfred Sze Cup, a cup donated by his uncle for forensic excellence. He has also contributed articles to several American learned publications, including the Municipal Review, the Harvard Alumni Review, etc., etc.

While abroad, Mr. Sze studied practical banking at first hand at Chas. H. Couch & Son, private bankers of Odessa, New York; Second National Bank, Elmira, N. Y.; Continental Bank and Trust Co., Chicago, Ill.; First National Bank, Boston, Mass.; and the Midland Bank, Ltd., of London, England. Upon his return to China he joined the Sing-Hung Bank of Peking in 1921 as Secretary

M E N   O F   S H A N G H A I

and was later appointed Assistant Manager, but declined the offer and in the same year entered the employ of the China & South Seas Bank, Ltd., of Shanghai, as Secretary and Co-Manager of the Foreign Exchange Department.

In his present position as Assistant Manager of the Joint Savings Society, Mr. Sze is an active executive of one of the most important financial institutions in China and concurrently holds the post of Assistant Treasurer of the Joint Treasury of the Yienyieh, Kincheng, Continental, and China & South Seas banks, which is in charge of the note issue of the latter bank as a joint enterprise of the four affiliated banks.

In addition to these immediate business responsibilities, Mr. Sze is Managing Director of the United China Syndicate, of Shanghai, and Supervisor of the Yung Hung Banking Corporation of Shanghai and the Kiang-Feng Bank of Agriculture and Labor, the only modern bank in his home town.



MR. S. K. TAM

*photo by J. S. Hsu*



COL. N. W. B. THOMS

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

**Tam, S. K.:** *General Manager, Cosmopolitan Trust Co.*

BORN September 14, 1909, son of K. F. Tam and Tong Bei-shu, and grandson of Tam Tung Hing, a prominent man of his generation: Member of Husih Club.

At an unusually young age, Mr. Tam has reached a position of wide influence and power in business and finance. He devoted most of his early years to the study of chemistry, and educated himself in chemical technology in his own laboratory. Through his extensive research work he has perfected new processes for the manufacture of Chinese ink and alcohol and plans are now being made for production on an industrial scale. He made a visit to Japan in 1930 to study conditions relating to these industries. He has been Director of Tam's Institute of Chemical Research since its establishment in 1930, and is a Trustee of Kan Kung School, Shanghai, and Trustee of Wun Lung High School, Canton.

Quite recently Mr. Tam has entered the financial and real estate development fields on a large scale. In 1931 he organized the Cosmopolitan Trust Co., of which he is General Manager. His able management made possible the promotion and financing of a one million tael apartment house, largely designed to relieve the housing problem in Shanghai. This building will be completed in May, 1934. He is now considering plans for the erection of a high class cinema theatre and a large godown in the French Concession.

**Thackrey, Theodore Olin:** *Editor and General Manager, the Shanghai Evening Post and Mercury.*

BORN November 17, 1901, at Kansas City, Kansas, U.S.A., son of Samuel I. and Carrie May (Richards) Thackrey; married Elizabeth Davis Enscoe, at Cleveland, Ohio, March 13, 1920; daughter, Jane: Member, Emmanuel Lodge, No. 605, A. F. & A. M., Cleveland, Ohio; National Press Club, Washington, D. C.; American Society of Newspaper Editors, Washington, D. C.; Clubs, American, Shanghai, Columbia Country.

Educated for a professional career in civil engineering at the Polytechnic Institute, Kansas City, Mr. Thackrey turned to journalism and held many responsible executive positions on American newspapers before coming to Shanghai August 1, 1930, to become Editor of the Shanghai Evening Post. He is now President of the Post-Mercury Company, Fed. Inc., U.S.A.; Editor and General Manager of the Shanghai Evening Post and Mercury, Editor and General Manager the Ta Mei Wan Pao (Chinese language daily), and a Director of the Asia Life Insurance Co., Fed. Inc., U.S.A.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Prior to coming to the Orient, Mr. Thackrey variously served as a reporter on the Kansas City Star, Kansas City Journal, Topeka Daily Capital, Topeka State Journal, Manhattan Mercury, Denver Post and the Daily Oklahoman; Night Editor, Associated Press, at Oklahoma City, and the Central Division; Managing Editor and Editor-in-Chief, Cleveland Press, 1923-27; Associate Editor and Editor, New York Telegram, 1927-28; Editor, Buffalo Times, 1928-29; Executive Editor, the Scripps-Howard newspapers, 1923-29.

Mr. Thackrey enlisted as a private, Depot B. 1st. Canadian Machine Gun Regiment (Ontario) in 1917 for World War service, attended an officers' school in May of that year, was commissioned a Lieutenant (Pilot) in the Royal Flying Corps and later in the Royal Air Force, 1917-19. He is a member of the Permanent Reserve Officers' List, Royal Air Force (British).

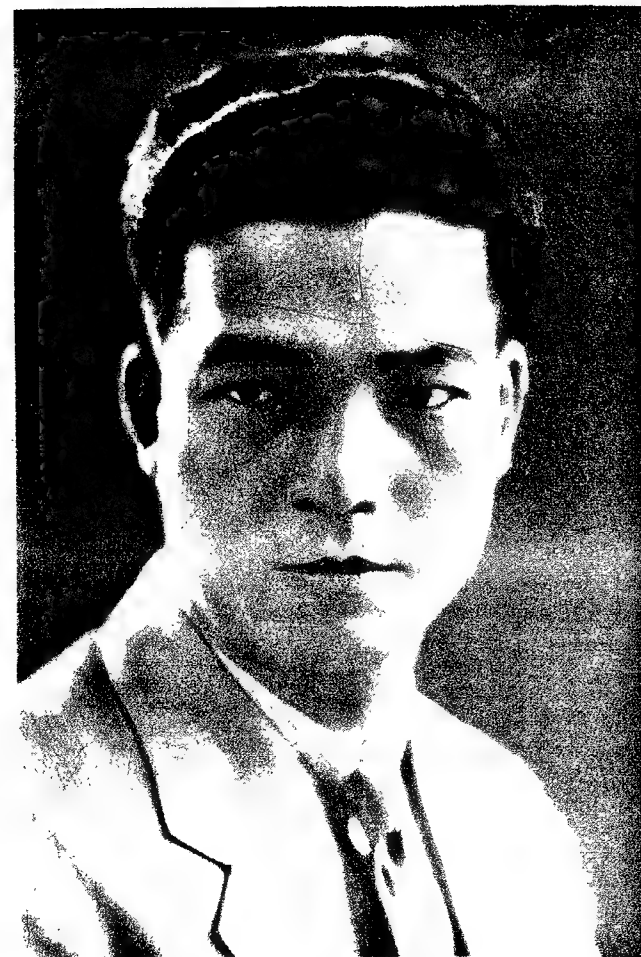
### **Thommen, Walter E:** *Representative, Society of Chemical Industry in Basle.*

BORN April 30, 1894, in Basle, Switzerland, son of Emil and Lina (Degen) Thommen: Member, Swiss Club, Shanghai (Honorary Secretary); committee member of "Helvetia" (Swiss Benevolent Society, Shanghai); Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Golf Club, and the Swiss Club in Madrid, Spain.

Mr. Thommen was educated in his native Switzerland, at the Waldenburg School, Basle, and the Commercial School of Neuchatel, graduating in 1912, and began work as a clerk for the Swiss Bank Corporation, Basle, where he was employed until 1919. In the latter year he formed his association with the Society of Chemical Industry in Basle and was first stationed at Barcelona, Spain, later at headquarters of the corporation in Basle, Switzerland, and subsequently in New York. In the Autumn of 1925, Mr. Thommen came to Shanghai as Assistant Manager of the Shanghai Branch of the Society of Chemical Industry in Basle, and since 1931 he has been Manager of the local organization.

The Society of Chemical Industry in Basle is the largest chemical factory in Switzerland, operating manufacturing plants in Basle and Monthey, Switzerland; St. Fons, France; Cincinnati, United States; Clayton, England; Pabianice, Poland; and Seriate, Italy. Branches are established in Great Britain, the United States, Italy, Spain, Belgium, Germany, France, Poland, Portugal, Czecho-Slovakia, The Argentine, Brazil, China, Japan and India and co-related agencies are listed in all the principal cities of the world.

During the period of the World War, Mr. Thommen did two years service in the Swiss Army.



MR. H. O. TONG

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

**Thoms, Col. Nathaniel William Benjamin Butler:** *Commandant,  
Shanghai Volunteer Corps.*

BORN May 4, 1880, at Frome, Somerset, England, son of John Alexander and Cornelia (Lambert) Thoms; married Frances Beatrice Elizabeth Apted at St. Peter's, Wellington, New Zealand, November 5, 1908; son Peter, 22, student at Canterbury Agricultural College, N. Z.: Clubs, Shanghai, Shanghai Country, etc.

In military service during practically all of his career, Colonel Thoms first campaigned in South Africa, 1901-02. With the Australian and New Zealand Expeditionary Forces during the World War, 1914-18, he served in Egypt, participated in the landing at Gallipoli and later was at the front in France. He wears the Distinguished Service Order and the Military Cross. A Lieutenant Colonel of the New Zealand Staff Corps (Retired) and now a member of the Reserve of Officers (British Army), he was granted the local rank of Colonel upon taking command of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, having arrived here for that assignment on March 8, 1931. The S.V.C., composed of units representing virtually all nationalities in Shanghai, is one of the world's most unique and interesting military organizations, maintained for the protection of the International Settlement.

**Tilley, Percy:** *Civil Engineer and Architect.*

BORN June 10, 1870, in London, England, son of Alexander John and Susan Emily (Briggs) Tilley; married Rose Emily Clifton in Holy Trinity Cathedral, Shanghai, September 15, 1906; children, Alexander Clifton Tilley, educated in England and now with Cornhill Insurance Co., Shanghai, and Leila and Margaret Tilley, both at Cathedral School: Clubs, Masonic, Shanghai, Shanghai Race, Cricket, Bowls, Union, S.V.C. Volunteer: Societies, St. George's, Automobile, Property Owners' Ass'n., Masonic Lodge Doric 1433 E. C., Foreign Y.M.C.A. (member house committee).

A resident of Shanghai for thirty years, in public service and private practice, Mr. Tilley had long professional experience as a Civil Engineer before coming to China. Educated at St. Chad's College, Lowestoft, England, he was articled to the Borough Engineer of Lowestoft, and, successively, was assistant to George Baines, Architect, London; assistant to Frank Matcham, Architect, London; assistant surveyor, Kettering Town Council; assistant surveyor, Lowestoft Town Council; assistant engineer, Smethwick Main Drainage Board; assistant surveyor, Worthing Corporation, and was then connected with the irrigation works at Mildura, Australia, following the completion of which he was engaged in fruit farming in Australia for a time.



M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Coming to China November 2, 1902, for the Public Works Department of the Shanghai Municipal Council, Mr. Tilley was building surveyor and later divisional engineer, remaining in public service until 1910. Since the latter year he has been in private practice as a Civil Engineer and Architect.

Mr. Tilley served in the South African war with the 2nd. Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, and was awarded a medal and three bars. He also holds the long service medal of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps. He has served as a volunteer in the Northampton Regiment, Norfolk Regiment, Sussex Regiment, Hampshire Yeomanry, Victoria (Australia) Light Horse, Maxim Company, S.V.C., Reserve Company, S.V.C., was Captain in command of the Reserve Company, S.V.C., 1930-31, and is now Captain, Reserve of Officers, Shanghai Volunteer Corps.

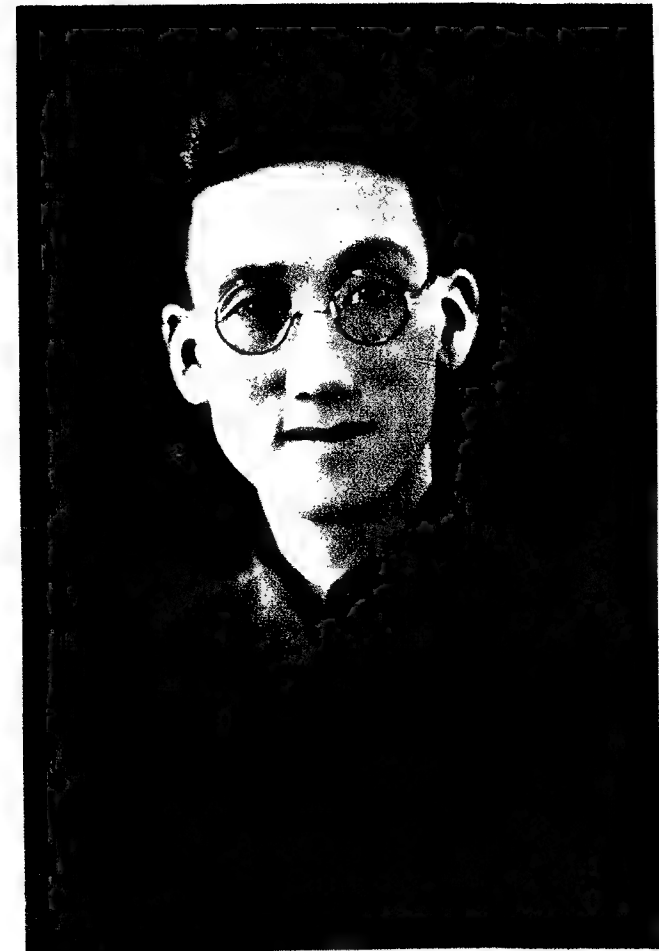
**Tong, H. O. (Tong Hoi On):** *Superintendent of Shanghai Customs.*

BORN June 21, 1893, at Ching Loong Heong, Chungshan, son of Mr. and Mrs. C. L. Tong (mother's maiden name was Cheng San); married Miss Olga Jessie Cole, a British subject, at London, England; children, Rita, Brenda, Joan, and Mona Tong.

A promising career as a technical engineer and as a manufacturer and business man was given up by Mr. Tong in answer to a call to public service, which has brought him to his present responsible and exacting position as Superintendent of Customs at Shanghai.

After attending Ming Jang Academy and Shanghai College, 1907-10, Mr. Tong went to England in 1910 to complete his education. He was graduated from Cusack's College, London; the Leatherseller Technical and Science College, and King's College, returning to China in 1918 with his diplomas and a B.S.C. degree. In January, 1919, he was engaged by Messrs. Bradley & Co. of London to be Chief Engineer of their branch organization at Hongkong, a position he held for two years. For three years, beginning in 1921, he was Chief Engineer of the China Leather Co. and during the same period he established and operated at Kowloon a factory for the manufacture of leather articles, a most successful venture.

In 1923 Mr. Tong joined the Canton Government as a member of the committee of the Ministry of Industry and became Director of the Canton Anti-Smuggling Bureau and Director General of the Canton Protective Bureau of the Ministry of Finance, 1924-25. Late in 1924 he went to Hankow with the Northern Expedition and became Commissioner of the Stamp and Wine Department of the Preventive Department. In the same year the National Government entrusted him with the important mission of restoring to Chinese sovereignty the former British Concession at Hankow, of which he was appointed Director General.



MR. TONG PAO SHU



MR. Z. T. TSANG

*photo by Jaxong*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Returning to Shanghai in 1927, Mr. Tong was appointed General Director of the Anti-Smuggling Department of the Ministry of Finance. He was Superintendent of Customs at Weian, 1928-30, held the same position at Chiangkiang, 1930, and in 1931 was promoted to Superintendent of Customs at Shanghai.

**Tong Pao-Shu:** *Director-General of the Postal Remittances and Savings Bank, and Manager, National Commercial and Savings Bank, Ltd., Shanghai.*

BORN August 21, 1891, in Shanghai, son of Tong Chung-Liang and Chen Wan-Hing; married Miss Woo Pao-Lin in Shanghai, November 15, 1921; children, four sons and two daughters, Tong Kam-Wah, Tong Park-Gun, Tong Chain-Gun, Tong Man-Gun, Tong Ig-Gun and Tong Yuk-Wah: Member, Chinese General Chamber of Commerce, Shanghai Bankers' Association, Shanghai Bankers' Club, Cantonese Guild, German Club, Shanghai Yacht Club, Automobile Club, Rifle Association, International Recreation Club (Committee member), Chinese Jockey Club, Amity Lodge No. 106, F. & A.M. honorary member, of Shanghai Race Club.

Mr. Tong Pao-shu, active executive of the National Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd., one of the larger Cantonese financial institutions in Shanghai, completed his education in Germany, at the Oberreal Schule zu Berlin Lichterfelde and Berlin University. He had previously been a student at the Thomas Hanbury School in Shanghai.

While in Berlin he gained valuable practical experience during his vacations by working in the Deutsch-Asiatische Bank. In the University of Berlin he studied economics with famous authorities, Professors Wagner, Sering and Herkner. Before returning to China he toured Europe and the United States, observing business methods and practices.

Upon his return to China in 1919 he visited Peking. In 1922 he organized the China Thread Manufacturing Co., and the Mei Wah Weaving Mill. On May 24, 1923, he assumed his present responsible position as General Manager of the National Commercial & Savings Bank, incorporated in Hongkong. On January 16, 1933, he was inducted into office as Director-General of the Postal Remittances and Savings Bank, on appointment of the Ministry of Communications and Executive Yuan of the National Government of China.

In addition to meeting the demands of his immediate business connections, Mr. Tong Pao-shu is a Director of the Sincere Fire, Marine & Life Insurance Co., Director of the Cantonese Guild, Director of China National Aviation Corporation, Director of the Ling Nan School of Shanghai, and a member of the Advisory Board of the School of Commerce of the University of Shanghai.

# M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Tsang, Z. T. (Tsang Zui-Tsu):** *Poultry Specialist; Proprietor, Z. T. Tsang & Co.*

BORN October 8, 1896, native of Shanghai: Member, Shanghai Bankers' Club, Chinese Egg Association, Poultry Research Society of China (Director): Educated at St. John's University, Shanghai.

Interested in the poultry business for more than twenty years, since his early youth, Mr. Tsang succeeded in building his boyhood hobby into an industry of major proportions. Proprietor of what has been declared the only really modern poultry farm in China, Mr. Tsang for several years has been known to his intimate friends as "Chicken Chang."

Operating the Ming Sun Farms in Kiangwan, Mr. Tsang breeds thoroughbred poultry, produces eggs in enormous quantities, and also general produce. His business interests are centered in Z. T. Tsang & Co., with offices in Shanghai. He supplies all the eggs exported by the Jardine, Matheson & Co.

Mr. Tsang has been studying poultry farming since 1911, when he was an apprentice in the railway service, which he disliked. In 1915 he joined the Anhui Government Model Stock Ranch and a year later became associated with the Amos Bird Company's egg plant in Shanghai, gaining valuable experience. He started his own egg business in 1922 with an extensive chain of buying stations, and in 1928 he acquired the property in Kiangwan which has since been developed into the splendidly modern Ming Sun Farms of today.

China for many years has produced a large proportion of the world's supply of eggs, the export of the commodity constituting a huge industry in the aggregate, but the quality of the stock, and its production, has been low. Mr. Tsang has taken the lead in improving stock and production by importing thoroughbred cockerels for inter-breeding with native Chinese hens, thus producing a splendid strain. He has supplied many other farmers with improved poultry stock. As one expression of his interest in the industry, Mr. Tsang founded the Poultry Research Society of China, which is carrying on work of great value.

**Tseng Tsung-Kien (T. K. Tseng):** *Secretary-General to Commission for Readjustment of Domestic and Foreign Loans; Secretary-General to National Flood Relief Commission.*

BORN at Foochow, Fukien: Member Chinese Bankers' Club, British Returned Students' Union (past Vice President), member of Oxford and Cambridge Society, Shanghai (past President); Clubs, Shanghai Golf and Huih: Education,



MR. T. K. TSENG

Photo by Amos

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Nanyang College, Shanghai, 1900-01; King's College, London, 1901-03; London School of Economics, 1903-04; Pembroke College, Cambridge, 1904-07.

A long and distinguished career in the public service of his country has brought to Mr. Tseng many high honours and an imposing array of decorations from his own and several foreign governments. His career herewith is briefly sketched: Junior Secretary to Waichiaopu, 1907-10; English Secretary to Marshal Tuan Chi-jui, 1911-13; Chinese Consul-General to Australia, 1914-17; Salt Commissioner of Kirin and Heilungkiang provinces, 1917-19; Director of National Cadastral Administration, 1919-20; Vice Minister of Foreign Affairs, 1925-26; Chinese Minister to Sweden and Norway, 1926-27; Secretary-General to Commission for the Readjustment of Finance, since 1929; Secretary-General to Commission for Readjustment of Domestic and Foreign Loans, since 1931; Secretary-General to National Flood Relief Commission, since 1931; Honorary Treasurer of Board of Trustees for Administration of Indemnity Funds Remitted by the British Government, since 1931. In the business world he is a Director of the Chekiang Industrial Bank, headed by Mr. Li Ming, one of China's leading financiers.

Mr. Tseng has been awarded the following foreign decorations in appreciation of his services: Commander of the Legion of Honour, France; 1st. Class of White Rose, Finland; 1st. Class of Isabel la Catolica, Spain; 1st. Class of Red Cross, Portugal; 1st. Class of Victor Emmanuel II, Italy; 1st. Class of Leopold, Belgium; 2nd. Class of Rising Sun of Japan.

### **Tso, Dr. Ernest:** *Physician; Specialist in Diseases of Children.*

BORN July 25, 1894, at Wuchang, Hupeh Province, son of Han Chang and Wen-ching Yao; married Mary Liu in Peking, December 10, 1921; three children, I-mei, Chia-san, and Chia-yu: Mason, member of International Lodge (Massachusetts Constitution) of Peking and Amity Lodge (Philippine Consist.) of Shanghai; Chinese Bankers' Club, Shanghai; Peking Country and Golf Club; Peking Paomachang Golf Club; Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine; Massachusetts Medical Society; American Medical Association; Chinese Physiological Society; Chinese Medical Association; Rotarian, member of Shanghai Rotary Club.

A distinguished figure in that branch of his profession in which he specializes, the diseases of children, Dr. Tso has an unusually comprehensive background. After attending Boone Middle School and College at Wuchang and the Harvard Medical School of China, at Shanghai, he went to Harvard Medical School of Harvard University, Boston, U.S.A., as a Rockefeller Foundation Fellowship Student and obtained his M.D. degree in 1919. He served his internship in the Boston Children's Hospital, the Contagious Diseases Department of the Boston City Hospital, and the Boston Floating Hospital for Sick Infants. He was a Research Fellow in Diseases of Children at Yale University Hospital, New Haven, U.S.A., 1925-26.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

For ten years, 1921 to 1931, Dr. Tso served as Assistant, Associate and Assistant Professor of Diseases of Children at the Peking Union Medical College and was also attending physician in diseases of children at the college's hospital. In 1931 he declined the offer of an Associate Professorship at Peking and came to Shanghai and established himself in his present private practice, in which he specializes in the diseases of children. He is concurrently attending physician to the Children's Ward of the Chinese Red Cross Hospital.

During his long service at the Peking Union Medical College and Hospital, Dr. Tso published many scientific papers on Diseases of Children and Infant Nutrition. In his special field of research, the adaptation of Chinese soy bean "milk" as a substitute for cow's milk in the feeding of infants, he won international recognition, the results of his work being presented to the thirteenth International Physiological Congress at Boston in 1929, which he attended as a delegate from China. His address is 899 Avenue Joffre, Shanghai.

**Tsu-Ting Yu:** *Manager, Savings Society of the Ningpo Commercial and Savings Bank; Manager and Partner, Hun Sun Native Bank.*

Forty-six years of age, native of Chinghai, Chekiang Province, son of Chiao Yen Yu and Chow Wei Jen; married; son, aged thirteen, student at Ningpo Yao Zih Middle School, and two daughters, aged seven and eight, both in school; one brother, member of the Standing Committee of the Ningpo Chamber of Commerce and Chairman of the Native Bankers' Association of Ningpo.

Mr. Tsu-Ting Yu has been engaged in finance and banking throughout his active business career. He has previously served as Chairman of the Ningpo Chamber of Commerce and Native Bankers' Association, General Manager of the Land Bank of China, and Chief of the Finance Bureau of the Ningpo Municipal Government. At the present time he is Manager of the Savings Society of the Ningpo Commercial and Savings Bank and Manager and Partner of the Hun Sun Native Bank and a member of the Standing Committees of the Shanghai Chamber of Commerce and the Shanghai Native Bankers' Association.

Interested in many business enterprises, he is Chairman of the Yah Foong Weaving Co. and the Hankow Woo Foong Flour Co., and a Director of the Ningpo Commercial and Savings Bank, Ningpo Insurance Co., Ningpo Telephone Co., China United Commercial and Savings Bank, Wei Chung Bank, Dah Lai Bank, and many other institutions.

**Tucker, George Edwin:** *Bill and Bullion Broker.*

BORN at Washington, D.C., son of James Hampton and Anne Maria (McElfresh) Tucker; married Helen Ferguson at Newton, Mass., August 4, 1910;



Mr. Tsu-Ting Yu



MR. G. E. FUCKER

*photo by J. J. J. J.*

## A N D N O R T H C H I N A

children, Helen Stella, student at Oxford University, England; Edwin Elston, student at Rennsler Polytechnic Institute, Troy, New York, and John Blair and Mary Patricia Tucker, students at the Cathedral Schools, Shanghai; Clubs, Shanghai, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race, American, International Recreation, Shanghai Polo, Shanghai Cricket.

Mr. Tucker has been a resident of Shanghai for more than thirty years. Becoming associated with the New York Life Insurance Co. in 1894, he came to China for that company on March 17, 1901, and continued in the insurance field until 1906 when he established himself as a bill and bullion broker, his present business. In point of residence, he is one of the oldest members of the American colony in Shanghai. He rendered public service as a member of the Traffic Commission, 1924-26.

### **Tyau, Dr. Edward Sin-teh: *Physician.***

BORN February 8, 1880, in Hinnen, Kwangtung Province, son of Kai-tse and En-tze Tyau; married Vung-tseng Yang in the Church of Our Saviour, Shanghai, April 20, 1908; children, T. D. Tyau, now studying medicine; Yu-oi and Yu-tseng Tyau, attending the McTyeire School for girls, and Y. K. Tyau, the youngest son: Member of St. John's Club, Cantonese Club, Bankers' Club, Y.M.C.A., Returned Students' Club and a number of fraternities.

Dr. Tyau was awarded his degree of M.D. by St. John's University in 1908 and for the next three years was chief medical assistant in St. Luke's Hospital. In 1912 he went to the United States for post-graduate study at the University of Pennsylvania where he was awarded the degree of Dr. P.H. in 1913 and D.T.M. in 1914. He then returned to Shanghai and from 1915 to 1925 was director of the laboratory and chief physician at St. Luke's Hospital, besides conducting his private practice, and he has since conducted a general practice in internal medicine and been visiting physician at St. Luke's Hospital.

Dr. Tyau's life is one of busy activity, for besides conducting his extensive general practice he has been President of the National Medical Association, President of the Shanghai Branch of the China Medical Association, President of the St. John's Alumni Association, Editor-in-Chief of the Journal of the National Medical Association, Superintendent of the Red Cross General Hospital, Shanghai; Vice President of the Chinese Mission to the Lepers, Dean of St. John's University Medical School, Professor of Tropical Medicine and Dermatology in St. John's University and Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Church of Our Saviour. He is the author of several valuable contributions to journals of medical science.



M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Vaughan-Fowler, Raymond:** *Managing Director, Far East Aviation Co., Ltd.*

BORN February 5, 1899, at Londonbridge, England, son of G. and Amabell (Winstanley) Vaughan-Fowler; married Winifred Hazel Fowler, daughter of F. W. Fowler of Butterfield & Swire, in Shanghai, January 7, 1932; daughter, Joan Hazel; Clubs, Royal Aero of London; Hongkong and Sports, of Hongkong; Shanghai Race: Associate Member Royal Aeronautical Society of Great Britain; (A.M.I.Ae.E.); Holder of British "A" Licence for piloting all types of aircraft; Companion of Order of the Rising Sun, Japan; British War Medals; Gold Medal of the Aero Club of Japan.

With more than 3,000 hours in the air as a pilot, and having flown 176 types of aircraft, including light aeroplanes, two-seaters, multi-engined machines, seaplanes and flying boats, Mr. Vaughan-Fowler's 17-year career in aviation has been an extremely active one. As a boy, he had his first flight in 1912 at Eastchurch as a passenger with Mr. Z. Jezzy, and at the age of 17 joined the Royal Naval Air Service in 1916, serving until the end of the Great War, in France and on coast defence. In 1919 he joined the Handley-Page Air Transport Co. as an air line pilot, was the first British pilot to fly a commercial aeroplane to Berlin after the war, in 1920, and in the same year set a time record for the London-Copenhagen flight, 5 hours, 23 minutes.

Coming to the Orient, he was an instructor to the Imperial Japanese Naval Air Service, 1921-22, and was decorated for his services. A test pilot at the British Experimental Station, Martlesham Heath, 1923 to 1927, he went to Hong Kong in April of the latter year as Adjutant to the Royal Air Force, and retired in December, 1928, to assume the management of the Far East Aviation Co., Ltd., aeroplane agents, operating in Shanghai, Hongkong and Canton. Mr. Vaughan-Fowler was an organiser of the Hong Kong Flying Club and was closely identified with the British gliding movement, 1922-23. He was educated at the Forest School, Epping.

**Verdier, Marcel Paul Eugene:** *Director General, Shanghai French Concession (Municipalité Française).*

BORN January 10, 1895, at Saint Jean d'Heurs, Puy-de-Dome, France; son of Gabriel and Claudine (Faure) Verdier: Member, Cercle Sportif Français, Cercle Français, Association of Veterans of the French Army, Royal Air Force Association, Astronomical Society of France: Captain of Artillery and later of



MR. M. VERDIER

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Aviation Service in French Army during World War; Croix de Guerre, Medal of Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Chevalier of the Legion of Honour.

An educator for a number of years, Mr. Verdier since 1927 has been an official of the French Municipality of Shanghai, since 1928 as Director General of the administrative organization. Educated in France, he was awarded his degrees (first and second) as a Bachelor of Science in 1910 and 1911 and was a student at the Academy of St. Louis, 1911-14, leaving school for military service in the Great War. He later studied at the Central School of Arts and Manufactures in Paris and in 1921 was awarded his diploma in engineering.

Coming to Shanghai in 1921, Mr. Verdier was a Professor at the Franco-Chinese Technical Institute until 1927, and from 1923 to 1927 was also a Professor at Aurora University. Entering public service in 1927 as a member of the Commission for the Provisional Administration of the French Municipality, he was Director General of the Public Works Department from June, 1927, until January, 1928; Secretary of the Municipality, February, 1928, to June, 1928, and since July, 1928, has occupied his present responsible executive position as Director General of the French Municipality.

**Viloudaki, Nicholas Andrew:** *President, Viloudaki & Co., Fed. Inc., U. S. A., Exporters and Importers.*

BORN June 24, 1871, in Nagasaki, Japan, son of Andrew N. and Catherine (Katrakazos) Viloudaki; married Rebecca Annie Faith Box at Shanghai, January 8, 1901; one son, Raymond Gladstone Viloudaki, educated at Shanghai Public School for Boys and University of Washington, U.S.A., and now associated in business with his father as Vice President and Treasurer of Viloudaki & Co.: Member, American Club, Sinim Lodge, A.F. & A.M.; and member of Committees of Navy Y.M.C.A., Union Church, and Shanghai Exporters' Association.

An American citizen by parentage, although foreign-born, Mr. Viloudaki has spent his life in the Far East, actively engaged in business for forty-five years, the greater part of that period in Shanghai. He came to China from Japan as a boy in September, 1883. He was employed by Jardine, Matheson & Co., 1888-1903; Cornes & Co., at Yokohama, Japan, 1903-07; Eastern Trading Co., 1908-10; Meyer Bros., 1910, and since the latter year has been in business for himself in Shanghai under the name of Viloudaki & Co., importers and exporters. He has given many years of service to the Shanghai Volunteer Corps, in the Artillery, 1900-03, and as a member of the American Company from 1914 until the present time. He was one of the promoters of the Navy Y.M.C.A., and has served on the committee for 21 years. He was educated in private schools.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Vogel, Dr. Jur. Werner:** *Attorney-at-Law; Secretary, German Chamber of Commerce, Shanghai.*

BORN at Hamburg, Germany, December 9, 1892, son of Werner Rudolf and Mary (Bandholtz) Vogel. Universities: Marburg, Berlin; first and second legal degrees, classified for judge, doctor's degree, Chinese interpreter's degree of the Berlin University.

Actively engaged in the practice of his profession, the law, and a journalist of distinction, Dr. Vogel also does community service as secretary of the German Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai. He is special correspondent for the Hamburger Fremdenblatt, Koelnische Zeitung, Muenchner Neueste Nachrichten, Badische Presse and Leipziger Neueste Nachrichten. A member of various local clubs and a member of scientific and professional organizations, he is also a member of the committee of the Shanghai German Community. He has been in China since August, 1923.

Dr. Vogel served with distinction in the German Army during the World War, having been commissioned a Lieutenant in 1916. He held various offices in the Hamburg district courts and at the University of Hamburg and was attached to the German Foreign Office in Berlin, 1922-23.



MR. N. A. VELOUDAKI *taken by Joseph*

AND NORTH CHINA

**Walker, Millidge Penderell:** *Treasurer, American Church Mission, St. John's University, St. Luke's Hospital.*

BORN March 23, 1877, at Lime Rock, Connecticut, U.S.A., son of the Rev. Millidge Walker and Jessie (Inches) Walker; married Eleanor M. Landis of Tokyo, at Trinity Cathedral, Tokyo, Japan, December 26, 1912; children, Mary E., born September 28, 1913; Henry L., October 6, 1916; Elizabeth P., September 28, 1918, and Millidge P., III., June 19, 1922: Member Shanghai Rotary Club.

Educated as a mechanical engineer, Mr. Walker, through a chain of circumstances, became executive head of the finance department of one of the most important missionary organizations in China, The American Church Mission, with its many ramifications of educational and medical work. Mr. Walker attended the Cheshire Military Academy, Stevens High School, and Stevens Institute of Technology, where he was graduated in 1898 with a degree in Mechanical Engineering.

A draftsman for the Sigourney Tool Co., 1898-1901, and the Columbia Electric Vehicle Co., 1901-02, both concerns in Hartford, Conn., Mr. Walker first came to China in 1902 as an educator, taking the chair of Professor of Mathematics at St. John's University, Shanghai. This university, one of the leading educational institutions in the Far East, is directed by the American Church Mission.

Mr. Walker taught mathematics until 1917, when he was appointed to his present offices as Treasurer of the American Church Mission, St. John's University, and St. Luke's Hospital, the latter institutions also being under the general direction of the American Church Mission.

Mr. Walker has been a member of the Board of Managers of the Shanghai American School since 1917 and is Secretary of the American Community Committee on Municipal Affairs. He is also a member of the Boards of Directors of the Asia Realty Co. and the American Oriental Banking Corporation. His long residence here has made him one of the best known Americans in Shanghai.

**Walter, William Reginald:** *Secretary and Deputy Manager, Shanghai Waterworks Co., Ltd.*

BORN August 19, 1889, in Harrow, England, son of William and Florence Marianne (Lucas) Walter; married Marguerite Dee, November 30, 1913; children, Winifred Georgina and Florence Margaret: Clubs, Shanghai, Country, Columbia Country, Shanghai Race, International Race, Chinese Jockey, etc., and Thatched House, London.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Associated with one company for more than twenty-five years, Mr. Walter was assistant secretary in the London offices of the Shanghai Waterworks Co., Ltd., before he came to China, November 7, 1911, to continue with the company here. Successive promotions brought him, during subsequent years, to his present responsible position as Secretary and Deputy Manager. He was educated in England and Switzerland.

Mr. Walter has had considerable experience in military organizations. He entered the British Territorial Force in 1907, was attached to the Shanghai Volunteer Corps as a Captain, 1912-13, and served in A Company, S.V.C., 1916-18.

### Wang Hsiao-Lai: *Chairman of Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai.*

NATIVE of Chenghsien, Chekiang; is a business magnate in silk, tea and cotton yarn trades. Born in 1886. Has twenty-six children, sons and daughters, and is known as the "Proud Father of the Largest Family." Sprang from a rich family and was well known among the scholars of his city as a genius.

Besides being active in his own commercial undertakings, Mr. Wang has given good service to his country and the community while holding important positions in various public bodies and charitable organizations for many years.

The following are only a few of the innumerable positions formerly held, or at present held, by him: Chairman of the Provisional Municipality of Greater Shanghai, President of the Chamber of Commerce of Chapei, Chairman of the Chekiang Guild in Shanghai, Member of Board of Trustees of Chinese Volunteer Corps of Greater Shanghai, President of Shaoshing Association in Shanghai, Councillor, Municipality of Greater Shanghai; Chairman of Chinese Ratepayers' Association in the International Settlement of Shanghai, Director of the National Cigarette Tax Bureau, Assistant Director of the Bureau of Factory Goods Tax of the Ministry of Finance, National Government of China; Member of Standing Committee of National Economic Conference of China, Member of Committee of National Financial and Communications Conference of China, Director of Bureau of Special Tax on Flour in Kiangsu, Chekiang and Anhwei Provinces, Assistant Director of the Government Mint, and Councillor of the Provisional Council of the Municipality of Greater Shanghai.

### Wang Yin-Tai: *Attorney-at-Law.*

NATIVE of Shaoshing, Chekiang; completed his Chinese education in Peking, 1902; awarded government scholarship to study law in Japan, 1902-07; he further studied law in Germany immediately afterwards and was graduated from the Berlin University in 1912. Appointed in 1909 by the Viceroy of Chihli to investigate



MR. WANG HSIAO-LAI

photo by Janssen



MR. C. J. WANG

*foto by Jorgella*

## AND NORTH CHINA

and report on the constitutional government of the German Empire and the system of local self government in that country; returned to China in 1913; appointed Counsellor to the Bureau of Legislation of the Cabinet Office, 1914-20. Served at different times on several government commissions, such as the Commission for Diplomatic and Consular Service, the Civil Service Commission and the Law Drafting Commission.

Upon declaration of war against the Central Powers in 1917, he was appointed Judge of the High Prize Court and Legal Adviser to the Office for the Custody of Enemy Property; member of staff of the Special High Commissioner to Japan, 1917; Legal Counsellor to the High Commissioner for Outer Mongolia and he accompanied the Special Envoy to Urga, Mongolia, in 1919; Director of General Affairs Department of the High Commissioner for Outer Mongolia, and in charge of same for a time in 1920.

Counsellor to the Civil Service Bureau under the Cabinet, 1922; re-appointed Counsellor in the Bureau of Legislation, 1922; Adviser to Marshal Chang Tso-lin and held various important posts in Manchuria, 1922-25; appointed Vice Minister of Foreign Affairs, 1926, and served concurrently as a delegate plenipotentiary to the Chinese Tariff Revision Conference, Chairman of the Commission for the Examination of Candidates for Diplomatic and Consular Appointments and Chairman of the Sino-Russian Conference Commission; Minister of Foreign Affairs, 1927; Minister of Justice, 1928; he then retired from government service and has been practising law in Shanghai since 1930.

### Cho Jan Waung (Waung, C. J.): *Business Man.*

BORN in November, 1897, at Soochow; married Amy Kwong in Tientsin, October 12, 1923; two children: Member, Shanghai Bankers' Club, St. John's Club, American University Club, American Returned Students' Association.

Mr. Cho Jan Waung received his collegiate education in the United States of America, taking his B. S. degree at Columbia University, New York City, with the class of 1920. He returned to China in September of that year but again went to America in June, 1921, coming home in February, 1923.

During this latter absence he handled important work in New York City as Secretary of Nanyang Brothers, Inc., and concurrently Superintendent of Nanyang Brothers Tobacco Co. Scholarship Students in America.

He was Secretary of the Special Bureau of Administrative Affairs at Tientsin from 1924 until 1928, and came to Shanghai in 1929 and entered business. At the present time he is associated with the Metropolitan Land Co., Ltd.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Weall, Thomas Graham:** *Director, Dodwell & Co., Ltd.*

BORN December 14, 1884, at Watford, England son of John and Anne (Graham) Weall; married Mary Ida Reece, at Westgate-on-Sea, England; children, Hazel Mary, June Rosemary, and Stella Reece Weall: Member, Victoria Masonic Lodge No. 1026, at Hongkong: Clubs, Shanghai, Hongkong, Thatched House of London, etc. etc.

Associated with one house throughout his entire business career, a period of thirty years, successive promotions brought Mr. Weall to his present position as Director of Dodwell & Co., Ltd., general merchants, shipping and insurance agents, in executive charge of the Shanghai offices. He joined the London office of Dodwell & Co., Ltd., in 1902, following his education at Aldenham School, and first came out to China in April, 1904, as a junior assistant with that firm in Hongkong, where he remained for a number of years before being transferred to Shanghai.

In addition to his responsibilities with Dodwell & Co., Ltd., Mr. Weall is a director of the Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf Co., Ltd., Shanghai Dock & Engineering Co., Ltd., International Investment Co., Ltd., Yangtze Finance Corp., Commercial Finance Corp., Shanghai Tug & Lighter Co., Ltd., Geddes Trading & Dairy Farm Co., Ltd., Sanitas Mineral Water Co., Ltd., Standard Life Assurance Co., and Barry & Dodwell, Ltd., of Chungking.

**Weber, William:** *Partner and Managing Director, Deutsche Farben Handelsgesellschaft (Waibel & Co.).*

BORN November 28, 1873, at Freudenstadt in Germany; married Emma Schmidt, August 27, 1910; one son. Mr. Weber is a member of the German Club, German Garden Club; Vice President, German Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai.

Connected with the dyes and chemical industries for thirty-two years, with long experience in the export department, Mr. Weber's work has taken him all over the world, in many positions of trust and responsibility. He came to China in 1926.

Before joining the dyes and chemical industry Mr. Weber, for gathering commercial information, stayed in different European countries, being connected with various branches of commerce.

Mr. Weber is a partner and Managing Director of "Defag", otherwise the Deutsche Farben-Handelsgesellschaft (Waibel & Co.), distributing dyes, chemical products, artificial silk and sundries, selling for both German and French manufacturers. "Defag" is one of the largest organizations in its field in the Far East,



Mr. PETER S. WHITFIELD photo by Joseph



DR. E. S. TYAC photo by Joseph



A N D N O R T H C H I N A

employing a large staff. Mr. Weber is also a partner of the Agfa China Co. (Otto & Co.), distributors of the products of the I. G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft "AGFA", Berlin. Lately he has become connected with the Deutsche Stickstoff-Handelsgesellschaft (Krauch & Co.).

**Wentworth, Chester Marcus:** *Foreign Exchange Broker.*

BORN March 20, 1882, in Exeter, Nebraska, U.S.A., son of David H. and Helen (Hager) Wentworth; married Josephine Worley in Omaha, Nebraska, March 12, 1904; Clubs, American (President, 1930-31-32), Columbia Country, Shanghai Race, International Race, Shanghai Golf, Shanghai Rotary.

Following several years of business experience in the United States, Mr. Wentworth came to Shanghai June 30, 1919, as manager of the local office of the American Express Co. In September, 1920, he was elected to membership in the Shanghai Foreign Exchange Brokers' Association, and has since been engaged in business for himself, at present in the firm of Wentworth & Andrews. Mr. Wentworth was a member of the American Troop, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, 1925-31.

**Whitfield, Peter Siong:** *Director, Boyd & Co., Ltd.*

BORN at Amoy, China; married Ya-Ing Ling at Foochow, Fukien Province, June 6, 1919; four sons, Yu-Nien, Yu-Chiu, Yu-Ho and Yu-Bun, and one daughter, Beng-Hong; Life member of The National Good Roads Association of China, Shanghai; member of the Committee, International Club of Amoy; educated at the Anglo-Chinese College, Foochow.

Now an active Director of Boyd & Co., Ltd., importers, exporters and insurance agents, Mr. Whitfield had wide business experience before coming to Shanghai, where he has made his headquarters for the past several years. He was Proprietor of P. S. Whitfield & Co., at Amoy, 1922; General Manager of the Ta Chung S. S. Co., Ltd., Amoy, 1928; Director, Amoy Motor Sales, Amoy, 1931, and Director of Harvie, Cooke & Co., Ltd., of Shanghai, 1932. At present he devotes practically all of his time to the affairs of Boyd & Co., Ltd.

**Wilhelm, Dr. Friedrich:** *Attorney-at-Law.*

BORN October 9, 1893, in Aussig, Bohemia, son of Josef and Ida (Schloegel) Wilhelm; Member, Dairen Club, Cercle Sportif Francais, Deutscher Garten Klub.

Coming to China in 1920 as a representative of the Czechoslovak Red Cross, assisting in the care and repatriation of prisoners of war and World War refugees,

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Dr. Wilhelm remained to practice his profession, the law, in Shanghai. He is now a member of the law firm of Musso, Fischer & Wilhelm. He was educated at the universities of Prague, Vienna, and Innsbruck, obtaining the degree of Doctor of Law.

During the World War, 1914-18, Dr. Wilhelm served with the 2nd. Regiment Tiroler Kaiserjaeger in Galicia and Ukraina.

### **Wilson, Dr. Eric Randolph:** *President, American Hospital & Clinic Association.*

BORN June 13, 1889, in Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A., son of Edwin E. Wilson and Sally (Halderman) Wilson, now the wife of Major R. L. Moore of Londonderry, Ireland; first marriage, Grace Loney, of Moscow, Idaho, 1910; second marriage, Pearl White Chertok, 1930; daughter, Dorothy, wife of James Murphy McHenry of Los Angeles, owner, editor and publisher of the West Hollywood Enterprise and Los Angeles Plain Talk: Member, Jonathan and Hollywood Country Clubs of Los Angeles, Southern California Yacht Club; Chairman Board of Governors, Sea Breeze Beach Club.

Dr. Wilson was educated at St. Andrew's Preparatory School, Eastbourne, Sussex, England; Charterhouse Public School, Godalming, Surrey, England; Franklin College, Dresden, Germany, and the University of Southern California at Los Angeles, where he obtained his A.B., M.S., and M.D. degrees.

He was engaged in practice in Shanghai, 1922-23, but returned to America and ten years later, when on a world tour, decided to remain in Shanghai, establishing the American Hospital & Clinic Association in November, 1932. His professional experience has been broad and varied. He was Consulting Pathologist of the U.S. Veterans Bureau of Southern California; President, Drs. Grant & Wilson, Inc., Los Angeles, and Staff Physician and Lecturer at the Clara Barton, French, California and Angeles hospitals, of Los Angeles. During the World War he served with the Canadian forces.

Dr. Wilson is a grandson of Brigadier General Halderman, Provost Marshal under General U.S. Grant during the American Civil war. General Halderman was the first American Minister to Siam and for many years was connected with the United States diplomatic service.



Mr. T. G. Wong



Dr. B. K. Wong



MR. G. L. WILSON

**Wilson, George Leopold: *Architect and Surveyor; Partner, Palmer & Turner.***

Mr. Wilson was born in London, November 1, 1880, and was educated in that city, serving articles and passing the Professional Associate and Fellowship examinations of the Surveyors' Institute in 1904 and 1905, respectively. He is a Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects, Chartered Architect, Fellow of the Surveyors' Institute, and a Chartered Surveyor.

In 1908 Mr. Wilson arrived in Hongkong to join Messrs. Palmer & Turner, Architects and Surveyors, as Assistant Architect, and four years later, in 1912, came to Shanghai with Lt. Col. M. H. Logan and opened an office for the firm here. The first commission in Shanghai was the Union Building for the Union Insurance Society of Canton and this was the first steel frame building erected in Shanghai.

Other important buildings followed, including the Hongkong & Shanghai Bank, Customs House, Chartered Bank of India, Australia & China; Yokohama Specie Bank, Yangtze Insurance Building, Glen Line Building, Cathay Hotel and Sassoon House, the foregoing all on the Shanghai water front; Cathay Mansions, International Recreation Club Building, International Recreation Club Race Stands at Kiangwan, Wing On Store, Metropole Hotel, Hamilton House, Embankment Building, Royal Asiatic Society, Wayfoong House, Samarkand Apartments, The Cloisters, Cavendish Court, Grosvenor House, and, in addition, many houses, cotton mills and other industrial buildings.

The firm are now engaged on the design of the new head office for the Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation in Hongkong.

On two occasions Mr. Wilson was elected a Member of the Land Commission in Shanghai, was elected Chairman of the Shanghai Land Valuers Society and officiated for two years, and served on the Shanghai Municipal Council Economy Committee. For many years an active member of the Council of the Royal Asiatic Society, he was Chairman of the Building Sub-Committee and largely responsible for the collection of funds to erect the new building.

Mr. Wilson's clubs are the Thatched House of London and, in Shanghai, the Country, Shanghai, Cercle Sportif Francais, Union Club of China (President several years), Hsuih Country (Member of Committee), Shanghai Race, Shanghai Polo (Served on Committee), Hungjao Golf, and Shanghai Paper Hunt (Steward for several years).

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Winkler, Francis Xavier:** *Consul General for Austria; Manager China Branch, Bohler Bros. & Co., Ltd.*

BORN December 23, 1872, at Trieste, son of the late Anton Winkler, a staff officer of the Austrian Navy, and Marie Prunner von Prunnberg; married Vally Stefan in Linz, November 15, 1903; member, Shanghai Rotary Club.

As a naval officer and consular official, Mr. Winkler has been in the service of his native country for more than forty years, in latter years combining government work with commercial interests. Educated at the Export Academy, Vienna, he was in the Austrian navy from 1890 until 1903, and made his first visit to China in March, 1892, on a training ship. He was private secretary to the Governor of Upper Austria, 1903-06, and from the latter until 1923 was in the Austrian consular service, variously stationed at Hongkong, Shanghai, Breslau, Vienna (Foreign Office), Rome, Brindisi, Ancona, Venice and Trieste.

Returning to Shanghai in 1924 as manager of the China Branch of Bohler Bros. & Co., Ltd., steel founders and manufacturers of tool steel, he was then made Honorary Consul for Austria and later came his appointment as Consul General. Mr. Winkler served in Chinese waters during the Boxer uprising of 1900 on the Austro-Hungarian cruiser "Zenta." He was a private in the Austrian Company, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, 1914-15. Mr. Winkler retired in 1932 and left Shanghai, returning to Europe.

**Wong, Dr. Benjamin Kay:** *Doctor of Dental Surgery; Dean, Shanghai Dental College.*

BORN October 10, 1891, at Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, son of Wong Sing Hoy and Tom Shee; married Gladys Bing Kee Mah at Nanaimo, British Columbia, August 14, 1914 (Mrs. Wong died in Shanghai, September 14, 1928); married Selma F. James of Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A., at Shanghai, November 30, 1929; children, Gladys, born May 22, 1915; Benjamin, Jr., November 19, 1920, and Joffre Kay Wong, April 18, 1922; Member, Awakening Lion Fraternity, Illini Club of Chicago, Ill.; Cosmopolitan Club, Chicago; Chicago Dental Society, Illinois State Dental Society, American Dental Association, 7th. International Dental Congress, Fellow of International College of Dentists, American University and Shanghai Rotary clubs, Shanghai; Shanghai Dental Society (First President), Amity Lodge No. 106, F. & A. Masons.

Well established in the practice of his profession in Chicago, Dr. Wong came to China in April, 1927, because of the urgings of friends who stressed the need of the country for more college trained dentists and a greater knowledge of



Mr. Wong-to On

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

dental hygiene. He is now a prominent figure in his profession in Shanghai, both in public life and as a private practitioner. He has been Dean of the Shanghai Dental College since 1930, is a dental surgeon in the health department of Greater Shanghai and Chairman of the Board of Dental Examiners for the health department of Greater Shanghai.

Educated at the Victoria High School, Valparaiso University, Lewis Institute, and the University of Illinois, College of Dentistry, where he was awarded his D.D.S. degree in June, 1922, Dr. Wong was licensed by the state of Illinois the same month and practiced in Chicago until his removal to Shanghai.

**Wong, Thomas Goon:** *Managing Director, China A. B. C. Underwear Dyeing & Weaving Mill.*

BORN December 8, 1881, in Hoy Ping District, Canton; son of D. C. and Woo Wong; married Miss K. N. Woo in Hoy Ping District, Canton, October 15, 1898; children, James Y. Wong, who is Assistant Manager and Engineer of the China A.B.C. Mill and a graduate of the New Bedford, U.S.A. Textile School and was a special student in the Harvard Business School; two sons in St. John's School, a daughter in St. Mary's School, and two sons at home with their parents. Mr. Wong is a member of the Canton Guild, in which he has served on the Executive Committee since 1920; Cantonese Club, of which he was Vice Chairman in 1931; Nanking Road Street Union, of which he is a member of the Executive Committee; Chinese Merchants' Association, former member of its Executive Committee; Native Goods Association and member of its Executive Committee and a member of the Executive Committee Cantonese Hospital.

Mr. Wong knows the textile industry thoroughly as a result of wide and long actual personal experience combined with the valuable technical training which he secured in the New Bedford Textile School, U.S.A., from which he was graduated in 1915.

He returned from the United States to China in 1917, and became textile engineer for Andersen, Meyer & Co., Ltd.; he was Chief Engineer of Pao Sheng Spinning and Weaving Mill, 1919-20, and Chief Engineer and Factory Manager of Tung Yat Spinning & Weaving Mill, 1920-23.

It was in 1920 that Mr. Wong started the China A.B.C. Underwear, Dyeing & Weaving Mill with ten looms and a few sewing machines. In 1922 fifteen more looms were added. He reorganized in 1924, adding twenty-five looms and 200 sewing machines and six automatic cutters. There were added to the plant in 1929, 300 looms and two slashers, and additional buildings were erected. Two years

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

later a dyeing and bleaching department was established so that the plant is now a combination of three factories, viz: underwear, dyeing and bleaching, and weaving. The factory building is on Connaught Road and the company gives employment to a total of about 1400 workers. It has a store on Nanking Road for its retail and wholesale business.

Since the establishment of the enterprise a dozen years ago, Mr. Wong has been its General Manager.

### **Wong-To On:** *General Manager, The Great China Co., Ltd.*

BORN at Taiping, Kwangtung Province, China, in August, 1900, son of the Rev. Wong Oi Tong; married Miss Cheng Kwai Mui at Hongkong in 1925; four children, two sons and two daughters: Member, Shanghai Bankers' Club and International Recreation Club; Honorary President, Ching Wu Recreation Club; member, Executive Committee of Overseas Union.

Mr. Wong was educated at Queen's College, Hongkong, and Hongkong University, where he was graduated in 1920 with a B.A. degree in Arts and Commerce. While still a student he taught at St. Paul's College and also did tutoring at Hongkong University, and for two years after his graduation, 1920-22, he was Resident Master at St. Stephen's College, Hongkong.

Entering the business world, Mr. Wong was Secretary of the Sun Co., Ltd., at Hongkong, 1922-26, and since 1927 he has been General Manager of the Great China Co., Ltd., universal providers, importers and exporters, and now has his headquarters in Shanghai. His firm is one of the largest in its field. Active in welfare work, Mr. Wong is a former President of the Christian Endeavour Society, a former Director of the Y.M.C.A. (Junior Division), and a former member of the Executive Committee of the Rhenish Mission Church, all of Hongkong, and has also served as President of the Tung Kung Overseas Union in Shanghai.

### **Wong Yue Seng:** *Chairman and Manager, Shanghai Silk Industry Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd.*

BORN September 22 of the 24th. year of Kwang See at Wong Sha Village of Shan Yui City, Chekiang Province; married; one son; brother, Wong Yue Kong.

One of the leaders of Shanghai's great silk trade, Mr. Wong Yue Seng, besides being Chairman of the Board of Directors and Manager of the Shanghai Silk Industry Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd., a most important financial institution, is also Manager of the Ta Sing Silk Company and the Wah Wah Silk Company.



MR. Y. S. WONG

photo by J. J. J. J.



Mr. C. F. Woo



A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Mr. Wong has been a prominent and active figure in government and civic affairs. He has served as a committee member of the Kuomintang, a Councillor of the Municipality of Greater Shanghai, a member of the executive and finance committees of the Municipality of Greater Shanghai and a member of the supervisory committee of the Shanghai Chamber of Commerce.

Maintaining his interest in public affairs, in the conduct of which his advice is frequently sought, Mr. Wong at the present time is Secretary of the Finance Department of the Central Political Association, a member of the temporary advisory committee of the Municipality of Greater Shanghai, member of the standing committee of the Shanghai Chamber of Commerce, Trustee of the Nantao Volunteer Corps and a member of the Executive Committee of the Chinese Ratepayers' Association. He is a member and a liberal supporter of many public and charitable organizations.

Mr. Wong was educated at the Shanghai Commercial University.

**Woo, C. T. (Woo Chi Ting):** *Banker; Chairman, Kiangsu-Chekiang Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd.*

Born August 16, 1892, in Ningpo, son of Woo Chu Yee (deceased) and Woo Wang Tge; married Miss Tei, 1916; two sons, Wou Peh Cheng and Peh Yu; Member and Steward of Shanghai Chinese Jockey Club and International Recreation Club; member of Husi Country Club and St. John's Club.

A division of endeavor between public service and the banking business has thus far marked the career of Mr. Woo. He was a student at St. John's University, Shanghai, and then went to the United States to complete his higher education at Ohio Northern University, where he graduated in 1915. Upon his return to China he was employed as Assistant Manager of the Union Bank, a position he retained for three years. In 1922 he entered the government service at Canton as Director of the Transportation Bureau.

Coming to Shanghai in 1925 Mr. Woo for several months was Director of the Roll Tobacco Tax Bureau and then was appointed Director of Government Lands in Kiangsu Province. At the present time he still holds public office as Director of the Wine and Tobacco Tax Bureau of Chekiang Province.

Mr. Woo joined the Kiangsu-Chekiang Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd., in 1931 and is now Chairman of the Board of Directors of that important financial institution. In addition to this responsible post he is also a director of the China Development Bank, Ltd., the Dah La Bank, Ming Fong Paper Factory of Kashing and the Wa Fong Paper Factory of Hungchow. He is also a member of the Board of Directors of Ching Hsu College.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

**Woo, T. D.:** *Manager Treasury Department, Central Bank of China.*

Mr. T. D. Woo, Manager of the Treasury Department of the Central Bank of China, is a leading Chinese banker and holds an important position in the business community of Shanghai.

Mr. Woo was born in Ningpo on October 7, 1887, of a well-known family. He was educated at Nanyang University, China, and Birmingham University, England. At the latter institution, he was graduated with the degree of Master of Commerce. He did research work at the University of Manchester.

On returning to China in 1913, he became Professor of Economics at the Chekiang College of Political Science, Hangchow. He was concurrently Professor of Business Administration in the Provincial College of Commerce in the same city. He was engaged in educational work for seven years, and left the Chekiang schools in 1919 to join the National Commercial Bank, Shanghai, as Sub-Manager and later as Chief of the Credit Information Department. Thus began his banking career. In the following year he joined the Bank of Communications as Assistant Chief of the Foreign Exchange Department of the Head Office. In 1922 he became Sub-Manager of the Bank of Communications, Shanghai branch. Here an opportunity was offered to him to put into practice his conceptions of modern banking. He instituted reforms in the working of the bank, introduced up-to-date methods and inaugurated new policies in the banking operations. In 1927 he was promoted to Manager of the Shanghai branch. During that year, the banks at Shanghai faced a series of crises due to the repercussions of political storms raging all over the country, culminating in the dramatic march of the Kuomintang armies from Kwangtung northward into the Yangtse Valley and the downfall of the Peking Government. By the masterly manner in which he handled the delicate situation, Mr. Woo successfully maneuvered his bank through the crises with great credit. In the Autumn of 1928, a new charter was obtained from the National Government at Nanking granting to the Bank of Communications the privileges of an industrial bank. Following the re-organisation of the bank's administration, Mr. Woo was appointed General Manager.

In April, 1933, Mr. Woo was appointed to his present position as Manager of the Treasury Department of the Central Bank of China, and at the same time was elected to the Board of Directors of the Bank of Communications.

Besides the work in his own bank, Mr. Woo is pressed with the demands of public service and social activities. He devotes much of his time and interest to educational and public welfare work. He likes to assist in the promotion of native industrial projects. It is in the field of Sino-foreign joint enterprises that his counsels and co-operation are much sought after.

Mr. Woo was elected Councillor of the Shanghai Municipal Council in 1930 and was re-elected to the same post in 1932. He holds concurrently the following



Mr. T. D. Woo

foto by Joshua

## AND NORTH CHINA

offices: Director of the China Development Bank, Director of the Shanghai Municipal Bank, Director of the China Broadcasting Company, Director of Great China University, Director of the Shanghai College of Law, Supervisor of the China State Bank, Executive Officer of the Shanghai Bankers' Association, Chinese Member of the Association of Shanghai Banks, Member of the Standing Committee of the Joint Reserve Board of the Shanghai Bankers' Association, and Director of the Ningpo Cotton Exchange.

### Woo, Dr. Shutai T.: *Physician.*

BORN December 21, 1882, at Soochow City, Kiangsu, son of Woo Wai-chen and Loo Chin-ken; married Miss Rose Wei-hwa Yip in Shanghai, October 16, 1923; children, Robert Kuo-tau, Ruth Kuo-chen, June Kuo-Ling, and Jean Kuo-Yu Woo: Member of the Massachusetts Medical Society, American Medical Association, China Medical Association, Society for Experimental Medicine and Biology, Science Society of China and Society of Micro-biology.

Dr. Woo was educated in Futan College, Kiangsu Provincial College, Harvard Medical School of China, Shanghai; and Harvard Medical School, Boston, Mass., U.S.A., from which he obtained his M.D. degree in 1919. Following his graduation from Harvard Medical School, he served medical internship in the Massachusetts General Hospital at Boston, was assistant Resident Physician at the Consumptives Hospital at Boston and held the Coolidge fellowship for medical research at the Presbyterian Hospital, New York City.

Returning to China in 1922 he joined the staff of the Peking Union Medical College, his connection lasting nine years, during which he was associate and assistant Professor of Medicine, specializing in Infectious Diseases and Hypersensitiveness. During a year's furlough, 1927-28, he again visited America for medical research work in Johns Hopkins Hospital at Baltimore.

Dr. Woo started private practice in Shanghai in the Autumn of 1931, and, concurrently, is assistant Professor of Medicine in the National Medical College of Shanghai and visiting physician at the Red Cross General Hospital, the teaching hospital of the National Medical College of Shanghai. He has published numbers of scientific papers dealing chiefly with those subjects in which he has largely specialized in his studies and research work.

### Woodhead, Henry George Wandesford: *Journalist; Editor of China Year Book.*

BORN November 27, 1883, in Devonport, England, son of Lieut. Thomas Wandesford Woodhead, R.N., and Jessie Leith (Weir) Woodhead; married Miss

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Florence Louise Hamlin in Shanghai, September 30, 1908; five children, Miss Eileen Florence Emily, now in the London office of the Asiatic Petroleum Co., and Wandesford Woodhead, employed in Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd., Shanghai; others at school; Past President of Tientsin Rotary Club, former Chairman of Tientsin Club, Chairman of the British Residents' Association; member of Committee of China Association, member of Shanghai Club and Shanghai Country Club, and the Thatched House Club, London.

Mr. Woodhead was educated at Brighton College and came to China to join the editorial staff of the North China Daily News in December, 1902. During his long journalistic career he was on the staff of the North China Daily News, 1902-11; acting correspondent for Reuters at Peking from May to November, 1911, during the First Revolution; Editor of the Peking and Tientsin Times, 1911-12, and 1914-30; joint founder and Editor of China Year Book, 1912; Editor of the Peking Gazette, 1913-14; North China correspondent for the London Morning Post, 1913-30, and is now Editorial Associate of the Shanghai Evening Post and Mercury.

Publications by Mr. Woodhead include The China Year Book, fourteen issues; "The Truth About the Chinese Republic", "Occidental Interpretations of the Far Eastern Problem" (Norman Waite Harris Memorial Lectures at the University of Chicago); "Problems of the Yangtze", and numerous pamphlets on China's international problems. He is regarded as one of the foremost authorities on political conditions in the Far East.

During 1903-04 Mr. Woodhead was a member of the Shanghai Volunteers and Fire Brigade and during 1915-17 he was a member of the Tientsin British Volunteers. For services rendered to the Allied cause in the World War he was awarded Commander of the British Empire (C.B.E.); Chevalier of the Order of Leopold II, and Medaille de la Reconnaissance Francaise (d'argent).

**Wu, Dr. John C. H. (Wu Chin-hsiung):** *Jurist, Legislator, Vice-Chairman of the Constitution Draft Committee of Legislative Yuan, Advisor to the Shanghai Municipal Council, Councillor of the City Government of Greater Shanghai, Principal of the Comparative Law School of China.*

BORN March 28, 1899, at Ningpo, Chekiang Province; son of Wu Chia-Ch'ang, who was a leading business man of Ningpo and was the first Chairman of its Chamber of Commerce.

Dr. Wu has attained an exceptionally broad education at home and in the United States and Europe and has achieved high honours abroad and at home.



Dr. John C. H. Wu

Photo by J. J. J. J.

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

He studied first under a Confucian private tutor, but entered school in 1907, attended Hsiao Shih College of Ningpo, entered Shanghai Baptist College in 1916 and Peiyang University in Tientsin in 1917, which he left to attend the Comparative Law School of China, Shanghai, where he was graduated with first honour with the degree of LL.B. in 1920.

In the fall of the same year Dr. Wu proceeded to the United States and entered the Law School of the University of Michigan where he was awarded the degree of J. D. the following year. His work attracted such attention as to win him a Travelling Fellowship in International Law from the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. He studied during the year 1921-22 at the University of Berlin. Returning to the United States in 1923, he entered Harvard University Law School as a graduate student. In 1924 he returned to China and joined the faculty of the Comparative Law School of China, where he has lectured on more than ten subjects, including Law of Property, International Law, Roman Law, German Civil Law, Jurisprudence, Philosophy of Law, Torts, Agency.

He became Principal of the Law School in 1927. At his inauguration Professor Manley O. Hudson of Harvard, who was then in China, delivered a speech and gave expression to the following sentiments: "I have known Dr. Wu now for a number of years, and for as many years I have admired the range of his learning and the spirit with which he is constantly extending it. We in America feel greatly indebted to him for many illuminations of various questions of jurisprudence, and personally I count myself to have fallen behind the progress of juristic science whenever I have delayed to read his latest article."

In the same year (1927) he was appointed Judge of the Civil Division of the Shanghai Provisional Court. In 1928 he was appointed to the Codification Commission of the Ministry of Justice, later rejoining the Provisional Court as Presiding Judge of the Criminal Division of the Court of Appeals. Dr. Wu succeeded to the Presidency of the Court in 1929 but resigned soon afterward for the purpose of preparing lectures to be delivered at Northwestern University, Chicago, as holder of the Julius Rosenthal Foundation Lectureship and also accepted an invitation to join the faculty of Harvard University Law School.

Owing to the ill health of Mrs. Wu, Dr. Wu returned to China in the latter part of 1930, at that time purposing to take only a short leave, but found that other matters demanded his attention here, and so did not return to Harvard University as he had intended to do.

In 1931 he became Advisor on Municipal Affairs to the Shanghai Municipal Council. In September, 1932, he was appointed Councillor of the Provisional Council of the City Government of Greater Shanghai. In January, 1933, he was

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

appointed member of the Legislative Yuan by the Central Political Council through recommendation of Mr. Sun Fo, President of the Yuan. Upon acceptance of this appointment, Dr. Wu abandoned his valuable law practice in Shanghai. In view of his profound research in jurisprudence and extensive study of the World's legal systems, he was appointed by President Sun Fo as vice-Chairman of the Committee for drafting a Permanent Constitution for China.

Dr. Wu has written numerous works on jurisprudence and kindred subjects, some of which are as follows:—Juridical Essays and Studies (Chinese Commercial Press), The Balancing of Interests, Realistic Analysis of Legal Concepts, Confucius and the Legists, The Legal Systems of Old and New China, Types of Juridical Thinking. His Commentary on the Chinese Civil Code and Readings on Legal Philosophy are in course of publication.

### **Wu Lien-Teh:** *Director, National Quarantine Service and Manchuria Plague Prevention Service.*

BORN March 10, 1879, in Penang, Straits Settlements, son of Wu Chi-hsueh and Lin Tsai-fan; married Miss Huang Shu-chiung, second daughter of Huang Nai-siong of Foochow, at Singapore, in 1905; son, Wu Chang-keng, who has taken degrees of B.A. at Johns Hopkins and Ph.D. in Public Health at Yale, and expects to complete medical studies at Rochester University in 1934: Member, Shanghai Bankers' Club and Union Club; Councillor, Royal Asiatic Society; ex-President of the National Medical Association of China.

A figure of international importance in the medical profession because of his contributions to science in several fields of research work, Dr. Wu Lien-teh has also won a high position in public health work. As Director of the National Quarantine Service and the Manchurian Plague Prevention Service he occupies posts of great importance in China.

After his early schooling Dr. Wu went to England and entered Emmanuel College, Cambridge. Completing his medical studies at St. Mary's Hospital, London, he later did research work at the Pasteur Institute, in Paris, the Hygienic Institute of Halle, Germany, and the School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool. Degrees conferred upon him are, Cambridge, M.A., 1905; M.B., 1902; M.D., 1905; Dr. Med. sc. Tokio, 1926; Hon. sc. D., St. John's; Litt.D., Hongkong.

Following a few years in private practice at Penang, Dr. Wu was appointed Vice-President of the Imperial Army Medical College at Tientsin, in 1908. The Central Government sent him to Harbin to fight the pneumonic plague epidemic in 1910, and he has been chief of the Manchurian Plague Prevention Service since



GENERAL WU 'TE-CHEN

foto by Juseffa

International Plague Conference at Mukden in 1911, government delegate to the International Opium Conferences at The Hague, 1912 and 1913; government delegate to the International Medical Congress at London, 1913, and to the International Conference on School Hygiene at Buffalo, New York, U.S.A., 1913. He was visiting professor to the universities of Japan, 1923, Vice-President of the Far Eastern Association of Tropical Medicine, 1921-30, and government representative on the Advisory Council of the Health Section, League of Nations, at Geneva, 1931, and at Singapore, 1923-32.

A leader in health and medical education work, Dr. Wu has written a number of books and articles on these subjects. He is also the author of "Treatise on Pneumonic Plague," published by the League of Nations, 1926; "History of Chinese Medicine," in collaboration with Dr. K. C. Wong, 1932; Manchurian Plague Prevention Service Reports, in seven volumes; edited the National Medical Journal from 1914 until 1931, and issued Quarantine Service Reports, two series, 1930-32.

Active in many fields of public endeavor, Dr. Wu has rendered signal service on emergency committees during the Sino-Japanese troubles in the Shanghai area. He donated ¥20,000 to the building fund of the new Royal Asiatic Society, the auditorium of which is named for him. He has always been interested in anti-opium movements and has liberally contributed both his professional services and his private funds to the work.

#### **Wu Te-chen, General:** *Mayor of Greater Shanghai.*

Now occupying one of the most important political posts within the gift of the National Government of China as Mayor of Greater Shanghai, General Wu Te-chen reached that office in 1930, after a career of more than twenty years in the service of his country, in both civil and military departments.

General Wu was born at Chungshan, Kwangtung Province, in 1888 and was educated at Kiukiang. His public career began with the revolutionary movement in 1911 when he was appointed Assistant Chief of General Staff of the Military Government of Kiangsi, serving concurrently as Commissioner for Foreign Affairs. He represented Kiangsi at the National Convention held at Nanking to draft the provisional constitution of the Republic and at which Dr. Sun Yat-sen, the great republican leader, was elected President.

He went to Honolulu in 1914 as a delegate of the Kuomintang Party to the overseas Chinese. Upon his return to China he was Counsellor to the Military Government of Canton, 1918; Adjutant to Dr. Sun Yat-sen, 1920; Field Commander of the

# MEN OF SHANGHAI

Revolutionary Army in Kwangtung, 1920; Magistrate of Chungshan by popular election, 1921; Commissioner General of Police, Kwangtung, and concurrently Commissioner of Public Safety, Canton, 1923; Commander of the Kwangtung Gendarmerie, 1924; and in the same year took command of the 1st. Independent Division of the Revolutionary Army, acting also as Adjutant-General to Dr. Sun.

Subsequently he served as Garrison Commander of Canton and later as Commander of the 17th. Division of the Revolutionary Army; 1925-26; was appointed Garrison Commander of Kwangtung and also served as Commissioner of Reconstruction for that province, 1928. He was variously entrusted with important honorary and political government missions and has also served as a member of the Legislative Yuan. Since 1929 the General has been a member of Central Executive Committee of the Kuomintang, and also of the Central Political Council.

In his present position as Mayor of Greater Shanghai, General Wu has won high regard for the efficiency of his administration. He is a charming and genial host and entertains frequently for visiting notables, both Chinese and foreign.



MR. SAZAIN YALE

foto by J. J. J. J.





MR. YANG MO-NAN

*photo by J. J. J.*



MR. F. T. YOUNG

*photo by Jones*



Mu, S. N. YANG.

*Photo by Joseffy*



MR. I. P. YANAGUATO

*foto by J. J. J.*



DR. YAO YUNG-LI

**Yale, Sazain:** *Compradore, Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd.*

MR. YALE occupies a position of great responsibility and trust as Compradore for the Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd., real estate owners and operators and investment agents.

Established for many years, the Shanghai Land Investment Co., Ltd., is one of the largest firms in its field in Shanghai and has contributed much to the development of the modern city.

**Yang Moi Nan:** *Chinese General Manager, Butterfield & Swire.*

BORN at Shanghai in 1873, Mr. Yang Moi Nan is a native of Chungshan, Kwangtung Province. He was educated in the Anglo-Chinese College of Shanghai and began his business career in the shipping department of Butterfield & Swire, merchants and steamship agents and one of the largest British firms in the Orient. Promoted to the company's office at Chefoo, he at that time assisted in establishing branches on the northern coast of China.

Active in civic affairs during his sojourn at Chefoo, Mr. Yang was a member of the Boards of Directors of the Good Roads Movement, the Canton Guild, Commission on the Chefoo-Wehsien Railway, Chefoo International Committee, Chefoo Chamber of Commerce, International Famine Relief Association, Anti-Opium Association, and the Shangtung Silk & Lace Co., and was Honorary President of the Chefoo Young Men's Christian Association.

In 1919 another promotion brought Mr. Yang back to the headquarters of Butterfield & Swire in Shanghai, and since the Summer of 1932 he has been Chinese General Manager of the firm. He is a member of the Canton Guild, Red Cross Association of China, Union Club of China, Shanghai Bankers' Club, China Navigation Association, and a Director of Lee Tai Chong & Co. and Yuan Tai & Co.

Mr. Yang has served as Adviser to the Ministry of Communications of the Chinese Government and in 1922 was awarded the Chia Ho Decoration, 3rd. Class.

**Yang, Frederic T.:** *Chinese Manager, Second Vice President China Finance Corporation.*

MR. YANG is a native of Kwangtung Province and was born in Shanghai in September, 1901, the son of Mr. Yang Moi Nan, a prominent merchant of Shanghai who is the Chinese General Manager of Messrs. Butterfield & Swire.

In the years 1907-1914 he pursued his studies in North China in Chinese literature and also had private tuition in English. In 1915 he came to Shanghai and was admitted to the Lowrie High School. In 1917 he studied at St. John's

# M E N O F S H A N G H A I

University, and in 1922 sailed for America for advanced studies in the Wharton School of Finance and Banking of the University of Pennsylvania. He specialized in banking, particularly in the Federal Reserve System. In 1925 he obtained the degree of Bachelor of Science.

During his college days he was active in Chinese Students Welfare and served in many capacities as Treasurer and Vice President of the Chinese Students Club, Chinese Students' Banking Club, St. John's Alumni Club. He was initiated into the Phi Lamda Fraternity in 1925 and has served as Treasurer after he arrived in Shanghai. After his graduation, he worked with several banks in Philadelphia as assistant receiving teller and also worked in one of the largest auto financing companies in Philadelphia.

Upon his return to Shanghai, late in 1926, he immediately joined the Shanghai Commercial & Savings Bank. In 1927 he joined the Nanyang Brothers Tobacco Co. as their Purchasing Agent. During two years there he made many changes in the factory and installed the central purchasing department. Due to labor troubles in the factory he was compelled to resign.

In 1929 he was called to join the China Finance Corporation, and is at present their Chinese Manager and Second Vice President. In his present capacity he has rendered valuable service to that corporation and has always upheld the principle, "Service to the Community plus Profit-Making."

## **Yang, S. N. (Yang Siao Nan): *Shipping Man.***

BORN May 7, 1900, in Shanghai, a native of Chungshan District, Kwangtung, son of Yang Moi Nan; married Chun Chien Yu in Shanghai, February 6, 1925; daughter, Hwei Lan; sons, Ti Ming, Ti Soong and Ti Liang; Member, Van Wang Doo Club, Chinese Shipping Club, etc.

Mr. Yang was educated at St. John's University, Shanghai, taking his degree B.A. Economics in 1925. In school he was distinguished as a versatile Chinese scholar. His first position after finishing his education was as chief accountant of the Industrial Bank of China, Shanghai, 1925-26.

In 1926 he joined the great British shipping firm, Butterfield & Swire, as an accountant in the Compradore's office, held that position until 1927 and has since been in charge of the Chinese interests of the shipping department of the company. His father, Mr. Yang Moi Nan, a well known business man, has been an executive official of Butterfield & Swire for many years.

## **Yannoulatos, Emmanuel P.: *Silk Merchant; General Manager, China Merchants' Pongee Ass'n., Fed. Inc., U. S. A.***

BORN August 19, 1887, in Samos, Greece; married Chryso Lillian Lederer of Washington, D. C., July 3, 1920; Clubs, American, Cercle Sportif Francais,



Dr. U. Y. Yen

Photo by J. S. S. S.

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

International Recreation, Chinese Jockey; Past President of Hellenic Communal Association (1927-32); Past President Hellenic Benevolent Society; Member Foreign Silk Association, Chefoo, Shanghai, etc.

One of the most prominent silk merchants and exporters in North China, and the active executive head of three important firms, Mr. Yannoulatos has been in business in the Orient for almost thirty years, having come to China in September, 1906, to represent his father's firm and other Greek manufacturers and producers. He had received his education at the Commercial Lyceum of Samos, Greece, and served his apprenticeship at the agency of the Credit Lyonnais Samos.

In 1910, in Chefoo, Mr. Yannoulatos organized the China Merchants' Pongee Association, of which he is still General Manager, with head offices in Shanghai and a branch in Chefoo. He later established, with his brothers, the firm of Yannoulatos Bros. (China), of Chefoo and Shanghai, silk merchants, general exporters and shipping and insurance agents. This firm has recently acquired from the Greek Government a concession for the exploitation of oil fields in Macedonia. In 1932 in partnership with Mr. Paul Le Bris, former President of the French Municipal Council, Mr. Yannoulatos formed the P. Le Bris Export-Import, S.R.L., of Shanghai and Paris, of which he is the Managing Director in China.

The Chinese Government, in recognition of Mr. Yannoulatos' activity in fostering the exportation of silk to foreign countries, has commended him for the valuable services of his firm to the country.

Mr. Yannoulatos has always taken great interest in the welfare of the Greek community and frequently during the past twenty-five years has written enlightening articles concerning Greece for the foreign press of China. His favourite recreations are racing and shooting.

**Yao Yung-Li: *Attorney-at-Law.***

BORN in 1900 at Shaoshing, Chekiang Province, son of Yao Ting Sen and Chao Meng Hwa; married Chang Yung Wei, at Peking, August 5, 1927; one daughter, Show Yu, and two sons, Show Kwei and Show Duh; member, American University Club, Tsing Hwa Club, Shanghai Bankers' Club, Chinese General Chamber of Commerce.

As an educator, in public service, and in his extensive private practice, Dr. Yao, although still a young man, has had a brilliant career in his chosen profession, the law. He is legal adviser to the Shanghai Bankers' Association, to the Association's Joint Reserve Board, and to the Salt Revenues department of the Chinese Government (Chief Inspectorate). Notable distinction was conferred upon him late in 1932 when he was appointed legal representative of the Ministry of Finance of the National Government to go to the United States in charge of important government cases.



## MEN OF SHANGHAI

Dr. Yao, while a student at Tsing Hua College, Peking, was selected to go to the United States on a Boxer Indemnity scholarship and studied at Yale University, won his A. B. degree, received the Wells Williams scholarship at Yale Law School for being a promising Chinese student, and received his J. D. degree from the Law School of the University of Chicago. He represented China on legal problems at the Far Eastern Conference at Chicago in 1925 and travelled extensively in the United States, studying its judicial system.

Upon his return to China he came to Shanghai and was appointed Professor in the Comparative Law School and the law school of Dah Hsia University and Professor of Commercial Law at Fudan University. Appointed a member of the Law Codification Commission of the Ministry of Industry and Commerce in 1928, Dr. Yao was instrumental in drafting the Negotiable Instruments Law, Maritime Law, Law of Companies, etc., etc., a most important contribution to the new order of legal procedure in China.

This fine background of achievement gave Dr. Yao an exceptional degree of success in the establishment of his private practice. Despite the heavy demands on his time, Dr. Yao, through a sense of duty, frequently sacrifices his personal interests to answer the call of public service.

### Yen, Dr. U. Y.

DR. YEN, living in semi-retirement, resides at No. 60, Bearn Apartments, 265 Avenue Joffre, in the French Concession of Shanghai. He has had a notable career in public and civic service.

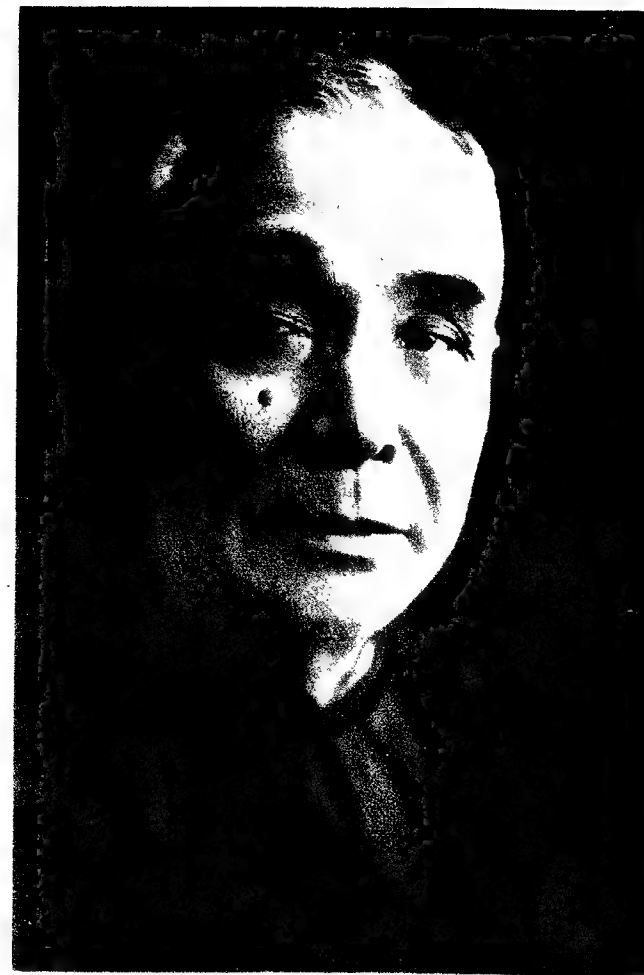
### Yu Ya-ching: Shipowner.

MR. YU YA-CHING, head of the San Peh Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., is the leading shipowner in China, and a prominent member of various financial and commercial organizations.

He was born on the 18th day of the 5th Lunar Moon in the year 1867 at Lungshan (Ningpo). At the age of 15 he came to Shanghai and joined the firm of a Chinese indigo and dye merchant. Though quite young he soon proved his ability as a keen and energetic business man, and succeeded in making such large profits for the firm that he was taken in by his employer as a partner.

Realizing his ability, his services were sought for by several foreign commercial firms and banking houses, such as Messrs. Reuter, Brockelmann & Co., the Russo-Asiatic Bank, the Netherlands Trading Society, etc.

In about the year 1908, Mr. Yu was responsible for the inauguration of the Ningpo Commercial Bank, Ltd., and the Ningpo-Shaoshing Steam Navigation Co., Ltd. Both enterprises flourished under his able direction, and made great strides of progress.



MR. YU YA-CHING

photo by J. S. G. Co.



Mr. L. T. YUAN

*photo by J. J. J. J.*

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Then he started the San Peh S. N. Co., Ltd., with a modest capital, but today it is one of the largest steamship companies in China.

In addition to the activities outlined in the above, Mr. Yu is a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, a member of the Advisory Committee of the Municipality of Greater Shanghai, and other official organs, as well as a director of numerous commercial and public utility companies. He is now 66 years old, but still active and healthy as ever. He has 3 sons, 2 daughters and 23 grandchildren.

**Yuan, L. T. (Yuan Lee-tung):** *Corporation Executive.*

BORN July 17, 1879, at Ning Hsien, Ningpo, Chekiang Province, son of Yuan Sih-yuen; married at Ning Hsien on October 15, 1903; son, Ching Po (Sun Tsai), employed by Universal Leaf Tobacco Co., of China, Inc., and two daughters, Chai Ling and Chai Yung, both students; Member, and past officer and committee member, of the Shanghai Chinese General Chamber of Commerce, Ningpo Association of Shanghai, Shanghai Y.M.C.A., World's Chinese Students' Federation, Chinese and Foreign Famine Relief committees, Chinese Ratepayers' Association of Shanghai, etc.

Born in poverty, receiving his primary education through the aid of missionaries, Mr. Yuan's career proves the proverb that man is the architect of his own fortune. Holding a fine record of public service, he is also an executive of two important corporations, being General Manager of the Ningpo-Shaoshing Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., and Chinese Manager of the Universal Leaf Tobacco Co. of China, Inc. He is also a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, governing body of the International Settlement, having been elected to the Chinese advisory committee in 1923, committee member of the Council in 1927, and Councillor in 1928, an office to which he has been returned at each election.

Mr. Yuan studied at the English Methodist College at Ningpo, was graduated from St. John's University in Shanghai in 1904, and was vice principal of the English Methodist College and residing pastor of a Methodist Mission chapel at Ningpo until 1912. He was Deputy Chief Commissioner of Foreign Affairs and Communications of the Military Government of Ningpo during the Revolution of 1911; assistant to the President of the Hankow-Canton-Szechuen Railway, 1912; sub-manager of the Commercial Press of Shanghai, 1912-14; and later served in turn as Chinese Manager of the American Trading Co., and Manager of the Tai Chong Tobacco Co., at Hankow. He has been General Manager of the Ningpo-Shaoshing Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., since 1921 and in 1930 assumed additional responsibilities as Chinese Manager of the Universal Leaf Tobacco Co., of China, Inc.

Despite the heavy demands made on his time by public service and private business affairs, Mr. Yuan is an active and tireless supporter of benevolent and charitable undertakings, working through and assisting in the maintenance of many organizations devoted to these ends.

M E N O F S H A N G H A I

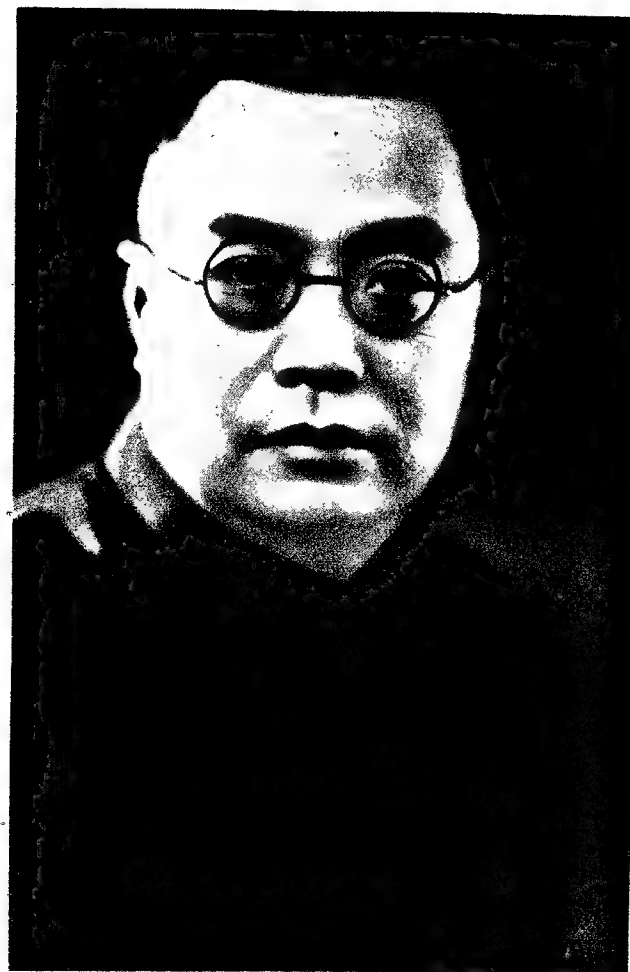
**Zau, S. U. (Chao Chin Ching):** *Director of Town Syndicate.*

BORN in Shanghai in 1883, son of Mr. and Mrs. Zau Chien Hu; married Miss Wu Shiu Yin in Shanghai in 1905; has 12 children, who are graduates of or students in universities in China or abroad; Deacon of the First Baptist Church, Shanghai.

Mr. Zau received his early education from private tutors preparatory to taking literary examinations and at that time also studied English. He took entrance examinations at the Telegraph Administration, Kiangnan Military Academy and the Peiyang Medical College and passed with distinction. At the age of fourteen he left home and went into business but later entered Wei Tsung College, Shanghai, and majored in English. When the Shanhaikwan Railway College was moved to Shanghai during the Boxer troubles he entered that institution for a year and passed the postal examinations. It was at that period that he joined the Christian Church.

In 1902 Mr. Zau was appointed Postmaster of Tatung, Anhwei Province, but resigned to join his family in Shanghai. On his return to Shanghai he became Translator for the Diffusion Society (The Christian Literature Society) to edit an encyclopedia, served as Trustee of the Ming Jang and Eliza Yates Girls' Schools and was engaged in many and varied business affairs.

He has served as member of the Commission for raising loans in Kiangsu and Chekiang, Advisor to the Cabinet of the Central Government, Director and Chairman of the General Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai, Advisor to the Bureau of Taxation on Tobacco and Wines, and his recommendations then made are the basis of the present taxation system; was China's special delegate representing the Central Government at the Pan-Pacific Commercial Conference in Honolulu; was first Chinese to be a member of the Shanghai Municipal Council; Director of the Shanghai Office of the Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Labour; Director of the Bureau of Industrial and Commercial Information; Vice Minister of Industries, Vice Chairman of the Commission for the Rendition of the Shanghai Mixed Court, Vice Chairman of the Chinese Volunteer Corps, Shanghai; Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Anti-opium Association; Director and Committeeman of the China Institute of Scientific Management; Director of the Foreign Trade Association; Chairman of the Shanghai Y.M.C.A.; Director of the University of Shanghai, University of Utopia, University of Great China, Kwang Hwa University and of the Law College and Medical College of the Central University; a director of the Red Cross; Chairman of the Board of the Baptist Publication Society and Founder of the Sze Peng Primary School.



MR. S. U. ZAU



MR. T. B. ZETT

*foto by Josen*



Mr. F. T. Zo

#### A N D N O R T H C H I N A

For his services in connection with raising the public loans for Kiangsu and Chekiang and the Central Government, Mr. Zau was decorated with the order of the Third Class Chiaho; and while advisor to the Cabinet and the Ministries of Interior and Agriculture and Commerce he received the Second Order of Tashou Chiaho.

**Zee, T. B. (Zee Tuh-Bei):** *General Compradore, Gibb Livingston & Co., Ltd.*

BORN in August, 1903, Mr. Zee before reaching the age of thirty attained his present responsible position as General Compradore of Gibb, Livingston & Co., Ltd., importers and exporters, general merchants and shipping and insurance agents, one of the largest and most important British firms in China. He is also a Supervising Director of the Hwa An Commercial & Savings Bank of Shanghai.

Mr. Zee is the son of Zee Ling Yuen, is married and the father of three children. He is a member of the Shanghai Bankers' Club. He was educated at St. John's University, Shanghai.

**Zee, T. T. (Tsung-Tong Zee):** *Manager, Montigny Branch, Kinchong Banking Corporation.*

BORN February 28, 1902, at Shanghai, son of Way Zung Zee and Tsung Zung; married Lily Yen, daughter of late Tse-Kuen Yen, famous merchant in Shanghai and Tientsin, and a graduate of Ginling College, Nanking, at Shanghai, April 26, 1932: Member, Flip Flap Fraternity (Secretary), Y's Men Club (Treasurer), Shanghai College Alumni Association (Director), University of Michigan Club of Shanghai (Secretary), American University Club (Publicity Committee), American Returned Students' Association (Finance Committee), Amity Lodge of Freemasons, Shanghai Bankers' Club, Shanghai Bankers' Institute, Chinese Recreation Club (Committee), Chinese Referees' Association (President), Far China Inter-collegiate Athletic Association (President), China National Amateur Athletic Federation (Committee).

Now holding a responsible position in the banking world as Manager of the Montigny Branch (Shanghai) of the Kinchong Banking Corporation, one of the largest financial institutions in China, Mr. Zee was appointed to that post in 1931, before he was thirty years of age.

Taking his B.A. degree at Shanghai College in 1925, Mr. Zee later went to the United States for further study and was awarded the M.S. degree at the

## M E N O F S H A N G H A I

University of Michigan in 1929. An honor student at Michigan, he was also a Research Fellow of the Roy D. Chapin Fellowship in Highway Transportation, 1928-29.

Mr. Zee was an Instructor in Business Administration and Physical Director at Shanghai College, 1926; Assistant Manager of the National Transport Company, 1926-27; Assistant General Manager of the National Car Company, 1929-31, and in the latter year was appointed Manager of the Montigny Branch of the Kinchong Banking Corporation, concurrently serving as Manager of the Motor Car Department of the Tai Ping Insurance Company, a subsidiary of the bank. He is also now serving as a member of the Board of Directors of the University of Shanghai and Secretary of the Board.

### **Ziar Pah Zu:** *Managing Director, Kwang Hwa Petroleum Co., Ltd.*

A CHINESE scholar of distinction, particularly interested in the ancient literature and the art of writing of his country, a wonderfully rich field of research and study, Mr. Ziar Pah Zu is also a well known and influential business man of Shanghai.

His principal business interests at the present time center in the importation and distribution of petroleum and the manufacture of Chinese-produced goods. It is his expectation, however, upon his retirement from active business, to continue his study of literature and art. He has made a remarkable collection of relics of literary work and is compiling an index of his treasures. He is planning to write books on this subject when he has the leisure.

Besides being a Managing Director of the Kwang Hwa Petroleum Co., Ltd., Mr. Ziar is Chairman of the Boards of Directors of the China Petroleum Co., Ltd., and the Ta Ming Electricity Co. of Hsiao Hsing, and other extensive business interests are represented as a Director of the Central Trust Co., the Tien-Yih Ve-mo Co., and the Kai Cheng Acids Co. He was a committee member of the Chinese Ratepayers' Association and of the Hsoa Hsing Association. He founded the Yu Yoa Orphans' Home. Mr. Ziar has served as Sub-Manager of the Hongkew branch of the Commercial Bank of China and as Compradore of the Italian Bank for China.

Mr. Ziar was born in Shanghai but his nativity is of Yu Yoa Hsien, Chekiang Province. He comes of a prominent family. His father, Ziar Hon Fu, died when he was very young. His grandfather, Ziar Lung Hwei, was a well known Shanghai financier, at one time Manager of the Commercial Bank of China. Two uncles, Kwang Fu and Tao Fu, were both financiers and another uncle, Yung



MR. ZIAR PAH ZU

*Photo by J. S. S. Co.*





MR. ZING ZUNG CHING

A N D N O R T H C H I N A

Sing, a lawyer, was also a retired Judge from the High Court of the International Settlement of Shanghai. Mr. Ziar's son, Ho Sung, aged 20, is a graduate of the Middle School of Chekiang University, and his daughters, Tan Hsia, 18, and Siao Hsia, 17, are students at the McTyeire School. Mr. Ziar was educated at Ching Chung School, Kien Hsing School and St. John's University.

**Zing Zung Ching:** *Banker and Financier.*

ENGAGED in business in Shanghai for forty years, Mr. Zing Zung Ching is one of the outstanding bankers and business leaders of North China, with extensive personal interests and heavy responsibilities as an executive administrator.

Especially active in banking, Mr. Zing is Manager of the Foo Yuen Bank and Managing Director and Manager of the Land Bank of China. He is also a Supervisor of the Central Bank of China, the China Merchants' Steam Navigation Co., and the Bank of the Shanghai Municipality. Until quite recently he was Manager of the Shanghai branch of the Bank of Communications.

Other interests are represented by Mr. Zing as Chairman of the Boards of Directors of the Chung Wha Lee Kee Weaving Mill, the Dah Foong Ching Kee Weaving Mill and the Dah Yoa Yue Oil Mill.

Also active in civic and semi-civic affairs, Mr. Zing is a member and former Vice President of the Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai, Chairman of the powerful Native Bankers' Association, and is a member of the Advisory Board of the Municipality of Greater Shanghai.

## ADDENDA

### **Evans, Charles Thomas:** *Manager, Boyd & Company, Ltd.*

BORN December 9, 1907, in Malta, son of Charles Leopold Evans and Lily Evans-Fenner; unmarried; Clubs, Amoy and International, of Amoy, and the Shanghai Cricket Club, Shanghai Rugby Club and Royal Air Force Association, of Shanghai.

Mr. Evans was educated at the Dunfermline High School, at Dunfermline, Fife, Scotland, and the University of Hongkong, at Hongkong. He first arrived in China April 30, 1922, with his parents.

He began his business career as an assistant in the offices of Lowe, Bingham & Matthews, Chartered Accountants, in Hongkong, serving from March 1, 1925, until August 31, 1928; was accountant for Boyd & Co. at Amoy and Foochow, November 1, 1928, to December 31, 1931; Manager of Boyd & Co., Ltd., at Amoy, January 1, 1932, to October 30, 1932, and since November 1, 1932, has occupied his present position as Manager of Boyd & Co., Ltd., in Shanghai.

Boyd & Co., Ltd., importers, exporters and insurance agents, operate in Hongkong, Amoy, Foochow, and Shanghai, and are incorporated under the companies' ordinances of Hongkong.

### **Haward, Edwin:** *Editor, North China Daily News.*

EXTENSIVE experience as a journalist in India preceded Mr. Haward's removal to Shanghai in 1930 to accept his present position as Editor of the North China Daily News, outstanding British newspaper of the Far East.

He joined the staff of the Civil and Military Gazette in 1909, became Manager in 1916 and Manager and Editor in 1920. He was Correspondent for The Pioneer and The Times (London) at the Headquarters of the Government of India, 1921-25; Editor, The Pioneer, at Allahabad, 1926-28; Special Correspondent of The Pioneer on the Prince of Wales' tour in Bombay and Rajputana, 1921, and Special Correspondent in Waziristan, 1923 (medal). He commanded a machine gun volunteer battery in the Punjab Riots and for his services received the thanks of the Secretary of State.

Immediately prior to coming to Shanghai, Mr. Haward served as Information Officer at India Office, 1928-30. He is the author of The Last Rebellion, The



MR. C. T. EVANS

Photo by J. J. J. J.



MR. KING DING-SENG

## AND NORTH CHINA

Poodle Fakir, India's Defence Problems, Pioneers on Four Fronts, European Non-Officials in the Indian Legislature, and The Manchurian Medley. Mr. Haward was born at Bungay, October 9, 1884. He was educated at Reading School and King's College, London.

### **King Ding Seng:** *Banker and Financier.*

Mr. King Ding Seng is the General Manager of the Dah Yung Company, sole agents for the National State Lottery of the Chinese Government, which every three months distributes \$5,000,000 in tickets for the prize drawing. He is also associated in an executive capacity with a number of important financial institutions.

Born in Ningpo, Chekiang Province, in 1884, Mr. King Ding Seng was educated in his native city before coming to Shanghai to enter on his business career. He is a graduate of the Ningpo Middle School. He married Miss Chang Po-lin and is the father of four sons and one daughter. The eldest son, Yuen Sung, following in his father's footsteps, is head of the Savings Department of the Kiangsu-Chekiang Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd. The other children are still in school.

A man of extensive business interests, Mr. King Ding Seng has served as Managing Director of the Ding Sung Native Bank of Ningpo, Business Manager of the Kiang Shun Steam Navigation Co., Director of the Wah Foong Paper Mill, Director of the Kiangsu-Chekiang Commercial & Savings Bank, Ltd., Director of the Chung Wai Bank, Director of the Kiangnan Bank, and is a Supervisor of the government-controlled China Merchants' Steam Navigation Co.

Active in public and civic affairs, he is a committee member of the Chamber of Commerce of Shanghai (Chinese), a Councillor of the French Municipal Council, and serves as Chairman of the Board of the Jen Chi Hospital of Ningpo.

### **Luthy, Emil:** *Civil Engineer and Surveyor.*

BORN in Switzerland, in 1887: Educated at Swiss Public Schools, Surveyors' College at Winterthur, Technical College at Burgdorf (Diploma of the Civil Engineering Section): Member, L'Union Suisse des Techniciens, Engineering Society of China, American Club.

Engaged in professional practise in Shanghai for eighteen years, Mr. Luthy also had extensive experience in Europe before coming to China. He began his professional career for Mr. L. Moser, Civil Engineer, at Bienne, making various topographical and other surveys, engineering designs, etc. Working for Mr. C. Schmid, with engineering office at Weesen, he conducted various cadastral, topographical and

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

engineering surveys in the Alps and lowlands, designing and supervising many Drinkwater-works and installations, designing several hydro-power plants, roads, canals, pipelines, etc.

Employed at the head offices of Messrs. Ed. Zublin & Co. at Strassburg, Alsace, he made the calculations and designs for various large reinforced concrete constructions, particularly foundations, buildings, factories, bridges, etc. As the (sworn) City Engineer of Tablat, St. Gallen, Switzerland, he was in charge of the public engineering offices during a period marked by extensive building operations, of roads, bridges, drainage and sewer projects. Following this, he was in charge of extensive additions and alterations to the cellulose and paper factory at Fabriken Landquart.

Coming to Shanghai in the Spring of 1913, Mr. Luthy designed and supervised the foundation and construction of the first modern eight-storey reinforced concrete building in the Far East, the McBain Building, now the Asiatic Petroleum Company's building. In the employment of Messrs. Moorhead & Halse, he designed and supervised many construction projects, both in Shanghai and the outports. In 1921 he joined his brother, Mr. C. Luthy, in Shanghai and was engaged in topographical surveys, the design of the China Portland Cement Factory at Lungtan, power stations, factories, buildings, wharves, and the layout and design of the new Chapei water works.

Mr. Luthy opened his own engineering office in 1926 and was constructional expert for Messrs. Moorhead, Halse & Robinson, later known as Messrs. Spence, Robinson & Partners. During this period he designed the construction of the first seven-storey godowns in Shanghai and many other large buildings, including the Fukien Road Telephone Exchange. In 1931 he was forced into temporary retirement by illness. Mr. Luthy resides at 70 Hart Road.

### **McLure, Alexander:** *Senior Partner of Seth, Manceu & McLure, Chartered Accountants.*

BORN November 21, 1887, son of Alexander and Christina (Cameron) McLure; married Helen Russell McNeil in Shanghai, April 18, 1925; son, Donald McLure: Clubs, Thatched House, London; Manila, Manila, P.I., and Shanghai, Zero, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Race, Shanghai Golf, etc., of Shanghai.

Educated at Hutchesons Grammer School, Glasgow, and Glasgow University, Mr. McLure began professional work as an apprentice with Church & Greig, Chartered Accountants, of Glasgow, remaining with the firm from 1904 until 1910, when he came to the Far East as an employe of Henry Hunter Bayne & Co., Chartered Accountants, of Manila. He became a partner in this company and



Mr. A. McLure

photo by J. J. J. J.



Mr. Miao Kai-ping



MR. P. A. SARGIAN.

*photo by Joseph*





Mr. WANG CHEN

## AND NORTH CHINA

with the exception of two years spent in the army during the Great War remained in Manila until November, 1919, when he came to Shanghai. He is now the senior partner of Seth, Mancell & McLure, Chartered Accountants.

Seth, Mancell & McLure operate in a much larger business field than is customarily comprehended by the professional practice of chartered accountancy, acting as general managers for the Anglo-China Finance, Ltd., Shanghai Kelantan Rubber Estates (1925), Ltd., Taylor Garage, Ltd., and Star Shipping Co., Ltd.; secretaries for the International Investment Trust Co. of China, Ltd., Yangtze Finance Co., Ltd., Commercial Finance Co., Ltd., Huangpoo Investment Co., Ltd., Union Brewery, Ltd., James Hamilton, Ltd., United Theatres, Ltd., China Transport & Storage Co., Ltd., and Haig Court, Ltd.; financial managers for New Zealand Perpetual Forests, Ltd., and Smith, Wylie & Co., Ltd., and are the share office for Le Champ de Courses Francais, and Fonciere et Immobiliere de Chine.

### Miao Kay-pah: *Civil Engineer.*

MR. MIAO KAY-PAH, a distinguished Chinese figure in the engineering profession, conducts an extensive business as a land and estate agent in addition to conducting his professional practise as a Civil Engineer and Architect. His headquarters are maintained at Lane 13, 733 Connaught Road, Shanghai.

### Sargeant, Philip A.: *Mechanical Engineer.*

BORN July 23, 1882, at Lynn, Massachusetts, U.S.A., son of George D. and Annie E. (Tapley) Sargeant; married Lillian Crawford Ellsworth at Malden, Massachusetts, April 17, 1906: Mason, member of Converse Lodge, Malden, Massachusetts; Scottish Rite Bodies, 32nd. degree, and Ahiffi Temple, of Tacoma, Washington, of the Mystic Shrine: Clubs, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai, American.

A mechanical engineer with exceptionally broad experience in heating and plumbing installations, Mr. Sargeant has been at the head of his own contracting business in Shanghai for the past fourteen years. Educated at the Lynn, Mass., High School and the Franklin Institute of Technology, at Boston, where he won his M. E. degree, Mr. Sargeant went to sea after leaving school and became an engineer with the United Fruit Co., working on steamers plying between the United States and Jamaica for five years. He next joined The Merrill Company of Boston, one of the largest engineering firms in the eastern part of the United States, and later became their outside superintendent in charge of all heating and plumbing contracting work, holding this position ten years.

## MEN OF SHANGHAI

He was sent to Athens, Greece, by The Merrill Company to install the mechanical equipment in a hospital and school of domestic science which were sponsored by the late Queen of Greece. After completing this project he returned to the United States and worked for the U.S. Government in the construction of torpedo boat destroyers at the Fore River Shipyards, Quincy, Mass.

Mr. Sargeant first came to China in November, 1918, as mechanical engineer for Peking Union Medical College at Peking, designing equipment for the hospital and medical school buildings, and was in full charge of mechanical installations for all buildings. He came to Shanghai early in 1920 and entered business for himself. He has since designed and installed some of the largest heating and plumbing plants in the Far East but in recent years has been occupied more with design work than with contracting. Two of his most important projects, in this field of work, were the Dairen General Hospital, owned and operated by the South Manchuria Railroad, and the National Central Mint of the Chinese Government in Shanghai. While with the Merrill Company he was associated with some of the very largest building projects, with relation to heating and plumbing installations, carried out in the eastern part of the United States during the years 1905-18.

### Wang Chen: *Philanthropist, Artist, and Capitalist.*

Mr. Wang Chen, alias Wang I. Ding, an outstanding figure of Shanghai, has had a remarkable career of service as a business man and in public and government affairs, and is known as a philanthropist in all charitable works and as a zealot in all worthy educational undertakings. Because he is a Buddhist he is very indifferent to the privileges that he deserves. He is a native of Wuhsing, Chekiang Province, but as he was born in Shanghai he received his early education in Shanghai Kwang Fang College. At the early age of fifteen he began work as an apprentice clerk in a native bank. When twenty-three he was appointed Manager of the Tien Yu Trading Co. and ten years later became the Compradore for both the Nippon Yusen Kaisha and Osaka Shosen Kaisha, big Japanese shipping firms.

Thus well launched on his career he subsequently served as Chairman of the Boards of Directors of the Chinese Electric Power Co., Shanghai Flour Exchange, Wah Cheng Fire & Marine Insurance Co., Chung Hwa Commercial & Savings Bank, and Kiang Nan Bank; and as a Director of Kung Dah Cotton Mill, Tokwa Cotton Mill, and Toa Semia Kaisha; and as General Manager of the Dai Dah Steamship and Wharf Co., and has been connected with many other important corporations during his many years of business activity.

In public and semi-public life Mr. Wang Chen has served as Chairman of the Shanghai Chamber of Commerce, Vice Chairman of the General Chamber of Commerce, Chairman of Directors of the Bureau of Municipal Affairs of the



Mr. A. A. Wilson



MR. H. O. WHITE

## AND NORTH CHINA

Municipality of Greater Shanghai, and has been Chairman or Committee Member of the Anti-Kidnapping Society, China Philanthropic Association, China Red Cross Association, Shanghai Public Benevolent Cemetery, Zung Tsi Tang, Chinese Foreign Famine Relief Commission, Lester Hospital, Government Famine Relief Commission, Huai Ho Conservancy, Buddhist Laymen's Society, Kure Karma Buddhist Association, White Cross Society, Lien Nyi Benevolence Society, Chinese Moral Society, Shanghai Industrial Orphanage, Chinese Fire Station, Bureau of Public Works in Chinese City, House for Old, House for Cripples, Great China University, and Chung Hwa Commercial School, and has aided many other benevolent institutions.

During the first year of the Republic, Mr. Wang Chen served under President Sun Yat-sen as Director of Communications, Agriculture, Labor and Commerce, being an influential factor in the formation and direction of the new government. Now living much in retirement, his favorite diversions are Chinese painting and writing, which have been much prized not only by Chinese but also by those of other countries. His assumed name for his painting and writing is "Pai Lung Shan Jen", and at present he is a distinguished artist of China.

### **White, Augustus Victor:** *Exchange Broker; Partner, White & Co.*

BORN in Shanghai, July 8, 1897, son of William Augustus and Clara (Cooke) White; married Katharine Elizabeth Godsil in Shanghai, October 12, 1921; children, Augustus Ronald and Derek Godsil White, attending Winton House, Winchester, England, and two younger children, at home: Clubs, Shanghai Race, American, Shanghai Recreation, Cercle Sportif Francais, Shanghai Football, and International Recreation.

An Exchange Broker, and as such a partner in two prominent Shanghai firms, Mr. White is also an officer and director in other companies. He was educated at the Shanghai Public School and in 1916 entered the firm of White & Company, with which his family has long been identified. The firm is one of the oldest in Shanghai, dating back to 1858. Mr. White is also a partner in White & Pote-Hunt, members of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, in which organization he also holds an individual membership.

In addition to these immediate business interests, Mr. White is also a Director of the Mercantile Printing Co., Treasurer of the United Bond Investment Co., and Managing Director of Whitsons, Ltd., importers, exporters and commission agents. He is keenly interested in outdoor sports and athletics, having served for several years on the Executive Committees of the Shanghai Football and Shanghai

# M E N O F S H A N G H A I

Lawn Tennis associations and he represented Great Britain at tennis for the Roper Cup, an international competition. A prominent racing man, his pony "Pat" gave him the honour of winning the "Sharforce Challenge Cup, Shanghai Champions," in the Autumn of 1929.

**White, Harry Owen:** *Exchange Broker; Senior Partner, White & Company, Bill and Bullion Brokers.*

BORN June 8, 1875, in Shanghai, son of Augustus White; married Augusta Basto da Silva in Shanghai, January 18, 1902; son, Harry (Henry) Augustus White, educated in the Shanghai Public School and under the tutorship of the Rev. William Smart of Springfield, Hythe, and now engaged in business with White & Co., Shanghai: Fellow, The Royal Geographical Society, London; member, Shanghai Race Club, Royal Societies Club, London; Overseas League, London.

As the senior partner of White & Company, Bill and Bullion Brokers, Mr. H. O. White is at the head of one of the oldest foreign firms in Shanghai. It was originally founded in 1858, seventy-five years ago, by Mr. Rowley Miller, who was joined in partnership in 1862 by Mr. Augustus White, father of Mr. H. O. White, the subject of this biography. Mr. Augustus White was a son of the famous banker, Mr. Augustus Jackson White, one of the founders of The City Bank of London, which later amalgamated with The Midland Bank and was known as The City & Midland Bank, and is now The Midland Bank.

During the many intervening years since its establishment in 1858 several changes in partnerships have occurred in the Shanghai firm of White & Co., as it is now known, and the name was White & Miller when Mr. H. O. White joined his father in the firm on November 1, 1890, beginning a service now totaling forty-three years. Operating in exchange, bill and bullion brokerage, the firm is a leading factor in its particular field.

Mr. H. O. White was educated at St. Joseph's College, Hongkong.

# INDEX

A		Pages			Pages
Aall, N.	1		Chang, T. B.	48,	49
Adams, W. A.	1		Chao, Shen	53,	51
Aeschbach, A.	2,	3	Chao, T. C.	54,	55
Allman, N. F.	5		Chen Chieh	54,	57
Anderson, P. M.	5		Chen, Dr. D. S.	59,	51
Arnhold, C. H.	6,	7	Chen, J. H.	60,	61
Arnhold, H. E.	6,	9	Chen, L. T.	65,	63
Arnold, H. H.	11		Chen, P. T.	66	
Auslander, H.	12,	13	Chen, Sarcey T.	69,	67
B			Chen, S. T.	70,	67
Bailey, R.	15		Chien, Y. M.	70,	71
Bain, C. M.	15,	17	Chin, K.	75,	73
Barrie, Dr. H. G.	16		Chiu, F.	76	
Bassett, A.	19		Chollot, J. J.	76,	77
Bates, J. A. E.	19		Chu, P.	80,	81
Begg, T. A. T.	20,	31	Clair, V.	80	
Beith, B. D. F.	20		Cleland, H. M. R.	83	
Bell, A. D.	23,	21	Cochain, M.	83	
Belton, C. D.	23		Collins, Dr. D. J.	84	
Berg, A.	24,	25	Corrit, A.	84,	85
Beudin, J.	29,	27	Cosgrave, Col., L. M.	87	
Birt, Dr. F. W. E.	29		Courtils (des), L.	88,	89
Blickle, K. J.	30		Courtney, F. J.	88	
Boolsen, G. W. H.	33		Crawford, D. W.	88	
Booth, H. R. C.	33		Crone, E. R.	93,	91
Bouvier, F.	34,	35	Cumine, H. M.	94,	95
Bowler, G. W.	34		Cunningham, E. S.	99,	97
Bradford, P. W.	37		D		
Brandt, W.	37,	31	Davey, F. R.	105,	101
Brenan, J. F.	38,	39	Doon, D.	105,	103
Britton, T. C.	38,	41	Donné, J.	106,	107
Buys, A.	43		Dove, W. G.	109	
C			Dunlap, Dr. A. M.	109	
Cannan, A. M.	44		Duo Yung	110,	111
Carney, J. W.	44		Dupuy, P. H. G. M.	113	
Chang, Dr. H. C.	47		Durst, M. H. R.	114	
Chang, K. P.	47,	45			



# INDEX

E		Pages			Pages
Engel, Dr. D.	117		Ho Wing Kin	169, 167	
Evans, C. T.	490, 491		Holcomb, C. P.	170, 171	
Evans, J. J.	117		Hopkins, P. S.	175	
Everett, L.	118, 115		Horsman, C. E.	175, 173	
Ezra, N. E. B.	118, 119		Hoste, D. E.	176	
F			Hsu, Dr. W. I.	176, 177	
Faber, S. E.	122		Hsu, Singloh	181, 179	
Fan, R.	122, 123		Huang, C. Y.	182, 183	
Fano, R. E.	125, 127		Hudec, L. E.	182	
Feng Ping Nan	126, 131		Hunt, W. P.	187, 185	
Fessenden, S.	129, 133		J		
Fischer, Dr. O.	129		Jensen, G. S.	188, 189	
Fistere, Jr., J.	130		Johnson, T.	188	
Fitch, G. A.	130		Johnson, W. R.	191	
Fittkau, H.	135		Jones, J. R.	191	
Ford, Major J. T.	136, 137		K		
Forster, G. P.	136		Kadoorie, E. S.	192	
Franklin, C. S.	139, 141		Kam, Dr. E. T. K.	192	
Fraser, D.	140, 145		Kann, E.	195	
Fu, Dr. W. S.	143		Kiang, E. Y. B.	195, 193	
Fullam, J. E.	144		King Ding Seng	495, 493	
G			Ko, T. C.	196, 215	
Gande, W. J.	147		Kreulen, R. A.	196, 197	
Gauntlett, E. G.	147		Kwok, T. W.	199	
Gerrard, Major F. W.	148		L		
Gockson, W.	148, 149		Lambert, H.	200, 201	
Gomersall, W. C.	153		Lambert, Dr. P. M.	200, 203	
Greatwood, H. R.	154		Lampson, Sir M. W.	205, 207	
Grieve, J. W.	154, 151		Lee, H. C. T.	206	
Grosbois, C.	157, 155		Lee, J. H.	206	
H			Lee, P. G.	211, 209	
Hammerschmidt, J. A.	158, 159		Lee, Wellington Y. C.	212, 213	
Harpur, C.	163, 161		Lee, W. Y.	217, 215	
Hart-Baker, H. W.	276, 277		Lejay, Rev. Fr. P.	217, 219	
Harvey, A. W.	163		Leonard & Veyseyre	218, 221	
Haward, E.	490		Liddell, J. H.	218	
Hayim, E.	164, 165		Lieu Ong Sung	223, 225	
Hickling, N. W.	164		Li-Kang, Dr.	224	

# INDEX

		Pages			Pages
Li Ming	224, 227		Morley, Alfred	294, 295	
Ling, C. P.	229, 249		Moulis, Rev. E.	294	
Ling, K. H.	230, 231		Moysey, H. J.	297, 273	
Little, H. M.	233		Muller, E. J.	297	
Liu, C. F.	233		Murphy, H. K.	298, 299	
Liu Hai-sou	234, 235		N		
Liu, Dr. Herman C. E.	239, 237		Nance, Dr. W. K.	302	
Loh, K. Y.	239, 241		New, Dr. W. S.	302	
Loh, N. T.	240, 243		Nicole, M.	305, 303	
Loh, S. H.	245, 247		O		
Loh, T. K.	246, 249		Ou, Dr. S. K.	306, 307	
Loh Wen-sao	246, 253		P		
Lorenz, K. F.	251		Paelz, P.	311	
Louzier, L.	252, 255		Page, H. E.	311, 309	
Lu Yoh Chuen	252, 259		Pan, T. C.	312, 313	
Luthy, C.	257, 261		Paus, O.	312, 315	
Luthy, E.	495		Payne, H. F.	317	
Lynn, Dr. Jermyn C. H.	258, 263		Peck, S. H.	317, 315	
M			Peters, H. K.	318, 319	
Macnaghten, E. B.	266		Pflug, H. W.	318	
Marden, G. E.	266		Pinckard, W. H.	321	
Martin, Dr. P.	269		Pott, F. L. H.	321, 323	
Massey, P. W.	270		Potter, J. S.	322	
Matthews, F. N.	270, 267		Powell, S. J.	322	
McBain, W. R. B.	271		R		
McCrea, T. F.	272, 273		Raven, F. J.	326, 327	
McDonald, R. G.	275		Ren, S. D.	331, 329	
McLure, A.	496, 497		Reyer, A. A.	332	
McMeekin, H. W. P.	275		Riem, C. G.	335, 333	
Merritt, C. J.	276, 277		Russ, E.	335	
Meyer, V.	281, 279		S		
Meyrier, J.	282, 283		Sandor, H.	336, 337	
Miao Kay-pah	505, 499		Sargeant, P. A.	505, 501	
Middleton-Smith, J.	282		Saussine, J. E.	336	
Miller, J. H.	287, 285		Schoepe, L. R.	341, 339	
Millington, F. C.	287, 289		Schubert, P. von	341	
Minutti, René	288, 291		Schuhl, F. J.	342, 343	
Moeller, L. E.	293		Seth, S. A.	342, 345	

# INDEX

	<i>Pages</i>		<i>Pages</i>
Shen, A. S. ....	347, 349	Wang Yin-Tai .....	414
Sigaut, E. ....	347, 351	Waung, Cho Jan .....	419, 417
Sit Kok Sin .....	348, 353	Weall, T. G. ....	420
Smith, F. R. ....	348, 355	Weber, W. ....	420
Soong T. V. ....	357, 359	Wentworth, C. M. ....	423
Sowerby, A. D. C. ....	358	White, A. V. ....	511, 507
Sparke, N. L. ....	358, 361	White, H. O. ....	512, 509
Speelman, M. ....	363, 365	Whitfield, P. S. ....	423, 421
Staudt, E. ....	364, 367	Wilhelm, Dr. F. ....	423
Steen, O. G. ....	364	Wilson, Dr. E. R. ....	424
Stromwall, K. H. P. ....	369	Wilson, G. L. ....	429, 427
Suhr, K. H. ....	370, 371	Winkler, F. X. ....	430
Sung Hung-Fu .....	375, 373	Wong, Dr. B. K. ....	430, 425
Swan, J. E. C. ....	376	Wong, T. G. ....	433, 425
Sze, Fred. C. ....	379, 377	Wong-To On .....	434, 431
<b>T</b>		Wong Yue Seng .....	434, 435
Tam, S. K. ....	385, 381	Woo, C. T. ....	439, 437
Thackrey, T. O. ....	385	Woo, T. D. ....	440, 441
Thommen, W. E. ....	386	Woo, Dr. S. T. ....	443
Thoms, Col. N. W. B. ....	389, 383	Woodhead, H. G. W. ....	443
Tilley, P. ....	389	Wu, Dr. John C. H. ....	444, 445
Tong, H. O. ....	390, 387	Wu Lien-Teh .....	448
Tong Pao-Shu .....	395, 391	Wu Te-Chen .....	451, 449
Tsang, Z. T. ....	396, 393	<b>Y</b>	
Tsang Tsung-Kien .....	396, 397	Yale, S. ....	465, 453
Tso, Dr. E. ....	399	Yang Moi Nan .....	465, 455
Tsu-Ting Yu .....	400, 401	Yang, F. T. ....	465, 457
Tucker, G. E. ....	400, 403	Yang, S. N. ....	466, 459
Tyau, Dr. E. S. T. ....	405, 421	Yannoulatos, E. P. ....	466, 461
<b>V</b>		Yao Yung-Li .....	469, 463
Vaughan-Fowler, R. ....	406	Yen, Dr. U. Y. ....	470, 467
Verdier, M. ....	406, 407	Yu Ya-Ching .....	470, 471
Viloudaki, N. A. ....	409, 411	Yuan, L. T. ....	475, 473
Vogel, Dr. W. ....	410	<b>Z</b>	
<b>W</b>		Zau, S. U. ....	476, 477
Walker, M. P. ....	413	Zee, T. B. ....	483, 479
Walter, W. R. ....	413	Zee, T. T. ....	483, 481
Wang Chen .....	506, 503	Ziar Pah Zu .....	484, 485
Wang Hsiao-Lai .....	414, 415	Zing Zung Ching .....	489, 487